

**NADI ASTROLOGY**

# **Accurate Predictive Methodology**

---

**U M A N G      T A N E J A**

# **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

*I owe my sincere gratitude to the following for the help rendered to me in the publishing of this book*

***Mr. Anoop Kumar main motivating force & was creatively involved in all aspects of the book .***

***Mr. P.K. Sarna, my friend for his valuable suggestions.***

***Mr. Shyam Bhargawa, for excellent designing of the cover.***

***Mr. Pradeep Gupta, for providing the excellent format.***

***All my students who induced me to write this book .***

***To all my relatives & friends who assisted me in their own manner.***

***Mr. Kailash Chander Chaudhary for financial help.***

# INDEX

|                     |   |            |
|---------------------|---|------------|
|                     | <b>Introduction</b>                                     | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>Chapter - 1</b>  | <b>Characteristics of Planets,<br/>Houses and signs</b> | <b>4</b>   |
| <b>Chapter - 2</b>  | <b>Rules of Nadi Astrology</b>                          | <b>8</b>   |
| <b>Chapter - 3</b>  | <b>Education</b>  | <b>22</b>  |
| <b>Chapter - 4</b>  | <b>Litigation</b>                                       | <b>34</b>  |
| <b>Chapter - 5</b>  | <b>Property &amp; Vehicle</b>                           | <b>49</b>  |
| <b>Chapter - 6</b>  | <b>Health</b>   | <b>65</b>  |
| <b>Chapter - 7</b>  | <b>Travel</b>   | <b>94</b>  |
| <b>Chapter - 8</b>  | <b>Career &amp; Financial Prospects</b>                 | <b>101</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 9</b>  | <b>Marriage</b>   | <b>141</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 10</b> | <b>Children</b>   | <b>185</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 11</b> | <b>Corporate Astrology</b>                              | <b>196</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 12</b> | <b>Longevity</b>  | <b>202</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 13</b> | <b>Rectification of Birth Time</b>                      | <b>207</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 14</b> | <b>Helping Sciences</b>                                 | <b>214</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 15</b> | <b>Muhurat</b>  | <b>217</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 16</b> | <b>Remedial Measures</b>                                | <b>223</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 17</b> | <b>Twin Births</b>                                      | <b>229</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 18</b> | <b>Relations</b>  | <b>235</b> |
| <b>Chapter - 19</b> | <b>Personalities</b>                                    | <b>239</b> |
|                     | <b>Annexures</b>  | <b>259</b> |

## **PREFACE TO SIXTH EDITION**

I started teaching astrology on 5<sup>th</sup> September 1998 with seven students. On the day students asked me to refer a book on the subject. It was hard for them to believe that there was not a single book on the subject available. This induced me to come up with the book "Accurate Predictive Methodology". Mr. Anoop Kumar showed his interest in the book and gave me his whole hearted support in coming up with the book. We went together to Mussorie, to write the book on 2<sup>nd</sup> February 1999 and completed the book in four days. The book did well in the market. The book was one of our prime tool to spread "Nadi Astrology" across the Globe.

The book, "Accurate Predictive Methodology" was made available in three languages English, Hindi and Spanish. I am highly thankful to Shri Anoop Kumar, to my sister Smt. Prem Chaudhary and Maria Pillar Garcia Gil for having translated and assisting me in English, Hindi and Spanish languages.

Today when I am writing these lines we are adding another school of "Nadi Astrology" in " Kalka Ji" Temple, Delhi. All these years we have been in touch with our readers and always took interest in listening to their suggestions. We have included all the suggestions and advises of our readers in the sixth edition of the book. The chapters in the book have been explained more. We have also added more illustrations for the benefit of the readers.

I believe readers will appreciate efforts put in the book. I promise to come up with more research oriented books in the subject to make the subject more clear and comprehensive.

## THUS SAID THE YOGI

Astrology is not a question of belief. The scientific attitude one should take on any subject is whether it is true. The law of gravitation worked as efficiently as before Newton as after him. The cosmos would be fairly chaotic if its laws could not operate without the sanction of human belief.

"Charlatans" have brought the ancient science to its present disrepute. Astrology is too vast, both mathematically and philosophically, to be rightly grasped except by men of profound understanding. If ignoramuses misread the heavens, and see there a scrawl instead of script, that is to be expected in this imperfect world. One should not dismiss the wisdom with the "wise".

"All parts of creation are linked together and interchange their influences. The balanced rhythm of universe is rooted in reciprocity." Man , in his human aspect, has to combat two sets of admixture of earth, water, fire, air and ethereal elements; second the outer disintegrating powers, of nature. So long as man struggles with his morality, he is affected by the myriad mutations of heavens and earth.

*"Astrology is the study of man's response to planetary stimuli. The stars have no conscious benevolence or animosity; they merely send forth positive and negative radiations. Of themselves, these do not help or harm humanity, but offer a lawful channel for the outward operation of cause-effect equilibriums that each man has set into motion in the past."*

A child is born on that day and at that hour when the celestial rays are in mathematical harmony with his individual karma. His horoscope is a challenging portrait, revealing his unalterable past and its probable future results. But only men of intuitive wisdom can rightly interpret the natal chart: these are few.

*Paramhans Yoganand*

# INTRODUCTION

This book is my first humble attempt in the ancient field of astrology. Astrology over the years has undergone a sea change because of the continuous research being carried out by the scholars of astrology. There are different schools of thought in Astrology & not one school agrees with the principle of the other leading to doubts & confusions in the minds of the readers & the students. According to me, astrology has been a science, is a science & will be a science & therefore it should be studied in a scientific way & the latest research confirms this to be a pure science.

There are two most important features of astrology, one predicting an event & the second timing of happening of the event. The entire happenings in the life of a Native are contained in the natal horoscope & the only thing required is correct application of the Astrology on it. The correct prediction presupposes the knowledge of exact time, date & place of birth.

There is no intention to create or enter into any controversy about the system & methodology adopted by astrologers in prediction. It is a known fact that there is no actual division in "Zodiac" for dividing the same into various Signs & Nakshatras. It is only a system & methodology adopted to study the impact of the planets & stars on the native living on the planet "Earth" of the "Solar system".

I have followed in this book the principles of "**Nadi Astrology**". According to the principles of the Nadi Astrology the Zodiac is divided into 12 equal sub divisions of signs with equal subdivisions of the 27 Nakshatras. These Nakshatras are further subdivided into unequal "Sub lords". The system lays greater emphasis on the sub lord which is stronger than the Nakshatra & in the same sequence the

Nakshatra is stronger than the Planet. The experience shows that the system of study of Astrology through the Sign, Nakshatra & Sub lord gives most accurate results. In this system we cast the horoscope of the native by taking date, time & place of birth by drawing Lagan chart & Nirayana bhava chalit chart. The Lagan chart shows the planetary combinations of the planets in the Zodiac at the time of birth of the native whereas Nirayana bhava chalit shows the planetary combination of the Zodiac as seen by the native from that Latitude & Longitude with a correct "Ayanamsa".

For fructification or culmination of an event, we don't have to see only one house relevant to fructification of event because other houses are also affected directly or indirectly. The impact of the other houses is also to be taken into consideration while predicting an event. In addition to it, we have not to forget the conjunctions & aspects of the planets.

Ultimately it has to be correlated to Vimshottari Dasa for timing the events. Timing of an event is the essence of Astrology & we can make it more precise by taking into account "Transits of the Planets".

With this background I have tried to cover all the important events of life along with the variation in such events & made this book exhaustive for the benefit of the readers & students of Astrology.

In this book illustrations of natives have been given whose horoscopes I have studied & predictions have been made accordingly. Two horoscopes have been discussed in all the chapters to make the readers understand that the method is capable of handling all the events of the life of any native who had taken birth & will take birth on this planet Earth. Notable horoscopes of illustrious people have also been discussed in a separate chapter which substantiates the application of the system & method.

Correction of the natal horoscope has also been made possible by applying Ruling planets & by matching all the past events of the native.

Muhurat & Remedial measures in Astrology have been given in the separate chapter. Efficacy of remedial measures has to be judged by the Astrologers for which guidelines have been given.

One last word for astrologers & readers, please apply common-sense & judge the General Standard of the horoscope before making any prediction. For example, if the combination of vehicle appears in the natal horoscope which is average, do not predict purchase of four wheeler because it will be a purchase of a two wheeler. Therefore, critical analysis of horoscopes is required before making any prediction depending on time, place & conditions. Though it is very difficult to concise all the events yet I have tried to cover all the aspects of human life based on my knowledge, observations & experiences. I appeal to all readers to write to me for any suggestions, improvements so that I incorporate the same in next edition of my book.

**Highness Heights,**

**Mussorie 5 Feb. 99.**

**40 % of worries never happen ;**

**30 % are about pleasing everybody ;**

**10% are about health, but we aren't doctors ;**

**12% "water" above the "dam", thus only**

**8% could be helpful. Hence don't worry !**

**- Thomas S Kepler -**

## CHAPTER - 1

# CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANETS, SIGNS & HOUSES

For the benefit of the readers, it is essential to write in brief the characteristics of Planets, Signs & Houses from the point of view of "Nadi Astrology" to be used in the book.

### Planets

Lordship of the Planets: All the planets are lords of Signs except Rahu & Ketu. They are as follows:

| Planets | Signs               |
|---------|---------------------|
| Sun     | Leo                 |
| Moon    | Cancer              |
| Mars    | Aries, Scorpio      |
| Mercury | Gemini, Virgo       |
| Jupiter | Sagittarius, Pisces |
| Saturn  | Capricorn, Aquarius |
| Venus   | Taurus, Libra       |
| Uranus  | Capricorn           |
| Neptune | Pisces              |
| Pluto   | Scorpio             |

**Aspects:** All the planets Aspect various Signs from their Natal position in a Natal horoscope & in Transits. Following are the aspects of different planets which are practical :

| <b>Planets</b> | <b>Aspects on various Signs</b> |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Sun            | 7                               |
| Moon           | 7                               |
| Mercury        | 7                               |
| Venus          | 7                               |
| Pluto          | 7                               |
| Uranus         | 7                               |
| Neptune        | 7                               |
| Mars           | 7,4,8                           |
| Jupiter        | 7,5,9                           |
| Saturn         | 7,3,10                          |
| Rahu           | 5,9                             |
| Ketu           | 5,9                             |

**Natural Malefic:** Natural malefic planets are Rahu, Ketu, Saturn, Mars, Uranus, Neptune & Pluto.

**Natural Benefic:** Natural benefic planets are Jupiter, Venus, Mercury, Moon & Sun. Moon is always a benefic while decreasing & increasing. It should be considered a benefic during "Amavasya" also. In other words Moon is always a benefic. Similarly there should not be any confusion about Mercury. It is also a benefic always. Sun should also be considered a benefic since it signifies medicine, government & father etc.

**Separative planets:** Separative tendencies are signified by Sun, Saturn, Rahu & Ketu.

**Natural Strength:** Rahu, Ketu, Saturn & Mars are strong planets. They signify the events predominantly in their DBA & Transits than Sun, Moon, Mercury, Venus & Jupiter. Uranus, Neptune, & Pluto are also very strong. They do not have any role in any DBA but their presence is felt certainly in Transits & behaviour of the native.

**Friendship & Enmity:** There is no Friendship or Enmity between any of the planets. All planets work in the manner explained in the book.

In India most of the Astrologers are not using Uranus, Neptune & Pluto because Ancient Savants of Astrology have not written anything on it. It is a well known fact that all the three planets have been discovered recently. But since all of them are heavenly bodies & that too within our "Solar system", they must have been affecting the life on "Earth". Therefore I find it essential to write a few words on these planets. All of them do not take part in the DBA therefore they largely do not affect the occurring & the timing of the event. Their presence is felt in Transits & on the behaviour of the Native. Uranus, Neptune and Pluto are transpersonal planets used much in Western Astrology. According to Western Astrology if these planets aspect Sun, Moon, Mercury, Venus and Mars then the native is very dynamic and intelligent.

**Uranus:** Uranus signifies revolutions, rebellions, anarchy, rioting i.e. sudden blows & events in a Native's life. It rules Capricorn Sign. Uranus shares lordship with Saturn. According to Western Astrology Uranus is lord of Aquarius whereas according to Indian Astrology Uranus is lord of Capricorn. Uranus represents revolutions hence is also associated to freedom. The change in the life of a native will be unexpected, drastic and not wished for. The new change will be like the other side of the coin. It also rules intuition, creativity, independent ideas and leadership qualities.

**Neptune:** Neptune is psychic in behaviour. It develops confusions in the mind of Native. It signifies cheats, deceivers, forgers, kidnapping etc. According to both Indian and western Astrology Neptune is lord of Pisces. It represents sacrifices, love, sacrifice for love and fusing with others. It also rules confusions and victims of the situation however it is in our hand to overpower and weaken others. It also creates addiction to tobacco or alcohol and the reason can be result misunderstanding in love. It also rules spiritualism and mysticism.

**Pluto:** Pluto is a kin of Mars but it signifies group activity. It signifies dacoits, massacres, gangsters, mass tragedies,

racketeers etc. Pluto rules Scorpio according to both western and Indian Astrology. It signifies death like transformation. Sometimes beloved people separate from our lives and the cause of separation can be death. Sometimes they will come back to us but the relations will not be the same again as they have transformed. It also gives us the opportunity to modify ourselves. Many fears are experienced in this path and in the end it is total liberation from the responsibilities.

***Software used in this Book:***

**"Horosoft Professional Edition 4.0"**

software was used in this book for casting Horoscopes and Transits.



## CHAPTER - 2

# RULES OF NADI ASTROLOGY

It is a universal fact that there is a Zodiac & there are twelve planets in solar system ( forthe purpose of astrology we are considering all Sun, Moon, Rahu & Ketu as planets) with 27 Nakshatras which are considered relevant for astrology. Without going into any controversy about the system & methodology adopted by others, I will presume a minimum basic knowledge of astrology by the reader.

### **Ayanamsa**

The first and foremost important factor before casting a Horoscope is to take the correct "Ayanamsa". Ayanamsa is the rate at which the point of intersection of the Ecliptic & the Celestial equator moves in retrograde motion. The correct Ayanamsa is given by the figure 50.2388475". Reader should know that the fixed zodiac & the Sayana zodiac were in the same degree in the year 291 A.D.

The astrologer should proceed now to cast the horoscope of the native by using the correct Ayanamsa. For casting the horoscope help can be taken from the K.P. Ephemeris or by Lahiri Ephemeris. Astrologers can take the help of correct software too available in the market. It is worth noting that K.P. & Lahiri Ephemeris are taking the same Ayanamsa but Lahiri had taken 285 A.D. as the year of coinciding of both the zodiacs. Astrologers should add 6' to Ascendant and all the positions of the planets in case they are using Lahiri Ayanamsa.

### **Nirayana Bhava Chalit**

In addition to the Ascendant horoscope, we also have to prepare the "Nirayana Bhav Chalit Chart". The bhava Madhya of the Ascendant chart is considered in Nirayana Bhava Chalit

as starting point of the Bhava or House. For casting "Nirayana Bhav Chalit" Chart "Raphael's Tables of Houses" is recommended. A representative horoscope has been given below of the native born on 7th June 1950 at 22.30 hrs. Delhi Lat. 28° 40' N Long. 77° 13' E.

### Casting Nirayana Bhav Chalit Chart

#### Step 1

The first step is to check time, date & place of birth of the native. The place of birth of the native is Delhi i.e. latitude 28° 40' N. Let's open the page for Delhi in the "Raphael's Tables of Houses".

#### Step 2

Find out the Ayanamsa of 1950 from the Annexure. The Ayanamsa for the year is 23° 4'.

Add the Ayanamsa to the Ascendant degree of the native.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{The Ascendant degree is Capricorn } & 11^\circ 24' \\ \text{Ayanamsa to the Asc.} = & 23^\circ 4' + \text{Cap. } 11^\circ 24' \\ & = \text{Aquarius } 4^\circ 28' \end{aligned}$$

#### Step 3

Now I'll see the nearest degree of the Ascendant available in the Raphael's Table of Houses which we find to be Aquarius 4 deg. 14 min. Now pen down the cuspal degrees of the various houses available in the table.

Cuspal degree of the 2nd house 14° Pisces

|   |   |     |                            |
|---|---|-----|----------------------------|
| " | " | " " | 3rd house 21° Aries        |
| " | " | " " | 10th house 20° Scorpio     |
| " | " | " " | 11th house 14° Sagittarius |
| " | " | " " | 12th house 8° Capricorn.   |

#### Step 4

Deduct Ayanamsa from the cuspal degrees so obtained.

## Cuspal degrees of

|            |                   |          |                       |
|------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| 2nd house  | • 14° Pisces      | - 23° 4' | = 20° 56' Aquarius    |
| 3rd house  | = 21° Aries       | - " "    | = 27° 56' Pisces      |
| 10th house | = 20° Scorpio     | - " "    | = 26° 56' Libra       |
| 11th house | = 14° Sagittarius | - " "    | = 20° 56' Scorpio     |
| 12th house | = 8° Capricorn    | - " "    | = 14° 56' Sagittarius |

## Step 5

The Cuspal degrees of all the 12 houses are as follows:

| Houses | Deg. | Min. | Sign        |
|--------|------|------|-------------|
| 1st    | 11   | 24   | Capricorn   |
| 2nd    | 20   | 56   | Aquarius    |
| 3rd    | 27   | 56   | Pisces      |
| 4th    | 26   | 56   | Aries       |
| 5th    | 20   | 56   | Taurus      |
| 6th    | 14   | 56   | Gemini      |
| 7th    | 11   | 24   | Cancer      |
| 8th    | 21   | 56   | Leo         |
| 9th    | 27   | 56   | Virgo       |
| 10th   | 26   | 56   | Libra       |
| 11th   | 20   | 56   | Scorpio     |
| 12th   | 14   | 56   | Sagittarius |

The starting degree & ending degree of the 12 houses are:

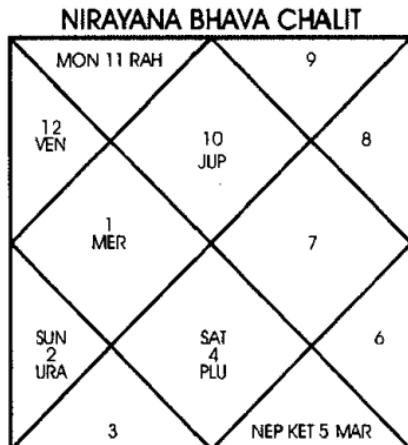
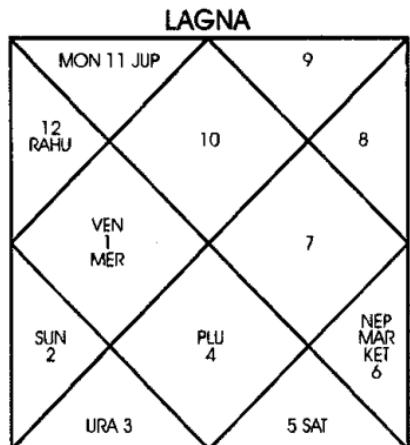
| Houses | Starting  | Degree | Ending   | Degree |
|--------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|
| 1st    | Capricorn | 11 24  | Aquarius | 20 56  |
| 2nd    | Aquarius  | 20 56  | Pisces   | 27 56  |
| 3rd    | Pisces    | 27 56  | Aries    | 26 56  |
| 4th    | Aries     | 26 56  | Taurus   | 20 56  |
| 5th    | Taurus    | 20 56  | Gemini   | 14 56  |
| 6th    | Gemini    | 14 56  | Cancer   | 11 24  |
| 7th    | Cancer    | 11 24  | Leo      | 21 56  |
| 8th    | Leo       | 21 56  | Virgo    | 27 56  |
| 9th    | Virgo     | 27 56  | Libra    | 26 56  |

|      |             |       |             |       |
|------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| 10th | Libra       | 26 56 | Scorpio     | 20 56 |
| 11th | Scorpio     | 20 56 | Sagittarius | 14 56 |
| 12th | Sagittarius | 14 56 | Capricorn   | 11 24 |

Now let's place the planets in the houses in the "Nirayana Bhava Chalit" as under:

| Planets | Sign     | Degrees | House           |
|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|
| Sun     | Taurus   | 23 17   | 5th             |
| Moon    | Aquarius | 25 52   | 2nd             |
| Mars    | Virgo    | 5 29    | 8th             |
| Rahu    | Pisces   | 11 33   | 2nd             |
| Jupiter | Aquarius | 13 48   | 1st             |
| Saturn  | Leo      | 19 59   | 7th             |
| Mercury | Aries    | 29 59   | 4th             |
| Ketu    | Virgo    | 11 33   | 8 <sup>th</sup> |
| Venus   | Aries    | 13 57   | 3rd             |
| Uranus  | Gemini   | 11 00   | 5th             |
| Neptune | Virgo    | 21 35   | 8th             |
| Pluto   | Cancer   | 22 45   | 7th             |

We have calculated the cuspal degrees of the various houses & position of the planets. Now we proceed to draw the Nirayana Bhava Chalit chart as under:



|     |       |      |       |     |       |
|-----|-------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Sun | 23:17 | Mon  | 25:52 | Mar | 5:28  |
| Mer | 29:59 | Jup  | 13:48 | Ven | 13:57 |
| Sat | 19:59 | Rahu | 11:33 | Ket | 11:33 |

## **Sub - lord**

Nadi Astrology is based on Nakshatra & its sub divisions called "Sub lords". There are nine unequal sub lords in each Nakshatra. The sub lords are divided on the basis of Vimsottari Dasa & are given by the following formula

$$\text{Sub - Lord} = \frac{\text{Years of Planet Vim.Dasa}}{\text{Total years in Vim. Dasa}} \times \text{Nakshatra subdivision}$$

First Nakshatra in Zodiac is of Ashwini ruled by Ketu. First Sub-lord in the Nakshatra Ashwini is Ketu ; second Venus ;third Sun according to Vimshottari Dasa & so on upto the 9th & the last i.e. Mercury. Similarly the next Nakshatra is Bharani ruled by Venus. The first Sub lord will automatically be Venus & the last Ketu. Now we'll go on to the mathematical calculation of the Sub lords. We all know that each Nakshatra is of **13° 20'** or **800'**. According to the formula given above the first Sub lord of Ketu will be of

$$7 \times 800' = 46'40''$$

$$\text{First Sub Lord of Ketu} = \frac{\text{_____}}{120}$$

$$20 \times 800' = 133'20" = 2^{\circ}13'20"$$

$$\text{Second Sub Lord of Venus} = \frac{\text{_____}}{120}$$

Similarly all the Sub lords in each Nakshatra are calculated. A table of all the Sub lords in each Nakshatra is given in the Annexure.

## **Aspects & Conjunctions**

Aspects & Conjunctions of all the planets are to be seen from sign to sign. In the other words, aspects & conjunctions are to be seen from the "Lagna Chart". There is a difference in the case of Rahu & Ketu. They are capable to exert their influence on the planets in the next sign which are up to  $7^{\circ}$  apart.

## **Position & Lordships of the Planets**

Position & Lordships of the planets are to be seen in "Nirayana Bhav Chalit" chart.

## **Rules of Nadi Astrology**

### **Rule – 1**

**12th house to every house mars the significance of that house.**

12<sup>th</sup> from Ascendant is the 12<sup>th</sup> House. Ascendant is body and 12<sup>th</sup> House signifies death.

12<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> i.e. 11<sup>th</sup> will stop the expenses & losses hence signifies profit.

whereas      12<sup>th</sup> from 10<sup>th</sup> i.e. 9<sup>th</sup> will separate one from the job.

&      12<sup>th</sup> from 9<sup>th</sup> i.e. 8<sup>th</sup> will create obstacles in the life.

&      12<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> i.e. 6<sup>th</sup> will separate from the marital home & may lead to divorce.

but      12<sup>th</sup> from 6<sup>th</sup> i.e. 5<sup>th</sup> will make one free from disease & litigation although the person may not be inclined to work.

12<sup>th</sup> from 5<sup>th</sup> i.e. 4<sup>th</sup> will deny the children.

12<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup> i.e. 3<sup>rd</sup> will be loss of property or denying the purchase of property & native will go away from the house / motherland.

There are certain exceptions to it as follows :

12<sup>th</sup> from 11<sup>th</sup> i.e. 10<sup>th</sup> is good for business as both are complementary houses here.

Similarly 12<sup>th</sup> from 5<sup>th</sup> i.e. 4<sup>th</sup> is good education whereas 5<sup>th</sup> is house of intelligence.

and 12<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup> i.e. 3<sup>rd</sup> is good in regard to vehicles since 3<sup>rd</sup> House is the House of Travel.

The above rule clearly indicates that if a penultimate house is signified by a planet with the main house then there is question mark on the fructification of the results of the houses by the planet in its DBA. However if the main house is signified by the planet & the penultimate house by the Nakshatra & in the same way the main house is signified by the Nakshatra & penultimate house by the Sub lord then significance of the house is completely destroyed. In case the penultimate house is signified by the Planet or the Nakshatra & the main house by the Nakshatra or the planet respectively the significance the house remains in intact.

Similarly complete combinations of negation deny the events in DBA are explained in detail in each chapter.

#### **Rule - 2**

In elongation to the above rule **2nd house to every house enhances the significances of the penultimate house.**

#### **Rule - 3**

According to Nadi Astrology a Planet in a Horoscope is under the influence of the following three factors. It is desired to give its results in DBA keeping in view these factors.

- 1) Its position & the lordship of houses in the horoscope.
- 2) Its Nakshatra.
- 3) Its Sub lord.

**According to Nadi Astrology, Sub lord is stronger than the Nakshatra Lord & in the same sequence Nakshatra Lord is stronger than the Planet.** In other words planet is weaker than the Nakshatra Lord & Nakshatra Lord is weaker than the Sub lord.

Extension to the rule is that if Sub Lord and Nakshatra both signify opposite combinations then the strength of Nakshatra and Sub Lord becomes the same. The rule is discussed in detail in the next page under the heading "**Strength of the planets**".

## **Rule - 4**

There are various Dasa systems available in Indian Astrology. I recommend "Vimsottari Dasa". **According to Nadi Astrology in Vimsottari dasa, Dasa lord (Mahadasa Lord) is the strongest . It is stronger than the Bhukti lord (Antar Dasha lord ) & in the same sequence Bhukti lord is stronger than the Antar Dasha lord (Pratayantar Dasha lord ).** In all the chapters I'll be referring Dasa, Bhukti, Antar as **DBA**.

## **Rule – 5**

Single House does not give any result. **Few Houses join together to fructify an event in the life of a native.** For example if we talk the results of any House, say the 12<sup>th</sup> House then 12<sup>th</sup> House signifies a number of events. Million Dollar question is do all the events will happen in the life of native or any one of the events will happen in the life?

## **Strength of a Planet**

By the strength of a planet, we mean the authority of the planet on the fructification or culmination of an event in the DBA.

Strength of a planet is delineated by the strength of its Planet, Nakshatra & Sub lord. If Sub lord signifies full combination of the event & Nakshatra & Planet endorse it i.e. also signify the same combination, the event is going to happen surely. Such a Planet is said to be the strongest for culmination of the particular event.

On the other hand if Sub lord signifies the full combination of culmination of an event & the Nakshatra & the Planet negate then the event becomes nearly impossible to happen.

In other case, if the Nakshatra & Planet signify the full combinations but Sub lord negates, the event can happen in the end. The planet is rendered weak here.

If planet and the Nakshatra does not negate an event and support the Sub lord & the Sub lord signifies full combinations the Planet here will be in full strength to fructify the event.

There can be a case when all the Planet, Nakshatra & the Sub lord signifying only facilitator houses/ combinations in such a case the Planet will have to look on other DBA planets. If other DBA planets will be strong then the event will take place otherwise not. We can say that the planet's strength here is ordinary.

Lastly if Planet & the Nakshatra show the combinations of fructification of event & the Sub lord signify facilitator houses the Planet here also has full strength for culmination of the event in DBA.

I'll like to add here that Natural strength of the planets should also be kept in mind here. For the same combinations the results of Rahu, Ketu, Saturn will come more profoundly followed by Mars & other Natural benefic Sun, Moon, Jupiter, & Mercury & Venus.

This is how we'll have to judge the strength of the planets & nothing else has to be kept in mind in this regard.

### **Cusp**

Starting degree of the house is called the Cusp or the Cuspal degree of the House in "Nadi Astrology". The Sub lord at the Cuspal degree is called the "Cuspal Sub lord". Cuspal Sub Lord has its own importance. The strength of the House is drawn from the strength of the Cuspal Sub Lord. If the Cuspal Sub lord signifies the combinations connected with the House the House is strong. The concerned events will take place in the concerned DBA. If the Sub lord negates the event the event will not take place even in the DBA promising the event strongly. For example, if the Cuspal Sub lord of the 4th house if signifies 4 or 11 or good houses 2,9 in this regard the property will be purchased by the individual in the DBA of 4,11,12. On the other hand if Cuspal Sub lord signifies houses 3,5,6,8,12 , the DBA of 4,11 won't work & i.e. there will not be purchase of any property rather the property inherited by the native from his forefathers will also be endangered in the bad DBA.

### **Results of Planets**

To know the results of the Planets we'll pen down the

following:

- 1) The Lordship & the position of all the Planets.
- 2) The Nakshatras & the Sub lords of all the planets.

I'll take up the same horoscope to explain the above

### **Step 1**

Step 1 will be followed for all the planets to take out the Lordship & the position of the planets.

- 1) Write down the position of the planet by looking its position in the "Nirayana Bhav Chalit".
- 2) Write down the Lordship of the planet by looking the lordships in the "Nirayana Bhav Chalit".

Lordship & the position of all the Planets are as follows :

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| Sun     | : | 5,8    |
| Moon    | : | 2,7    |
| Mars    | : | 4,8,11 |
| Mercury | : | 4,6,9  |
| Jupiter | : | 1,3,12 |
| Saturn  | : | 1,2,7  |
| Venus   | : | 3,5,10 |
| Uranus  | : | 1,5    |
| Neptune | : | 3,8    |
| Pluto   | : | 7,11   |

For taking out the houses signified ( coordinates of ) by Rahu & Ketu different method is followed. Rahu & Ketu do not own any sign or it is lord of any sign. Rahu & Ketu give the results as follows :

- 1) They give the results of the planets they are conjunct with.
- 2) They also give the results of the planets they are aspected by.
- 3) They also give the results of the planet in whose sign they are posited.

The Rahu in the horoscope will give the results as under & in the same above sequence

- 1) None
- 2) 4,8,11
- 3) 1,3,12

In addition to the above three conditions, we'll also write the position of the Rahu which is 2

So all the Houses signified by Rahu are : Rahu : 4,8,11,1,3,12,2

Similarly for Ketu we'll follow the same steps

- 1) 4,8,11
- 2) None
- 3) 6,9,4

The position of the Ketu is in the 8th.

So all the Houses signified by Ketu are : Ketu : 4,8,11,6,9

## **Step 2**

Now we'll note down the Nakshatra Lords and the Sub Lords of all the planets one below the other in the following fashion from the table given in the Annexure & write down for the ready reference at the time of analysing a Horoscope.

## **Planet**

### **Nakshatra**

### **Sub Lord**

Sun 5,8

Mon 2,7

Sun 5,8

Mon 2,7

Jup 1,3,12

Ket 4,8,11,6,9

Mar 4,8,11

Sun 5,8

Mer 4,6,9

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,12,11 |
| Sat | 1,2,7           |
| Mon | 2,7             |
| Jup | 1,3,12          |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,12,11 |
| Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Sat | 1,2,7           |
| Ven | 3,5,10          |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,12,11 |
| Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Sun | 5,8             |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,12,11 |
| Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      |
| Mon | 2,7             |
| Mar | 4,8,11          |
| Ven | 3,5,10          |
| Ven | 3,5,10          |
| Ven | 3,5,10          |
| Ura | 1,5             |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Sat | 1,2,7           |
| Nep | 3,8             |
| Mon | 2,7             |
| Ven | 3,5,10          |
| Plu | 7,11            |
| Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Mon | 2,7             |

### **Timing of an event**

As discussed above, Dasa lord is stronger than the Bhukti lord & Bhukti lord is stronger than the Antra lord. Hence if Dasa Lord allows an event according to the combinations given in the following chapters the event will take place in the Dasa. To further pin point the event we'll see the strong Bhukti lord which signifies the same. The event will take place in that Bhukti, however if Dasa lord is very strong the

event can take place in its Bhukti also. Now as the Bhuktis are from several months to years, to pin point the event further we'll have to choose a strong Antar which will time the event.

In majority of the cases the Antra Dasa elongates to several months & the astrologer / native is interested to know the date of fructification of the event for that Transits of the Planets are studied.

There can be cases that the Dasa lord does not allow the event. In such a case we'll straightaway go to the next Dasa which allows the event. Similarly if Bhukti is not allowing the event, the next Bhukti is to be seen.

## **Transits of Planets**

Transits of the planets are to be seen to pin point the events precisely. It is relevant to see the Transits when the DBA have endorsed a particular event.

First of all see the transits of any of slower moving planets i.e. either of Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu or Ketu. They should transit the relevant houses that are available in the combination Then go on to see the transit of fast moving planets viz. Sun, Mercury, Venus and Mars. When they join the slower moving planets, the event takes place. Care should be taken that the transits of only those planets have to be seen which signify the event.

Following are position of the planets in the "Transits" which help an astrologer to pin point the event with marked precision for the benefit of the native.

Any of the three planets which signify the event may / may not be from the DBA, should

- conjoin in one house or
- mutually aspect each other or
- transit the signifier Houses or
- aspect them or
- transit over their natal positions

Event will take place on the day when

- A transiting planet signifying event either transits exactly over Natal degree of planet signifying the event.
- or two planets signifying event transiting in a sign conjunct within one degree.
- or any planet signifying event transits exactly over cuspal degree of a House which signifies event.
- or Moon transits over the three conjoined planets signifying event. Note that Moon should also signify event otherwise its Transit is not relevant .
- or the transit of the Antar lord in the favourable Nakshatra. Favourable Nakshatra here means Nakshatra of a Planet that signifies event.



## CHAPTER - 3

# EDUCATION

Education means acquiring information & knowledge through parents, teachers & gurus. This information & knowledge is available in books, texts, periodicals & scriptures & is taught through schools, colleges & educational institutions.

The information & knowledge so acquired when applied in various fields of life becomes the wisdom. Wisdom is application of information & knowledge at appropriate time place & conditions.

### Houses

Astrologically, houses which signify information & knowledge acquired in schools, colleges & educational institutions are:

**2<sup>nd</sup> House:** 2<sup>nd</sup> House signifies the knowledge acquired.

**4<sup>th</sup> House:** 4<sup>th</sup> House is the prime house of education and it also signifies primary education.

**9<sup>th</sup> House:** 9<sup>th</sup> House signifies higher education.

**11<sup>th</sup> House:** 11<sup>th</sup> House signifies gain in education.

In addition to the above houses of education there are also certain facilitator houses, they are :

**5<sup>th</sup> House:** 5th house signifies intelligence & the comprehension of the native.

**3<sup>rd</sup> House:** 3rd house is the prime house of written work, communication & printing.

11th house in astrology signifies gain when it gets connected

with the relevant houses of education it combines to give gain of the relevant house. In such cases it also enhances the significance of house to heights.

## Planets

In addition to the houses which signify education there are planets which also signify education, they are:

**Mercury:** It signifies analytical power, intelligence & communication skill.

**Jupiter:** It signifies wisdom & comprehension.

## Combinations

The system of education is regulated through the examination system where the appraisal of the native's performance is carried out by allocation of the grades & percentage of marks so obtained. In line with the modern day education the following combinations in the DBA planets give the respective grades & percentage of marks.

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>4,9,11</b>           | "A" grade or maximum marks.                    |
| <b>4,11</b>             | "B" grade or above average.                    |
| <b>5,11</b>             | equal to "B" grade but most intelligent child. |
| <b>4,5,9</b>            | "C" grade or average.                          |
| <b>2,4,5,9scattered</b> | "D" grade or low.                              |
| <b>6,8,12</b>           | Failures & obstacles                           |

When 6,8,12 gets connected with any of the combinations mentioned above except 4,9,11 or 4,11 or 5,11 will result into compartment in the particular subject held during the relevant DBA. If 8,12 is signified with either 4,9,11 or 4,11; 5,11 child has scientific bent of mind.

**No Education:** When 6,8,12 are repeated in the DBA in the native's horoscope with the malefics in the 4th house it results into no education for the native. Alternatively it can be predicted that the native is an "illiterate".

**No inclination for Education:** We also come across natives in peculiar circumstances when the native belongs to well

to do family where native is provided with all the means of education but the native has no inclination for education. For such cases the combination **3,6,8 or 3,6,12 or 3,8,12** is profound in the horoscope.

**Foreign Education:** In the modern world where education is desired by all, sometimes due to compelling circumstances of parents, lack of facility in the native's place, transfer or otherwise the native has to leave his home for having his education . Since education away from native's place has inherent foreign travel it is desirable that foreign education is seen under the chapter "Foreign Travels".

**Scholarships:** To promote healthy competition amongst the students the concept of scholarship to the meritorious candidates is prevalent in our educational institutions. It gives a sense of pride to the student, parents & other relatives.

In astrology scholarship is signified by 6th house & for gaining the scholarship 11th house must get connected therefore getting the scholarship 6 & 11 houses in a native's horoscope should get profound in the DBA periods.

**Success in Competitive Examinations & Interviews:** Admission to good course or prestigious institutions is regulated through competitive examinations, for success in such competitive examinations are achieved by the native when the DBA planets signify houses 6,11 or 4,9,11. In few cases where the seats available are more then the combinations of 4,11 or 5,11 in present DBA also results into success.

Furthermore, the competitive written examinations are followed by interviews or group discussions or both. The interview or group discussion requires a person to have good communication & vocal skills which in astrology are signified by the 3rd house. A native having combination of 3,11 or 3,6,11 in present DBA gets through interviews & group discussions.

**Field of Education:** The most relevant & important question asked by the native or the parents is about the branch or

discipline the native is going to pursue for higher education. Normally a native who has scored good grades & is offered different studies like science, arts, commerce, Engg., medical, journalism etc. he is not able to finalise the studies he should pursue. At these junctions astrology becomes a great help in identifying the natives strength in pursuing a particular branch or discipline of study.

If the native is having combination of education in majority of planets he will remain connected to education throughout life. The native can pursue teaching as profession.

If the native is having combination of disease 1,6,8,12 with that of good houses of education in majority of planets then he can pursue medical profession.

Houses 8,12 with combinations of good education viz. 4,5,9,11 in majority of planets indicates that native should pursue engineering.

If 4,11 is signified in majority of planets child can opt for civil engineering, automobile engineering, architecture, interior decoration and allied fields.

If the native is having combination of 6, 10,11 in majority of planets he can opt for business studies as well as can appear for administrative services.

2,11 along with good houses of education indicates commerce, CA's etc.

Combination of 7,8,12 along with good houses of education and 10,11 is suitable for military sciences, security etc.

Combination of 3,11 promotes journalism.

Combination of 6,8,12 with good Houses of education promotes study of law.

The above combination should be judiciously applied by an astrologer in the Horoscope of a native e.g. in the Horoscope of an MBBS doctor majority of planets signify 10,11 then he can be advised to do post graduation in Hospital management.

I am also giving below the various signifactor planets which are related with different discipline of study which will help astrologer to advise native better.

**Sun:** Medicine, Chemicals, Optics, Political Science, Administration, Forestry.

**Moon:** Textiles, Navigation, Nursing, Home Science, Music, Dance, Water analysis, Study of under water world, Water works, Cookery, Farming, Laundry, Psychology, Hotel Management.

**Mars:** Military Engineering, Use of weapons, Chemicals, Surgery, Smith Engineering, Physics.

**Jupiter:** Law, Foreign policy, Preaching, Education, Gynaecology, Medical science.

**Saturn:** Astrology, Excavation.

**Mercury:** Textiles, Mathematics, Accounts, Economics, Banking, Printing, Journalism.

**Venus:** Music, Cinema, Acting, Tailoring, Designing, Photography, Modelling, Hotel Management.

As the native or his parents are in a state of indecision or confusion about the branch of study the native should choose, a good astrologer should not be carried away by the indecision or confusion in the mind of the native & on the contrary he should study the horoscope of the native & should recommend such branch or discipline of study which is very profoundly displayed in the planets of the native's horoscope at the time or in the subsequent DBA.

A ticklish question still remains about the inclination of the native for a particular branch or discipline. The native is inclined to take up that subject which is guided by the houses in which DBA planets are posited in the natal horoscope. If DBA planets are scattered in different houses signifying different subjects & disciplines then the house of the strongest of the DBA planet (the planet in which combination of education is for higher grade or percentage) - will pin point the subject or discipline the native is inclined

to choose. For the benefit of the astrologers & readers I am giving below the significance of the houses in this regard.

**1<sup>st</sup> House:** Military science, Psychology .

**2<sup>nd</sup> House:** Economics, Mathematics, Arts, Painting .

**3<sup>rd</sup> House:** Military science, Journalism, Philosophy, Physics, Advertisement, Communication & Telecommunication .

**4<sup>th</sup> House:** Agriculture, Home science, sociology, Civil engineering, Automobile engineering, Animal Husbandry, Diary Farming, Poultry, Research in sea, Oil research, Architecture.

**5<sup>th</sup> House :** Education, Gynaecology, Teaching training, Higher education of all sorts.

**6<sup>th</sup> House:** Chemistry, Biology, Higher studies in medical science, Nursing training, Military science, Law .

**7<sup>th</sup> House:** Business management, Private business, Military science.

**8<sup>th</sup> House:** History, Archeology, Geology, Mining, Occult sciences.

**9<sup>th</sup> House:** Law, Religion, Spirituality, Teaching, Higher education, Learning about foreigners & foreign Lands.

**10<sup>th</sup> House:** Political science, Professional training, Training for getting govt. job, Business management, General management.

**11<sup>th</sup> House:** Commerce, All sciences.

**12th house:** Foreign languages, Foreign studies, Occult sciences.

The table given above becomes a very important & relevant tool in the hands of an astrologer in predicting the course of study the native will follow if not guided or advised by anybody.

**Prizes or Awards:** Who does not want to win a prize or award during school or college days? If you are aspiring to win an award or prize then you must have a combination of 4,9,11 or 6,11 or 10,11 in the DBA of Sun, Moon, Jupiter or Venus. The DBA of Sun or Moon signify award or prize from the govt. whereas Jupiter or Venus confirms the prize or award from non govt. institutions & authorities.

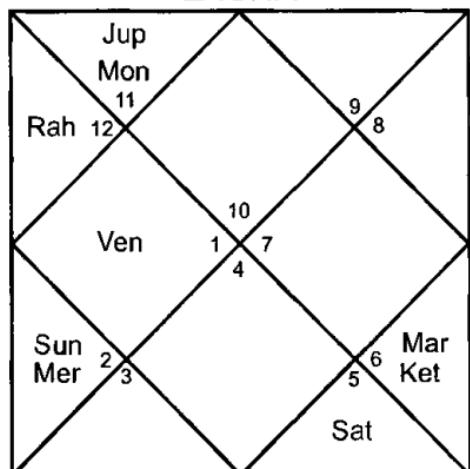
**General:** The additional characteristic of the 3<sup>rd</sup> House is good writing which facilitates the native in written works thesis, presentations or writing books & articles. For achieving & completing the written works the 11th house again plays predominant role of gain & the native is able to write books, articles, thesis etc. For getting fame in education or written works the 10th house must get connected with the relevant combinations for which fame is aspirated. Getting name, fame & completing & publishing articles & books the combination of 3,10,11 must be signified in DBA of the native.

Natives who continue to pursue teaching & research as teachers, professors & research scientists will have a combination of 3,4,5,9,11 scattered in majority of the planets. To conclude, having good education does not necessarily ensure success in the career or business or otherwise in life unless signified by good subsequent DBA in the subsequent periods.

Now I shall proceed to deal with illustrations of various different theoretical aspects given in this chapter.

### Illustration No.1 H1

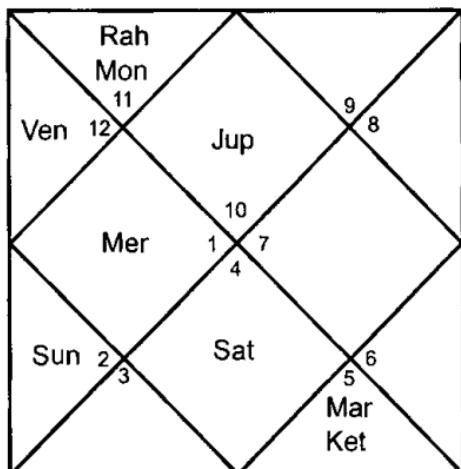
**Date of Birth: 7 June 1950 Time of Birth 22.30 hrs. Delhi**  
**LAGNA**



|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| Sun | 23:17 |
| Mer | 0:0   |
| Sat | 19:58 |
| Ura | 10:57 |

|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| Mon | 25:52 |
| Jup | 13:47 |
| Rah | 11:34 |
| Nep | 21:36 |

**NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT**



|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| Mar | 5:28  |
| Ven | 13:57 |
| Ket | 11:34 |
| Plu | 23:4  |

|     |                 |     |                 |     |                  |
|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|------------------|
| Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      | Mon | 2,7             | Jup | 1,3,12           |
| Mon | 2,7             | Jup | 1,3,12          | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12  |
| Mar | 4,8,11          | Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      | Mer | 4,6,9            |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Mar | 4,8,11          | Sat | 1,2,7            |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Sun | 5,8             | Ven | 3,5,10           |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Mer | 4,6,9           | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12  |
| Sun | 5,8             | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mer | 4,6,9            |
| Mon | 2,7             | Sat | 1,2,7           | Sun | 5,8              |
| Sun | 5,8             | Mon | 2,7             | Rah | I',2,3,4,8,II,12 |
| Ura | 5,1             | Nep | 8,3             | Plu | 7,11             |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mon | 2,7             | Mer | 4,6,9            |
| Sat | 1,2,7           | Ven | 3,5,10          | Mon | 2,7              |

### **Balance Dasa of : Jup 8Y 11M 15D**

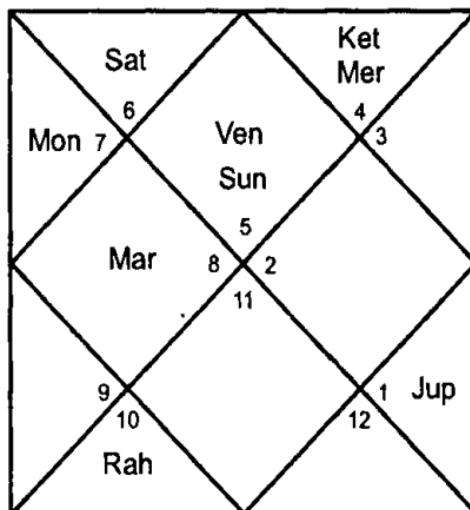
The native had very good education in very well reputed school & college. Good education in this horoscope can be seen very clearly when we analyse the Horoscope clearly indicates the combinations of good education in nearly all the planets. The native was born in the Jupiter Dasa which signifies 3,11 & 4,11 in Nakshatra & 4,6,9 in sub lord. Both Nakshatra & sub lord compliment each other in education. Total combinations of 4,6,11; 4,9,11 & 3,11 are also present if we combine both Nakshatra & sub lord together.

After Jupiter, Saturn Dasa commenced. Nakshatra of the Saturn signifies 3,5,10 & sub lord signifies 3,4,11. When we combine both Sub lord & Nakshatra the total combination of 3,10,11& 4,11 & 5,11 are present. Saturn Dasa is also indicative of the excellent educational combinations as discussed above. The combination of 3,11 is also predominant which confirms drafting & writing skills. The native was instrumental in writing various articles & participated in debates with success. In many planets combination of 3,6,8,12 is also present which signifies no inclination of studies at times. Since combinations of good education are present in plenty the combination of no inclination for study didn't put any special dent on the studies finally. The presence of 8,12 houses also signify indepth studies of the native because of the presence of combinations of good education with these houses in the Horoscope.

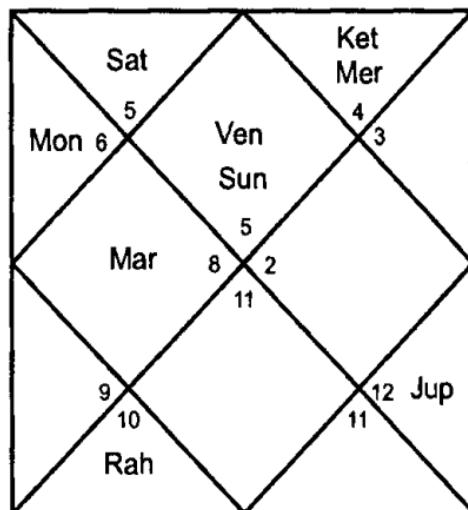
## Illustration No.2 H2

Date of Birth: 26 August 1952 Time of Birth: 5.30 hrs.  
Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |         |     |                 |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 9:35    | Mon | 9:26            | Mar | 5:50    |
| Mer | 22:29   | Jup | 27:31           | Ven | 26:37   |
| Sat | 19:28   | Rah | 28:22           | Ket | 28:22   |
| Ura | 23:56   | Nep | 26:39           | Plu | 28:27   |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mon | 3,12            | Jup | 5,9     |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Sun | 1,2     |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Jup | 5,9             | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ven | 1,10    | Mar | 4               | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |
| Ven | 1,10    | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12         | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Sun | 1,2     | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ura | 11,6    | Nep | 2,8             | Plu | 12,4    |
| Jup | 5,9     | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Jup | 5,9             | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |

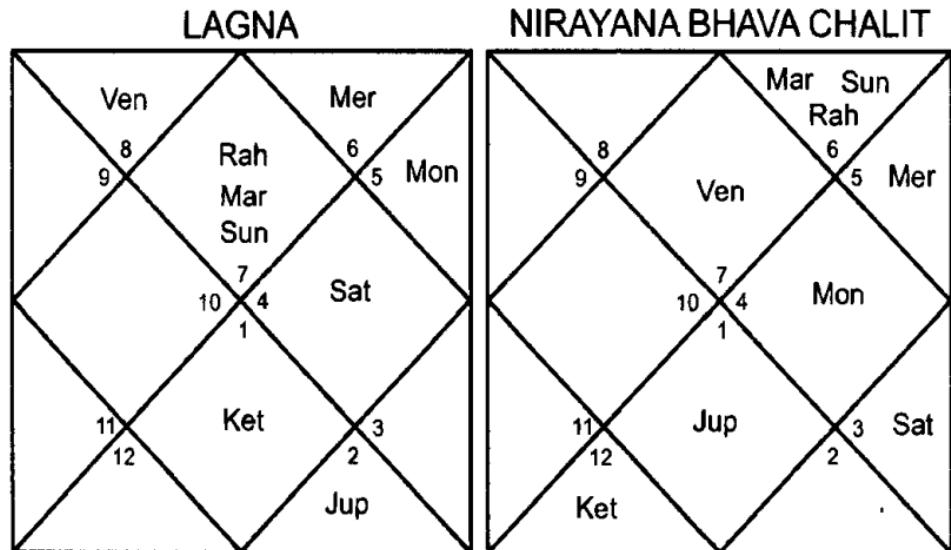
Balance Dasa of : Rah 14Y 3M 2D

Applying the thumb rule for the general standard of the horoscope for education it signifies that the native had very poor education. Majority of the planets signify 6,8,12 & 3,8,12 which resulted into failures & no inclination for education. The native was only successful in passing the school education after failing five times.

The native started educational career in the Dasa of Rahu. The planet Rahu clearly signifies 3,6,8,12, the Nakshatra only 4 & the Sub lord 6 & 8 which clearly indicates lot of failures & obstacles. Subsequent dasa was of Jupiter which although signifies 5,9 in the planet but the Sub lord of the same signifies 3,12 i.e. no inclination for study. We should not forget here that we have to give more weightage to the Sub lord. The native failed in the Dasa - Bhukti of Rahu - Ketu, Rahu - Sun & Rahu - Mars.

### Illustration No.3 CH3A

**Date of Birth: 20 October 1976 Time of Birth: 07.40 hrs.  
Delhi**



|     |                   |     |               |     |         |
|-----|-------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 3:22              | Mon | 19:59         | Mar | 14:13   |
| Mer | 21:11             | Jup | 6:16          | Ven | 5:47    |
| Sat | 22:5              | Rah | 10:7          | Ket | 10:7    |
| Ura | 13:22             | Nep | 18:38         | Plu | 18:45   |
| Ket | 2,4,5,6,7,9,11,12 | Mon | 10            | Jup | 3,6,7   |
| Ket | 2,4,5,6,7,9,11,12 | Ven | 1,8           | Sun | 11,12   |
| Sat | 4,5,9             | Rah | 1,2,7,8,11,12 | Mer | 9,11,12 |
| Ven | 1,8               | Mar | 2,7,12        | Sat | 4,5,9   |
| Sat | 4,5,9             | Rah | 1,2,7,8,11,12 | Mer | 9,11,12 |
| Mer | 9,11,12           | Mer | 9,11,12       | Sun | 11,12   |
| Sun | 11,12             | Rah | 1,2,7,8,11,12 | Mer | 9,11,12 |
| Mar | 2,7,12            | Rah | 1,2,7,8,11,12 | Mon | 10      |
| Ven | 1,8               | Jup | 3,6,7         | Ven | 1,8     |

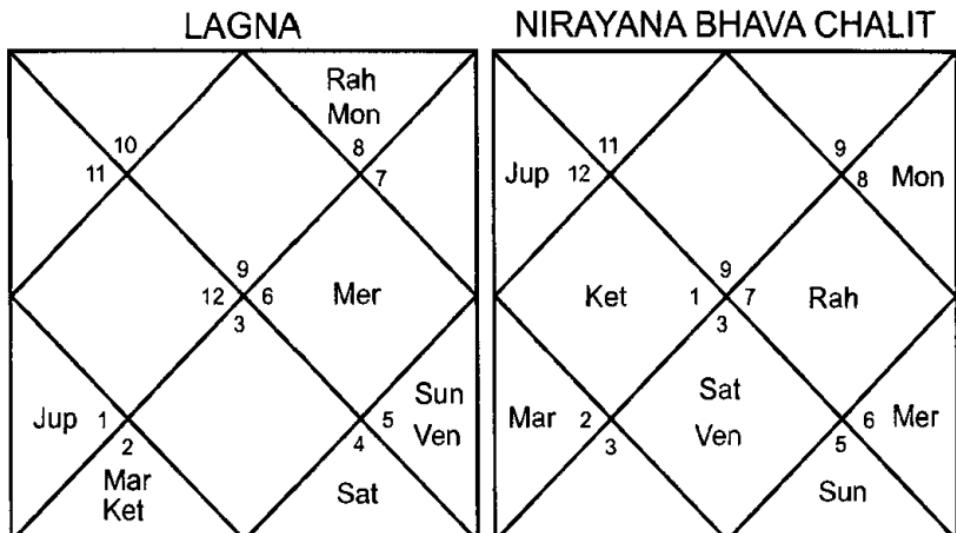
|     |               |     |                   |     |         |
|-----|---------------|-----|-------------------|-----|---------|
| Ura | 12,4          | Nep | 2,6               | Plu | 11,2    |
| Rah | 1,2,7,8,11,12 | Mer | 9,11,12           | Mon | 10      |
| Mer | 9,11,12       | Ket | 2,4,5,6,7,9,11,12 | Mer | 9,11,12 |

Balance Dasa of : Ven 10Y OM 9D

The native was born in Venus Dasa which signifies 4,9,11 & 5,11 in the Nakshatra & Sub lord put together. The native commenced education in very good manner. It was followed by the Dasa of Sun which is bad, his standard of education dropped. Next Dasa was of Moon which is mix at one end it signifies 2,11 on the other it signifies 8,12. As it conjoined with good Bhukti of Jupiter i.e. from 1995 to 1997 which signifies 3, 6,11&9,11 he got through in competition exams of Engineering. Here '8' of the Dasa signifies mechanical engineering.

#### Illustration No. 4 CH 3B

Date of Birth: 11 September 1975 Time of Birth: 15.20 hrs. Delhi



|     |             |     |       |     |             |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------|-----|-------------|
| Sun | 24:37       | Mon | 11:11 | Mar | 22:16       |
| Mer | 21:10       | Jup | 0:2   | Ven | 2:53        |
| Sat | 6:0         | Rah | 0:47  | Ket | 0:47        |
| Ura | 6:44        | Nep | 15:43 | Plu | 14:53       |
| Ket | 4,5,7,10,11 | Mon | 11    | Jup | 1,3,12      |
| Sun | 8           | Sat | 2,7   | Ket | 4,5,7,10,11 |
| Rah | 4,5,10,11   | Mon | 11    | Ket | 4,5,7,10,11 |

|     |             |     |           |     |        |
|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|--------|
| Ven | 5,7,10      | Mar | 4,5,11    | Sat | 2,7    |
| Ket | 4,5,7,10,11 | Mon | 11        | Sat | 2,7    |
| Ven | 5,7,10      | Ven | 5,7,10    | Mer | 6,7,9  |
| Sun | 8           | Rah | 4,5,10,11 | Mer | 6,7,9  |
| Ven | 5,7,10      | Jup | 1,3,12    | Mon | 11     |
| Mer | 6,7,9       | Mar | 4,5,11    | Ven | 5,7,10 |
| Ura | 9,2         | Nep | 11,4      | Plu | 9,12   |
| Rah | 4,5,10,11   | Sat | 2,7       | Mon | 11     |
| Rah | 4,5,10,11   | Jup | 1,3,12    | Jup | 1,3,12 |

**Balance Dasa of : Sat 7Y 9M 16D**

**The Native appeared for various competition examinations for higher studies in the DBA of Mer - Rahu - Rahu. Observe the combination of 6,11 & 4,5,11 in Mercury & Rahu. The Native was successful in getting through all the competition examinations in which he appeared.**



## CHAPTER 4

# LITIGATION

These days man has become such an egoist, corrupt, manipulative & embroiled in various controversies that you hardly come across any person who has not faced litigation whether by initiating himself or somebody else initiating against him including the government & other agencies. Litigation as commonly understood means any dispute or difference or disagreement over anything which results into the native approaching the courts, tribunal or any other competent authority.

Litigation also comes into play when there is violation, infringement of any right, title or interest of any kind. Broadly litigation can be categorised as follows:

- 1) Commercial**
- 2) Non Commercial**
- 3) Social**
- 4) Others**

Commercial litigation means violation of contractual obligation or non payment of dues or taxes, cesses, levies & impositions of any kind.

Commercial litigation for a layman means legal case emanating out of trade, commerce, industry or business.

Non Commercial litigation includes the infringement of rights & the damages on account of physical & mental injury.

Social litigation means & includes the family disputes, loss of reputation, harassment & mental cruelty.

Any kind of litigation not covered under the above mentioned three falls into the other categories.

## **Houses**

**6<sup>th</sup> House:** In astrology 6<sup>th</sup> House is prime house of litigation by the native or against the native.

**8<sup>th</sup> House:** 8<sup>th</sup> House plays significant role in litigation as it signifies tensions, obstacles, failures & insults.

**12<sup>th</sup> House:** Similarly 12<sup>th</sup> House involves upon expenses in litigation, payment of penalties, dues or taxes & loss of sleep, imprisonment & secret plots of enemies. It is also prime house of loss.

## **Planets**

All the first rate natural malefic planets Rahu, Ketu and Saturn promote litigations by the native or against the native. They also promote disputes, tensions, conviction by the court, imprisonment, kidnapping, insults, impositions of penalties, dues or taxes etc.

## **Combinations & Timing of Litigation**

Astrologically if all or any of the **6,8,12** houses are signified in the DBA of natural malefic planets Rahu, Ketu or Saturn native is involved in litigation. If Rahu, Ketu or Saturn conjunct with or aspect the DBA planets signifying 6,8,12 then also native gets involved in litigation. Kindly note that any of the 6, 8 or 12 house alone in the planet, Nakshatra or Sub lord of DBA planets doesn't result into litigation. It is only when any two or all of the above houses get connected in the planet, Nakshatra or the Sub lord of DBA of natural malefic there is danger of litigation, damages & penalties to the native. If any of the 6, 8 or 12 are repeated in the planet & Nakshatra or Nakshatra & the Sub lord in DBA of the natural malefic then also penalties are imposed on the native.

In all such cases if Sun or Moon also get involved in the DBA the native suffers at the hands of the state government, central government, Municipal corporation & other government authorities.

Let us understand it by the following examples:

**Example 1**

Planet 5,7,10

Nak 4,5,9

Sub 6,10

**Example 2**

Planet 4,5,9

Nak 8,11

Sub 5,7,10

**Example 3**

Planet 12,11

Nak 5,7,10

Sub 11,4,3

In above example 6 or 8 or 12 are signified in Sub-lord or Nakshatra or Planet alone with good Houses therefore litigation will not come into pass in their periods. To conclude Litigation will not take place if 6 or 8 or 12 alone is signified in any of the Planet, Nakshatra or Sub-lord.

Litigation will not take place in the planets which signify 6 or 8 or 12 repeatedly in Planet, Nakshatra or Nakshatra and Sub Lord.

**Example 1A**

Planet 10,11

Nak 5, 6

Sub 6,11

**Example 2A**

Planet 8,10, 11

Nak 4, 8, 9

Sub 5,7,9

**Example 3A**

Planet 4,5,11

Nak 10, 12

Sub 5,9,12

In the following examples however Litigation will take place.

Readers should observe that 6,8 or 6,12 or 8,12 is signified in Planet and Nakshatra or Nakshatra and Sub Lord put together.

#### Example 1B

Planet 10,11

Nak 5, 6

Sub 8,11

#### Example 2B

Planet 10,11

Nak 4,5,12

Sub 5,8, 9

#### Example 3B

Planet 5,11,4

Nak 8, 10

Sub 5,7,12

In examples below two Houses (6,8 or 8,12) signifying litigation have joined together in either Nakshatra or sub-lord therefore in their periods Litigation will come into pass. The litigation will be stronger in magnitude in the examples below.

#### Example 1C

Planet 5,7,9

Nak 3,8,12

Sub 1,2,4

#### Example 2C

Planet 5, 7, 9

Nak 3,7,9

Sub 5,6,8

#### Example 3C

Planet 1,2,3

Nak 1,2,3

Sub 6,7,12

Now when we see the following examples we will find that the litigation will be much stronger than the above examples since any of the two Planet, Nakshatra or Sub lords or all

three of them signify 6,8,12.

#### Example 1D

Planet 5,7,12  
Nak 3,8,12  
Sub 1,2,4

#### Example 2D

Planet 5, 7, 9  
Nak 3,12  
Sub 5,6,8

#### Example 3D

Planet 1,2,3,6  
Nak 1,2,3, 8  
Sub 6,7,12

#### Example 4D

Planet 1,2,6,8  
Nak 1,2,3,12  
Sub 6,7,12

**Imprisonment:** If a native is convicted by the court for imprisonment then the combination of **2, 3, 8, 12** is repeated in the DBA of natural malefic planets Rahu or Ketu. Since

**12<sup>th</sup> House:** 12<sup>th</sup> House is the main house of imprisonment & loss.

**8<sup>th</sup> House:** It signifies tensions, insults, obstacles & failures.

**3<sup>rd</sup> House:** It signifies away from home.

**2<sup>nd</sup> House:** Whereas it signifies sufferings & the concern of the family.

The period of the conviction can be known by the continuity of the above combination in the subsequent DBA. Same combination is for the arrest by police on account of any case registered against the native.

**Causes of litigation:** There are various provisions of law under which the court sentence a person for imprisonment for different duration of time depending upon the nature of

offence/crime committed. The combinations for different nature of crimes/offences are as follows:

**Imprisonment on account of physical fight:** Involvement of Mars & Saturn in the DBA.

**Imprisonment on account of murder:** 7, 8, 12 and involvement of Mars & the 8th lord in DBA.

**Imprisonment on account of rape:** Involvement of 7,8,12 & Venus in DBA.

**Imprisonment on account of embezzlement:** Involvement of 3,6,8 and Mercury in DBA.

**Imprisonment on account of theft:** Involvement of the 8<sup>th</sup> lord in DBA.

**Imprisonment on account of forgery:** Involvement of 3, 6, 8 and Mercury, Neptune & Jupiter in DBA.

Furthermore the condition of the native imprisoned in jail is indicated by the natural significance of the DBA planets. If the DBA planets are natural malefic the native is in bad shape whereas if the DBA planets are natural benefic he is in good shape.

**Political confinement:** Political confinement is given by the combination 2, 3, 12 . Readers should note that in this combination 8<sup>th</sup> House has not been taken as it was taken in imprisonment / confinement of common man. The reason is that the political person had not to face any insult, obstacle or tension thereof rather such events in his life boost his political career in the future.

**Going Underground:** In certain cases for avoiding the trial of the case & conviction thereafter some persons go underground to avoid the trial & imprisonment. The combination in such a case is 3, 4, 8, 12.

**House Arrest:** In few cases to avoid Political rifts Political Personalities are imprisoned in their houses. Such a combination of house arrest is given by 4, 8, 12 in the current DBA of the personality.

**Kidnapping:** Prosperity has its own pitfalls & these days kidnapping for ransom of the members of the rich families is a common phenomenon. The combination of kidnapping for ransom or otherwise is 2, 3, 4, 8, 12 in the DBA of the natural malefic i.e. Rahu or Ketu. If in the subsequent DBA 2,4,11 appears the native returns home. Many a times the kidnapped person is murdered by the kidnappers. The combination of the murder of the native is given in the chapter of "Longevity".

**Winning in litigation :** When the combination of 6,11 appears in the relevant DBA subsequently then the native wins in the litigation. The native also wins the case if 10,11 or 6,10 or 1,6 are signified in subsequent DBA. All the combinations are stronger in the ascending order i.e. 6,11 is stronger than 10,11 whereas 10,11 is stronger than 6,10 & 6,10 is stronger than 1,6. Since

**1<sup>st</sup> House:** It signifies self effort.

**6<sup>th</sup> House:** It is 12<sup>th</sup> House of the opposition or loss of the opposition.

**10<sup>th</sup> House:** It signifies name, fame & authority.

**11<sup>th</sup> House:** It signifies gain or win.

Justice delay results into loss of time & more expenses. This position compels the litigants to compromise the case outside the court. 5<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> House promote compromise outside the court.

**Special Combinations:** Conjunction & mutual aspect of Mars & Pluto signifying 6,7,8,12 in the 1st or the 3rd house signifies that the native is a dacoit. Combination of Rahu & Pluto is even worse in the same houses. If Neptune signifying 6, 7, 8, 12 is present in the 1,3,5,7,8,12 houses of the native, the native does criminal activity in the bad DBA after planning. If Saturn signifying bad houses ( 6,8,12) is in 2<sup>nd</sup> H house native is a liar.

Social litigation emanating on account of marriage, adoption of children, dowry etc. is explained in detail in the chapter of " Marriage" & " Children".

**Horoscope of Jailer:** Native will get job in Jail if 10, 11 or 10 or 11 is signified in the DBA of the native with the combination of arrest or imprisonment i.e. 2,3,8,12.

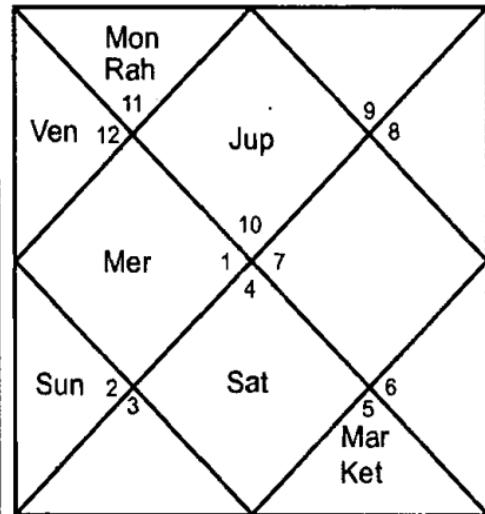
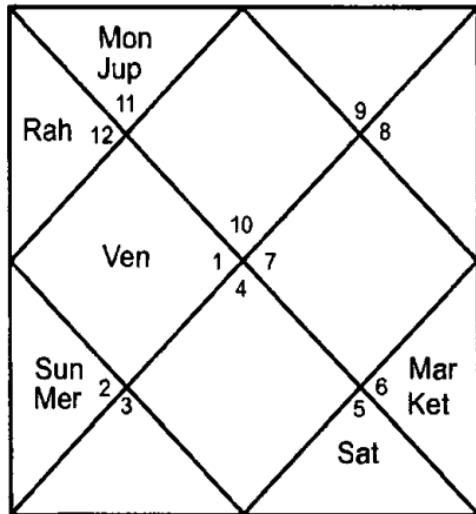
Now we proceed to deal with the illustrations of the theoretical aspects given in the chapter.

### Illustration No.1 H1

**Date of Birth: 7 June 1950 Time of Birth : 22.30 hrs. Delhi**

LAGNA

NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |                 |     |                 |     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| Sun | 23:17           | Mon | 25:52           | Mar | 5:28            |
| Mer | 0:0             | Jup | 13:47           | Ven | 13:57           |
| Sat | 19:58           | Rah | 11:34           | Ket | 11:34           |
| Ura | 10:57           | Nep | 21:36           | Plu | 23:4            |
| Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      | Mon | 2,7             | Jup | 1,3,12          |
| Mon | 2,7             | Jup | 1,3,12          | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Mar | 4,8,11          | Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      | Mer | 4,6,9           |
|     |                 |     |                 |     |                 |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Mar | 4,8,11          | Sat | 1,2,7           |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Sun | 5,8             | Ven | 3,5,10          |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Mer | 4,6,9           | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Sun | 5,8             | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Mon | 2,7             | Sat | 1,2,7           | Sun | 5,8             |
| Sun | 5,8             | Mon | 2,7             | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Ura | 5,1             | Nep | 8,3             | Plu | 7,11            |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mon | 2,7             | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Sat | 1,2,7           | Ven | 3,5,10          | Mon | 2,7             |

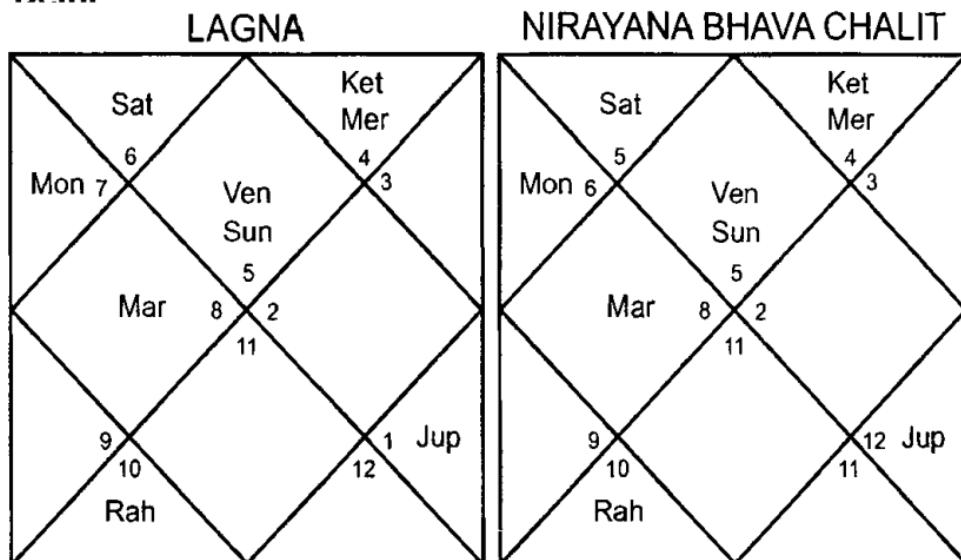
**Balance Dasa of : Jup 8Y 11M 15D**

One cursory look on the Horoscope will reveal litigations i.e. 6,8,12 & 2,3,8,12. It shows the Native is an Advocate filing cases against individuals & defending cases on behalf of his clients. The Native had personal litigations during the Dasa & Bhukti of Ketu & Antar of Saturn in October 1995 on account of legacy & was successful in getting the share in ancestral property from the courts. The Native won the case in October 1997 in DBA of Ketu-Moon-Ketu which signify the combinations of 8,11 ; 4,11 ; 6,11.

Currently the Native is facing various criminal cases in the Dasa of Ketu & Bhukti of Rahu in a capacity of Director of the Company & the Company having defaulted on account of non payment of fixed deposits.

### **Illustration No.2 H2**

**Date of Birth: 26 August 1952 Time of Birth: 5.30 hrs.  
Delhi**



|     |         |     |                 |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 9:35    | Mon | 9:26            | Mar | 5:50    |
| Mer | 22:29   | Jup | 27:31           | Ven | 26:37   |
| Sat | 19:28   | Rah | 28:22           | Ket | 28:22   |
| Ura | 23:56   | Nep | 26:39           | Plu | 28:27   |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mon | 3,12            | Jup | 5,9     |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Sun | 1,2     |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Jup | 5,9             | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ven | 1,10    | Mar | 4               | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |
| Ven | 1,10    | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12         | Mer | 3,11,12 |

|     |         |     |                 |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 1,2     | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ura | 11,6    | Nep | 2,8             | Plu | 12,4.   |
| Jup | 5,9     | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Jup | 5,9             | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |

**Balance Dasa of : Rah 14Y 3M 2D**

The Native had taken a loan for a commercial vehicle & the bank initiated legal proceedings against the native for repayment of loan. It happened in the Dasa of Saturn which signifies 6,7,8 in the planet 3,12 in the Nakshatra & 3,11,12 in the Sub lord. Bhukti was of Mercury. Mercury in the planet & Nakshatra signifies 3,11,12 & Sub lord 3,12. 12th house is repeated in the planets, Nakshatras & Sub lords. The case is still going on.

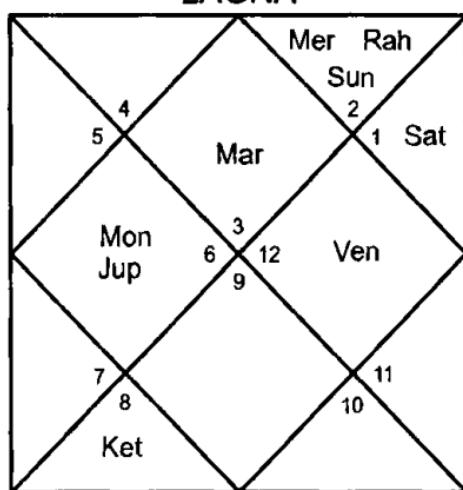
The Native also had to face case of legacy in the Dasa of Saturn, Bhukti of Mars & Antar of Jupiter in October 1995. Saturn signifies 2,6,7,8 in the planet, 3,12 in the Nakshatra & 3,11,12 in the Sub lord whereas Mars signifies 2,6,7,8 in the Nakshatra & 3,11,12 in the Sub lord & Jupiter signifies 3,12 in the Sub lord. Saturn & Mars are extremely bad. Native lost the case subsequently in Rahu Bhukti. Rahu signifies 6,7,8 in the sub lord, 6,8,12 in the planet & 4 (end of everything) in the Nakshatra.

Looking into the general standard of the Horoscope in this connection we see that mostly all the planets signify 6,8,12 & 2,3,8,12 with 11. The Native had to face various cases, insults confinements one after the other & subsequently got bails in all the cases. Future shall not be an exception for the Native.

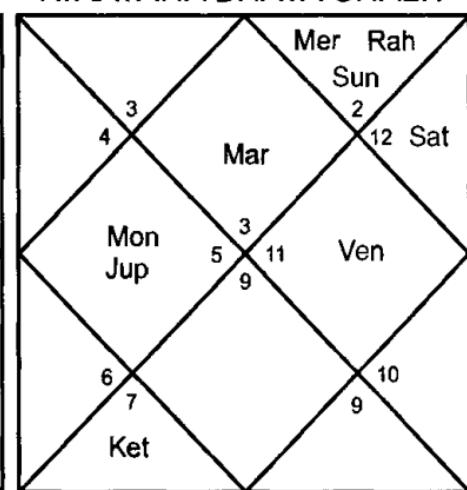
## Illustration No. 3 CH 4A

Date of Birth: 19 May 1910 Time of Birth: 7.54 hrs. Pune

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



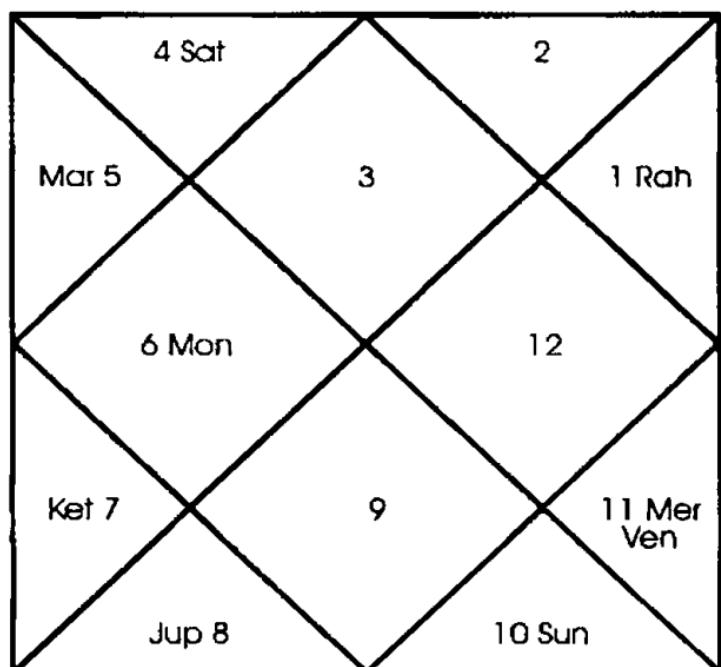
|     |              |     |                        |     |                        |
|-----|--------------|-----|------------------------|-----|------------------------|
| Sun | 4:43         | Mon | 8:48                   | Mar | 18:11                  |
| Mer | 14:20        | Jup | 12:23                  | Ven | 20:18                  |
| Sat | 7:42         | Rah | 5:44                   | Ket | 5:44                   |
| Ura | 2:34         | Nep | 24:44                  | Plu | 3:10                   |
| Ket | 1,2,4,5,6,12 | Mon | 3,4                    | Jup | 4,7,8,11               |
| Sat | 9,10,11      | Sun | 4,12                   | Mon | 3,4                    |
| Mer | 1,2,5,12     | Ven | 6,10                   | Rah | 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,12 |
| Ven | 6,10         | Mar | 1,12                   | Sat | 9,10,11                |
| Mer | 1,2,5,12     | Rah | 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,12 | Ket | 1,2,4,5,6,12           |
| Ven | 6,10         | Mon | 3,4                    | Jup | 4,7,8,11               |
| Sun | 4,12         | Rah | 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,12 | Mer | 1,2,5,12               |
| Sun | 4,12         | Sun | 4,12                   | Mon | 3,4                    |
| Sat | 9,10,11      | Mer | 1,2,5,12               | Jup | 4,7,8,11               |
| Ura | 8,8          | Nep | 1,10                   | Plu | 1,6                    |
| Sun | 4,12         | Jup | 4,7,8,11               | Mar | 1,12                   |
| Jup | 4,7,8,11     | Mer | 1,2,5,12               | Ven | 6,10                   |

Balance Dasa of : Sun OY 6M 11D

This is a Horoscope of prominent person "Nathu Ram Vinayak Godse". The Native had Pluto & Mars in the Ascendant which signify extremely rash behaviour. Otherwise also Conjunction of Mars & Pluto signify extreme mental aberrations. These combinations are found in the Horoscopes of dacoits & robbers. Neptune in the Ascendant signifies planning. In serious offence like murder Dasa of 8<sup>th</sup> lord or that of Mars or planets in 8<sup>th</sup> house should be in operation & they should

signify bad houses 6,7,8,12 predominantly in Planet, Nakshatra & Sub lord .It is historic knowledge that Godse assassinated Mahatma Gandhi on 30th January 1948 in full view of the public. At that time Dasa of Jupiter was running. Sub lord of Jupiter signifies 7,8,12 clearly & 4 is repeated in the Planet, Nakshatra & Sub lord which signifies end of everything. There is an additional combination of 5,10 in the Sub lord which signifies intense behaviour. Bhukti and Antar of Saturn was running at the time. Saturn also signifies 7,8,12 & 6,8,12 & 4. Combination of 5,10 is also there in Saturn too. Antar was of Venus which signifies 5,10 & 12. In Transit Jupiter is transitting on Natal Ketu, Rahu is transitting on Natal Saturn whereas Moon is transitting on Natal Moon. Also Rahu is aspecting seventh House whereas Saturn is aspecting eighth House and Jupiter aspects the twelfth House.

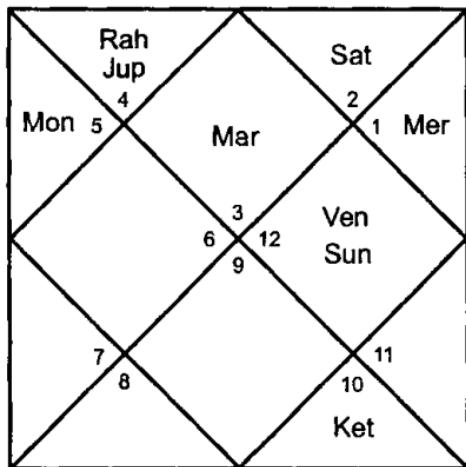
## TRANSIT AS ON 30th JAN. 1948



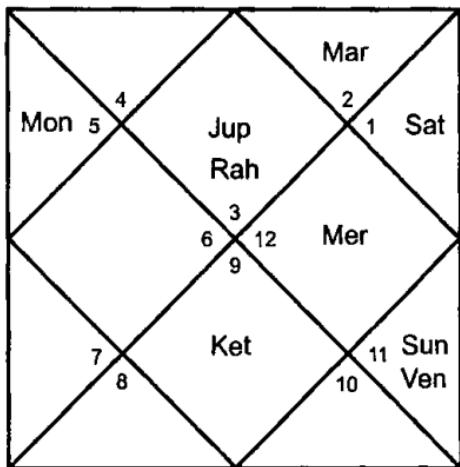
## Illustration No.4 CH 4B

Date of Birth: 6 April 1944 Time of Birth: 12.30 hrs.  
Bangkok, Thailand

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |                           |     |                   |     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|---------------------------|
| Sun | 23:19                     | Mon | 25:36             | Mar | 11:30                     |
| Mer | 11:2                      | Jup | 24:7              | Ven | 1:45                      |
| Sat | 28:34                     | Rah | 11:10             | Ket | 11:10                     |
| Ura | 13:3                      | Nep | 9:31              | Plu | 13:27                     |
| Ket | <b>1,6,7,8,9,10,11,12</b> | Mon | 2,3               | Jup | 1,7,10                    |
| Mon | 2,3                       | Ven | 5,9,12            | Mer | 1,4,10                    |
| Mar | <b>6,11,12</b>            | Mer | 1,4,10            | Rah | 1,2,3,7,8,9,10,11         |
| Ven | 5,9,12                    | Mar | 6,11,12           | Sat | 8,9,11                    |
| Jup | 1,7,10                    | Rah | 1,2,3,7,8,9,10,11 | Mar | 6,11,12                   |
| Rah | 1,2,3,7,8,9,10,11         | Sat | 8,9,11            | Sat | 8,9,11                    |
| Sun | 3,9                       | Rah | 1,2,3,7,8,9,10,11 | Mer | 1,4,10                    |
| Mer | 1,4,10                    | Sat | 8,9,11            | Ket | <b>1,6,7,8,9,10,11,12</b> |
| Mon | 2,3                       | Mon | 2,3               | Sat | 8,9,11                    |
| Ura | 11,8                      | Nep | 3,10              | Plu | 1,6                       |
| Mon | 2,3                       | Sun | 3,9               | Sat | 8,9,11                    |
| Rah | <b>1,2,3,7,8,9,10,11</b>  | Ven | 5,9,12            | Rah | 1,2,3,7,8,9,10,11         |

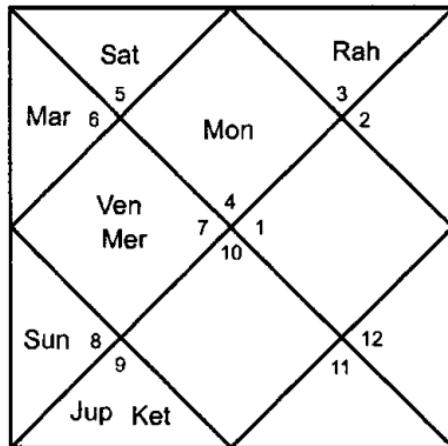
Balance Dasa of : Ven 1Y 6M 28D

This is Horoscope of known "trickster" Charles Shobhraj who committed many frauds & murders throughout his life. Majority of the planets of Shobhraj signify 3,8,12 signifying frauds, 6,8,12 & 2,3,8,12. Conjunction of Rahu-Pluto is in the 2nd house. They conjunct & spoil Jupiter too although Jupiter itself signifies 6,11 & 10,11 in Nakshatra & Sub lord. The criminal activities of Shobhraj started round the Globe in Thailand, Australia, India & Nepal etc. in Dasa of Mars

which signifies 7,8,12 ; 2,3,8,12 ; 3,9,12. He murdered several people in the Dasa. Dasa of Rahu was of no exception. In the dasa of Jupiter which signifies 6,11;10,11 ; 4,11 he was released from jail in India & sent to his Native country in the Bhukti of Sun signifying 2,4,10.

### Illustration No.5 CH 4C

LAGNA



Sun 0:21

Mer 17:14

Sat 10:56

Nep 11:13

Sun 2,4

Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12

Mer 3,12

Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12

Sat 1,7,8

Mer 3,12

Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12

Ven 3,4,11

Ura 3,7

Mar 2,5,10

Ket 2,5,6,9,10

Mon 17: 57

Jup 15:15

Rah 11:18

Plu 13:54

Mon 1,12

Jup 5,6,9

Mon 1,12

Jup 5,6,9

Ven 3,4,11

Ven 3,4,11

Ket 2,5,6,9,10

Ket 2,5,6,9,10

Sat 1,7,8

Nep 9,10

Mon 1,12

Mar 2,5,10

Mar 10:4

Ven 7:27

Ura 1:59

Mar 2,5,10

Jup 5,6,9

Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12

Sat 1,7,8

Ket 2,5,6,9,10

Sat 1,7,8

Ven 3,4,11

Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12

Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12

Plu 5,10

Mon 1,12

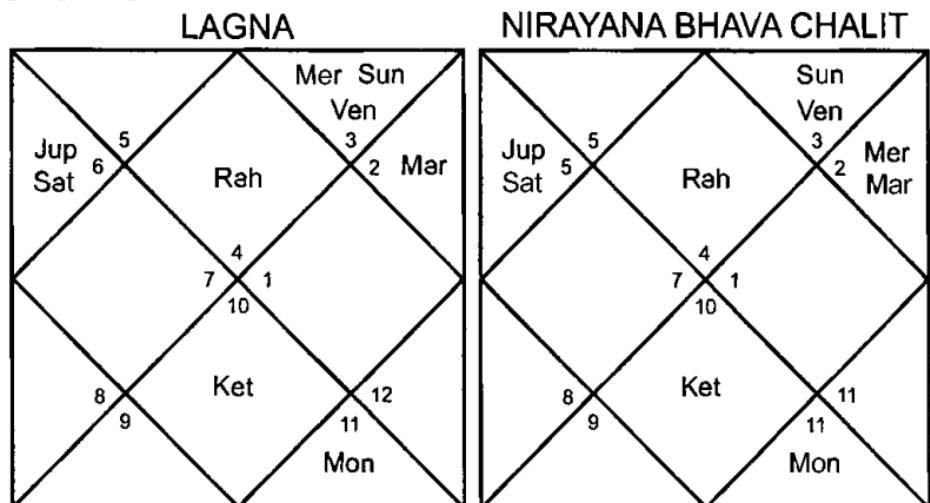
Jup 5,6,9

**Balance Dasa of Mer : 15y 4m 11d**

Mark combinations of 2,3,12 in Moon, Rahu, Mercury & Venus & also scattered in Sun & Mars in the Horoscope of Pandit Jwaharlal Nehru. The combination marks the political confinement in the DBA of these planets during freedom struggle.

## Illustration No.6 CH 4D

Date of Birth: 24 June 1981 Time of Birth: 07.40 hrs.  
Smalkha



|     |              |     |              |     |         |
|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 8:59         | Mon | 25:3         | Mar | 19:49   |
| Mer | 5:52         | Jup | 8:2          | Ven | 29:29   |
| Sat | 9:48         | Rah | 8:29         | Ket | 8:29    |
| Ura | 3:14         | Nep | 29:44        | Plu | 28:3    |
| Ket | 3,6,7,8,9,10 | Mon | 1,8          | Jup | 3,6     |
| Sun | 2,3,12       | Jup | 3,6,10       | Sun | 2,3,12  |
| Ven | 11,12        | Mer | 4,11,12      | Ven | 11,12   |
| Ven | 4,11,12      | Mar | 5,11         | Sat | 3,7,8,9 |
| Jup | 3,6,10       | Mon | 1,8          | Sun | 2,3,12  |
| Mon | 1,8          | Ket | 3,6,7,8,9,10 | Ven | 11,12   |
| Sun | 2,3,12       | Rah | 1,8          | Mer | 4,11,12 |
| Rah | 1,8          | Sat | 3,7,8,9      | Mar | 5,11    |
| Jup | 3,6,10       | Ven | 11,12        | Mon | 1,8     |
| Ura | 4,7          | Nep | 5,9          | Plu | 3,5     |
| Jup | 3,6,10       | Mer | 4,11,12      | Mar | 5,11    |
| Rah | 1,8          | Sat | 3,7,8,9      | Sat | 3,7,8,9 |

Balance Dasa of :Jup 9Y 11M 9D

Native was imprisoned in the DBA of Saturn - Jupiter - Ketu. Mark the presence of 2,3,12 in Jupiter and 2, 3, 8, 12 in Saturn and Ketu. Combination of 3,6,8 or 3,6,12 is in the DBA planets which suggest that the cause of litigation is on account of forged documents or cheating. The native should get bail in the Antar of Venus.

## CHAPTER - 5

# PROPERTY & VEHICLE

The most common question an astrologer faces from the native is about acquisition of property or vehicle because it is distant dream of majority of persons specially in metropolitan cities. Property purchase involves the entire life savings of an individual. It is also correlated with the status of the family.

### Purchase of Property

#### Houses

Houses involved in purchase of property are

**4<sup>th</sup> House** : Prime house of property.

**11<sup>th</sup> House** : Gain of property & fulfillment of desires.

**12<sup>th</sup> House** : Expense incurred during the purchase of property.

#### Planets

Natural signifiers of property are **Mars** & / or **Saturn**. No property can be purchased or sold without their involvement in DBA or they should aspect or conjunct DBA planets. They also play major role in transits during purchase or sale of properties.

### Combination & Timing of Purchase of Property

Native purchases a property when the DBA lords signify the combination of **4,11,12**. Any of the DBA lord should be Mars or Saturn or DBA lords should conjunct or aspected by Mars or Saturn. After the DBA has signified purchase of property Transits of planets will exactly pin point purchase of property.

## **Purchase through Loan**

Since purchase of property involves huge amount a native in some case takes loan through banks, financial institutions & others. In such cases there is involvement of 6th house with the combination of purchase of property in DBA. So the full combination of purchase of property through loan is **4,6,11,12** & the signifier planets Mars & / or Saturn. Property is also purchased or acquired through legacy, dowry & paying through the savings of provident funds or insurance. If the property is purchased through the savings of provident funds or insurance 8th house is signified with the combination of purchase of property. The full combination of purchase of property in this case is **4,8,11,12** Mars & / or Saturn Now if the property is acquired through legacy the 8th house is repeated with 4,11 houses. Now one thing should be carefully noted here that the involvement of 12th house will not be there since no expense is made by the native in this regard. Similarly in acquiring property from dowry same combination would appear during the marriage of the native (see the chapter of marriage also in this regard).

## **Purchase in joint names**

Property is purchased in joint names when House 3 is signified with combination of purchase of property. House 3 is 12th from 4th hence it restricts native to become the landlord of whole piece of land or property.

## **Purchase in instalments**

When **4,12** is signified in the DBA the property is purchased in instalments. This case is a little different from the purchase through loan. Here no loan is taken & the property is acquired after a long process of payments in parts.

## **Location & Status of Property**

If natural benefics Sun, Moon, Mercury, Venus & Jupiter are in DBA planets the property purchased is in good & prime location. If somehow Sun & Moon are predominantly signified, property is purchased from Govt. or Govt. authority. There is an expansion in property in DBA of Jupiter or the property

is huge. Venus signifies prime, sophisticated & beautiful property. It also signifies interior decoration. However if the property is purchased in the DBA of natural malefics Rahu, Saturn or Ketu the property is purchased in bad location. If somehow Saturn is predominant in DBA with other natural malefics, the property purchased is also smaller than the needs of the native.

### **Commercial property**

Commercial property is signified by Mercury & the 7th house. The commercial property will be purchased when Mercury is any of the DBA planet & 7th house is signified with the combination of property purchase as discussed above.

### **Construction of Property**

If a plot of land is purchased & the native wants to commence the construction at the same stage or the later stage the same combination of purchase of property should appear in DBA during construction.

### **Rental Income**

Native will earn rental income in the DBA of **4,6,11**. The tenant will not vacate the property if the combination of loss of property ( given below) is signified in the subsequent DBA of the native. The property is revived in litigation when the combination of **4,6,11** is revived in the subsequent DBA. If the combination doesn't reappear in DBA the native has to loose the property forever.

### **Loss of Property**

Loss of property can be due to various reasons like losing in litigation, Mafia, attachments etc. Loss of property takes place in the DBA of malefics signifying **3,6,8,12**. Demolition of property by the Govt. authority will take place in the DBA of Sun or Moon . The combination **4,8,12** will be signified by the DBA planets.

### **Partition of Property**

Partition of property will take place between two or more parties when **3,11** will be signified in the DBA of separative planets.

Common question asked by the native is whether the property purchased by him is lucky or not. If combination of purchase of property is signified in the DBA of natural benefics with 5,9, 10, 11 or 5,9, 10, 11 are signified in the DBA of natural benefics the person will be happy in life & satisfied. On the other hand if 6,8,12 are signified in the DBA of natural malefics during purchase of property & in subsequent DBA the person will have to face series of troubles in life therefore he will believe the property is not lucky for him. The astrologer in all such cases shall deal with the native in a very articulate manner.

### **Sale of Property**

Sale of property is signified by the combination **3,5,10**. Since 5,10 of the native are 4,11 to the opposite party & 3 being 12th from the 4th signifies loosing the possession of the property by the native. Here also the signicator planets remain the same i.e. Mars & Saturn. Therefore native sells property in the DBA of any of Mars or Saturn signifying the combination of 3,5,10. After DBA planet have signified sale of property transits of planets will exactly pin point the sale of property.

If somehow 11 is signified by the DBA with the combination of sale of property the native is able to sell the property at higher than the market price. On the other hand if same combination is signified with 6,8,12 in the DBA the property is sold at lower than the market price.

If both 3,5,10 & 4,11 are signified in the DBA of the native there is simultaneous sale & purchase of the property by the native.

### **Change of Residence**

Change of place of residence of a native is signified by the combination 3,5. They should be signified in the DBA planets of separatives at the particular time.

### **Purchase of Vehicle**

Purchase of vehicle is a common phenomenon because of the fast life & the distances involved. Transits of planets will exactly pin point purchase of vehicle.

## **Houses**

Houses involved in purchase of vehicle are same that of property.

**4<sup>th</sup> House** : The prime house of vehicles.

**11<sup>th</sup> House** : Gain of vehicle.

**12<sup>th</sup> House** : Expense thereon.

## **Facilitator house**

**3<sup>rd</sup> House:** 3<sup>rd</sup> House in a horoscope is prime house of short travel & leaving the home for various reasons such as business, service, tourism etc. In case of vehicle purchase it is a facilitator house whereas in property being 12<sup>th</sup> from the 4<sup>th</sup> it restricts the purchase of property.

## **Planet**

**Venus** : Venus is the signifier planet in both sale & purchase of vehicles.

## **Combinations & Timing of Purchase of Vehicle**

When an astrologer has to predict the purchase of vehicle he has to pin point DBA planets which signify **4,11,12**. Care should be taken about the involvement of Venus in the DBA. Any of the DBA planet should be Venus or conjunct or aspected by Venus. Transits of planets will exactly pin point purchase of Vehicle.

## **Purchase of Vehicle through Loan**

Due to various factors native takes loan (through banks, financial institutions & others) to purchase vehicle. In such a case there is involvement of 6<sup>th</sup> House with the combination of purchase of vehicle in DBA. So the full combination of purchase of vehicle through loan is **4,6,11,12** & Venus. If this combination appears in the subsequent DBA of the native, astrologer can predict with authority that the vehicle will be purchased through loan in the DBA. Vehicle is also purchased through the savings of provident funds & insurance in such a case combination of **4,8,11,12** appears in the DBA. If **4,8,11** appears in the DBA with the combinations of marriage native gets car in dowry ( also see the chapter of marriage).

## **Gift of Vehicle**

When the combination of **3,4, 5,8,10,11** appears in the DBA with any of the DBA lord as Venus, native gets vehicle as gift or by winning in the lottery.

## **Colour of the Vehicle**

Colour of the vehicle is signified by the planets of the DBA at the time of purchase. Colour of vehicle will be mixture of all the colours signified by the three DBA planets.

Table of colours signified by different planets is as under :

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>Sun</b>     | Orange, Red   |
| <b>Moon</b>    | White   |
| <b>Mars</b>    | Red   |
| <b>Mercury</b> | Green   |
| <b>Saturn</b>  | Dark Blue, Black  |
| <b>Jupiter</b> | Yellow  |
| <b>Venus</b>   | White, Metallic & prime colour at the time of purchase. |
| <b>Rahu</b>    | Same as Saturn  |
| <b>Ketu</b>    | Sandal or grey.   |

## **Luxury Vehicles**

Luxury vehicles are purchased when in the natal horoscope Venus is aspected by natural benefics Moon or Jupiter. While predicting the purchase of type of vehicle an astrologer should also carefully look into the general standard of the horoscope (discussed in detail in the chapter Career & Financial prospects) depending on time, place & conditions.

## **Condition of Vehicle**

Vehicle purchased will be old if natural malefics Rahu, Ketu & Saturn predominate the DBA planets. If all the DBA planets are malefics as discussed above & also signify 6,8,12 the vehicle purchased carries various faults which will be difficult to locate & rectify.

On the other hand if natural benefics Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus signify DBA it motivates the native to purchase new vehicle.

## **Commercial Vehicle**

Commercial Vehicles are purchased in the DBA signifying 7<sup>th</sup> house with the combination of purchase of vehicle. Mercury can be any of the DBA lord in this case or aspect or conjunct any of the DBA planets.

## **Theft of Vehicle**

Theft of the vehicle takes place in the DBA which signify combination **4,6,8,12**. In addition to the combinations above DBA planets should be natural malefics Rahu or Ketu. Snatching of the vehicle will take place in DBA of Rahu or Ketu with the combination **4,7,8,12** in DBA. Vehicle shall be recovered if the subsequent DBA signify 2,6,10,11 or 4,11. Vehicle will also be recovered if combinations of theft / snatching are signified in the planet & the Nakshatra of the present DBA & the combinations of recovery i.e. 2,6,10,11 are signified in the Nakshatra & Sub lord with favourable transits. However if the combinations of recovery do not appear at all for a quiet a long time after the loss the vehicle is never recovered.

There are few cases when the vehicle is set on fire and sometimes vehicle catches fire due to fault in the vehicle. Such an event is expected to happen in the DBA of Rahu. The combination in such a case is 6,7,8,12 but they should be strongly signified in Planet, Nakshatras & the Sub lord of all the three DBA lords.

In case of theft/ snatching when the vehicle is not recovered and the vehicle is insured the native approaches the insurance company for claim. Native is desired to get the claim in the DBA signifying 8,11. However if the combination doesn't appear in the subsequent DBA the native doesn't get the claim from the insurance company.

## **Rental Income**

Native will earn rental income from vehicle in the DBA of **4,6,11**.

## **Non Repayment of loan & loss of Vehicle**

In few cases repayment of loan goes beyond the capacity of the native. If a native purchases vehicle in the DBA having combination 4,6,8 the loan so taken is heavy & is somewhat beyond the repayment capacity of the native. If such a combination continues in the subsequent DBA the vehicle is confiscated. The vehicle is released again when combination of 4,6,11 appears in the subsequent DBA .

## **Maintenance of vehicle**

Vehicle is kept & maintained in excellent condition when DBA of benefics run signifying good houses 5,9,2,3,4,11,10. If 6,8,12 are signified in DBA of malefics the vehicle is maintained in bad condition. In addition it also denotes huge expenses & problems in the vehicles.

## **Sale of Vehicle**

Sale of vehicle is signified by the combination **3,5,10**. Since 5,10 of the native are 4,11 to the opposite party & 3 being 12th from the 4th signifies parting the vehicle by the native. Here also the significator planet remain the same i.e. Venus. Therefore native sells vehicle in the DBA of Venus signifying the combination of 3,5,10.

If somehow 11 is signified by the DBA with the combination of sale of vehicle the native is able to sell the vehicle at higher than the market price. On the other hand if same combination is signified with 6,8,12 in the DBA the vehicle is sold at lower than the market price.

If both 3,5,10 & 4,11 are signified in the DBA of the native there is simultaneous sale & purchase of the vehicle by the native. Transits of planets will exactly pin point sale of vehicle.

## **General**

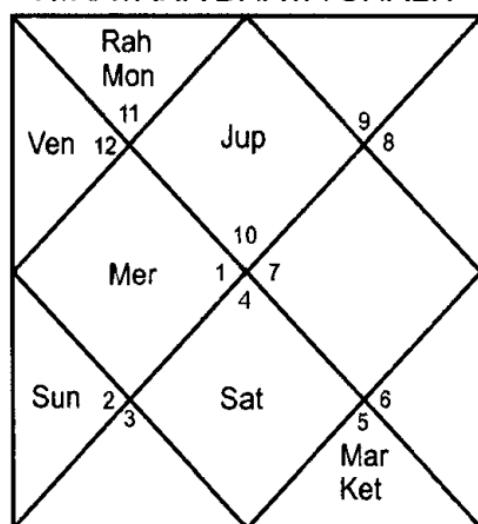
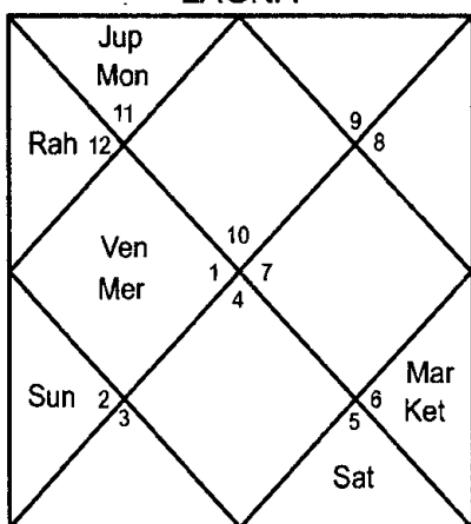
Astrologers can apply similar formulae in purchase of machinery in factories, business establishments, home appliances, electronic machinery & computers etc. To give an example, computers, TV., V.C.R. A.C. are signified by Venus whereas manufacturing machines are signified by Jupiter & washing machines come under the portfolio of Moon.

## Illustration No.1 H1

Date of Birth: 7 June 1950 Time of Birth : 22.30 hrs. Delhi

LAGNA

NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Sun 23:17  
Mer 29:59  
Sat 19:59  
Nep 21:35

Mon 25:52  
Jup 13:48  
Rahu 11:33  
Plu 22:46

Mar 5:28  
Ven 13:57  
Ura 11:0

Sun 5,8  
Mon 7,2  
Sun 5,8

Mon 2,7  
Jup 1,3,12  
Ket 4,6,8,9,11

Mars 4,8,11  
Sun 5,8  
Mer 4,6,9

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12  
Sat 1,2,7  
Mon 2,7

Jup 1,3,12  
Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12  
Mer 4,6,9

Sat 1,2,7  
Ven 3,5,10  
Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

Mer 4,6,9  
Sun 5,8  
Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

Ket 4,6,8,9,11  
Mon 2,7  
Mar 4,8,11

Ven 3,5,10  
Ven 3,5,10  
Ven 3,5,10

Ura 5,1  
Rah 1,2,3,4,8,12,11  
Sat 1,2,7

Nep 3,8  
Mon 2,7  
Ven 3,5,10

Plu 7,11  
Mer 4,6,9  
Mon 2,7

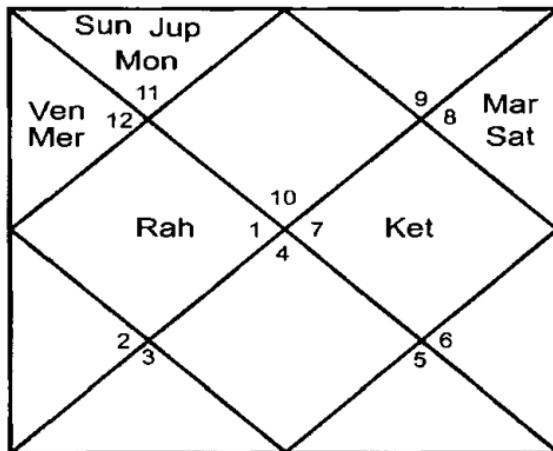
**Balance Dasa of Jup : 8y 11m 16d**

Mark the presence of combination of 4,11 in the planets. The Native purchased a number of properties in his life time. For the benefit of the readers I'll be discussing both residential & commercial properties.

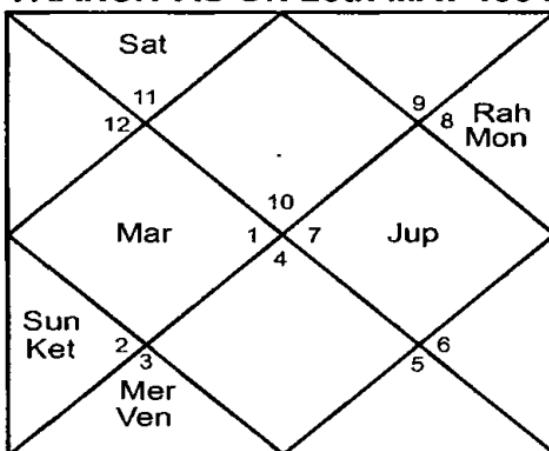
Native purchased residential property on 10th March 1986, in the DBA of Mercury-Moon-Saturn. All the planets signify

4,11 in the Sub lord. 12th house is also signified in Sub lords of Saturn & Mercury & Nakshatra of Moon. 6,8 Houses are also signified therefore the purchase of property was on loan. Dasa-Bhukti lords are natural benefics, Mercury-Moon. The property was purchased in prime location in South Delhi. In Transits Natural Significators Saturn & Mars are transiting 11th House. Bhukti lord Moon & Jupiter (which also signify purchase of property) Transit over Natal Jupiter. Transit of Dasa lord Mercury is over Natal Rahu (which also signifies purchase of property) & vice versa. Observe that Antar lord transits its own Nakshatra.

#### **TRANSIT AS ON 10th MARCH 1986**



#### **TRANSIT AS ON 25th MAY 1994**



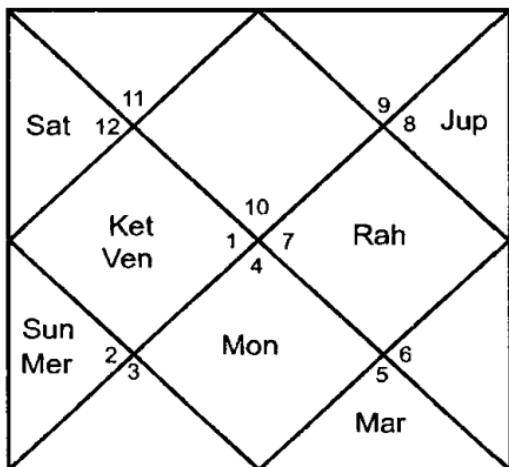
The Native purchased commercial property on 25th May 1994 in the DBA of Mercury-Saturn-Moon . Mark the presence of 7th house with combination of 4,11. The property was purchased in Government Auction. House of speculation 5 is also signified in the DBA. Significators of Government are

Sun & Moon. Loan factor is also there because of the presence of 6,8 houses. In Transit Natural signifiers of purchase of property Saturn & Mars Aspect & transit 4th house respectively. Jupiter aspects the 4th house whereas Antar lord Moon transits the 11th in the Nakshatra of Saturn.

The Native started construction in the Dasa & Bhukti of Ketu. He faced series of troubles during construction in the subsequent Bhukti's of Venus & Sun. Although half structure was constructed in the Bhukti of Moon.

Native sold a property in the DBA of Mercury-Saturn-Moon in which he had purchased the above property. It is the case of simultaneous sale & purchase. In addition to 4,11 these planets also signify 3,5,10 clearly in the Planet, Nakshatra & Sub lord. We can pin point sale of property exactly in this case only by Transits. On 13th May 1994 when the property was sold there had been conjunction of Moon, Venus & Mercury in the 5th house. Jupiter which signify 3 was transiting 10th house & was aspected by Mars from the 3rd which also signify sale. Antra lord Moon was transiting the Nakshatra of Venus which signify full combination of sale of property i.e. 3,5,10.

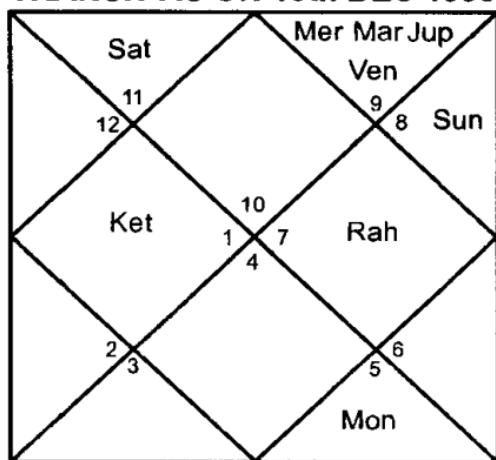
#### **TRANSIT AS ON 3rd JUNE 1995**



In addition to a number of properties the Native purchased a number of vehicles in his life time. The Native purchased a car on 3rd June 1995 in the DBA of Ketu-Ketu-Venus. Since Ketu is a kin to Mars the colour of the Vehicle was metallic red. In the transit Dasa-Bhukti lord Ketu is conjunct with Antar lord & Natural Signifier of vehicles, Venus in the 4th

house. Venus transits over its Natal position. Mercury and Jupiter are 5th & 11th house in Transits. Both mutually aspect each other. Since there is involvement of 6th house in DBA lords the car was purchased on loan.

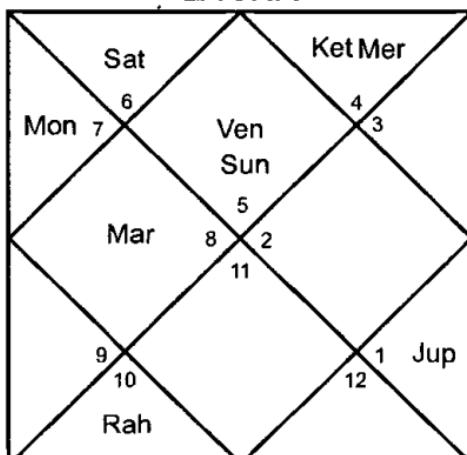
### TRANSIT AS ON 13th DEC 1995



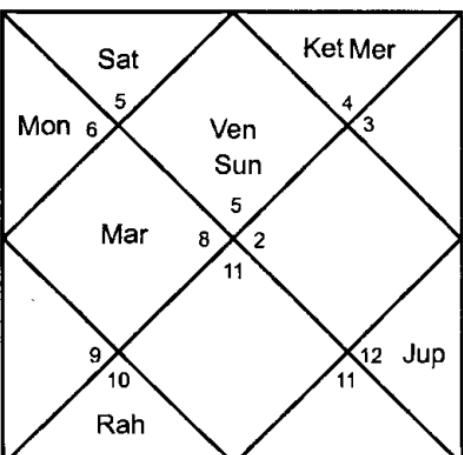
Another vehicle was purchased on 13th December 1995 on loan in the DBA of Ketu-Venus-Venus. In Transit Jupiter, Mercury, Venus & Mars all signifying property purchase are conjunct in the 12th house. Dasa & Bhukti lord Venus transits in its own Nakshatra. Since there is predominance of Venus in the DBA the vehicle purchased was new & white in colour. There is conjunction of Mercury & Venus in the Natal horoscope therefore the Native had always purchased premium vehicle for himself & purchase luxury vehicles in future.

**Illustration No.2 H2 Date of Birth: 26 August 1952  
Time of Birth: 5.30 hrs. Delhi**

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|                     |                     |                 |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Sun 9:35            | <b>Mon</b> 9:28     | <b>Mar</b> 5:50 |
| Mer 22:30           | Jup 27:32           | Ven 26:38       |
| Sat 19:30           | Rah 28:32           | Ura 24:0        |
| Nep 26:39           | Plu 28:11           |                 |
| Sun 1,2             | <b>Mon</b> 3,12     | <b>Mar</b> 4    |
| Ket 3,11,12         | Rah 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Sat 2,6,7,8     |
| Sat 2,6,7,8         | Jup 5,9             | Mer 3,11,12     |
| Rah 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Jup 5,9             | Sat 2,6,7,8     |
| <b>Mar</b> 4        | Sun 1,2             | <b>Mon</b> 3,12 |
| Sat 2,6,7,8         | <b>Mon</b> 3,12     | Mer 3,11,12     |
| Mer 3,11,12         | Ket 3,11,12         | Ven 1,10        |
| Mer 3,11,12         | Mer 3,11,12         | Ven 1,10        |
| <b>Mon</b> 3,12     | Sat 2,6,7,8         | Ket 3,11,12     |
| Ura 6,11            | Nep 2,9             | Plu 4,12        |
| Jup 5,9             | <b>Mar</b> 4        | Mer 3,11,12     |
| Mer 3,11,12         | Jup 5,9             | Sat 2,6,7,8     |

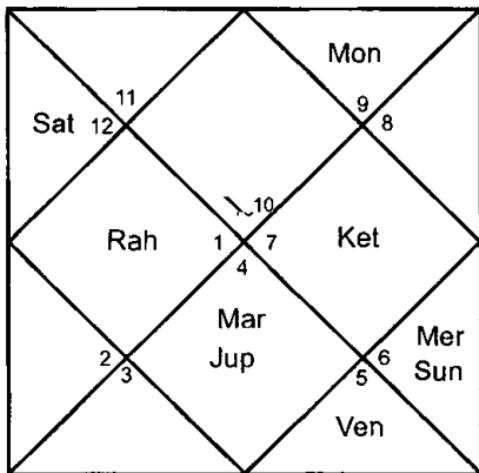
**Balance Dasa of Rahu : 14y 2m 14d**

After a close look on all the aspects of Horoscope we find that there is not a single combination of 4,11 in the planets. Till date no property has been purchased by the native. Furthermore we can say that in the future too he will never purchase any property. It is significant to observe 4,6,8,12,3 Houses in many planets in this Horoscope. He was instrumental in destroying ancestral property & faced litigation on that account too & faced defeat in the court. Native purchased a "Truck" in July 1981 in the DBA of Jupiter-Mars-Sun. Dasa lord Jupiter signifies only facilitator houses of purchase of vehicle. Bhukti lord signifies 4,6,7,8,12,11 houses & Antar lord signifies 3,6,7,8,12,11 houses. Both Bhukti & Antar lords indicate heavy loan beyond the reach of the Native to repay back. 7,8,12,& 6,8,12 also signify loss. The truck was snatched from him in DBA of Jupiter-Rahu-Ketu. Both Rahu & Ketu signify 6,8,12 & 7,8,12

### Illustration No.3 CH 5 A

Date of Birth: 22 September 1966 Time of Birth: 16.00 hrs. Delhi

LAGNA



Sun 5:40  
Mer 15:26  
**Sat** 2:46  
Nep 26:50

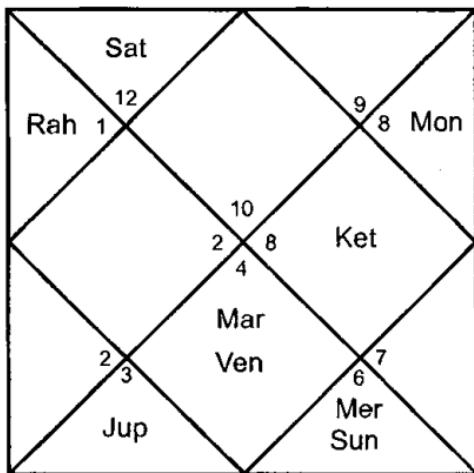
Mon 15:28  
Jup 5:55  
Rah 23:53  
Plu 25:22

|                |             |               |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Sun 8          | Mon 7,11    | Mar 3,7,10,11 |
| Sun 8          | Ven 4,5,7,9 | Mer 6,8       |
| <b>Mer 6,8</b> | Ven 4,5,7,9 | Rah 3,7,10,11 |
| Rah 3,7,10,11  | Jup 2,6,12  | Sat 1,2       |
| Ven 4,5,7,9    | Sat 1,2     | Jup 2,6,12    |
| Sat 1,2        | Mer 6,8     | Rah 3,7,10,11 |
| Mer 6,8        | Ket 4,5,7,9 | Ven 4,5,7,9   |
| Mon 7,11       | Jup 2,6,12  | Ven 4,5,7,9   |
| Jup 2,6,12     | Mer 6,8     | Sat 1,2       |
| Ura 1,7        | Nep 9,2     | Plu 10,11,7   |
| Sun 8          | Jup 2,6,12  | Ven 4,5,7,9   |
| Mon 7,11       | Ven 4,5,7,9 | Mer 6,8       |

**Balance Dasa of Ven : 16y 9m 16d**

Native purchased commercial property on loan in the DBA of Moon-Saturn-Venus. Moon signifies houses 4,7,11 ; Saturn signifies 7,11 whereas Venus signifies 4,7. Mercury signifier of commercial property aspects Saturn which is Bhukti lord. The Native started construction in the DBA of Moon-Ketu-Ketu. The Native was running the Bhukti & Antar of Natural malefics signifying bad houses 6,8,12. The Native was advised not to raise construction on the said plot. The Native didn't

NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Mar 24:15  
Ven 23:22  
Ura 27:23

Mar 3,7,10,11  
Mer 6,8  
Rah 3,7,10,11

Sat 1,2  
Jup 2,6,12  
Rah 3,7,10,11

Ven 4,5,7,9  
Ven 4,5,7,9  
Sat 1,2

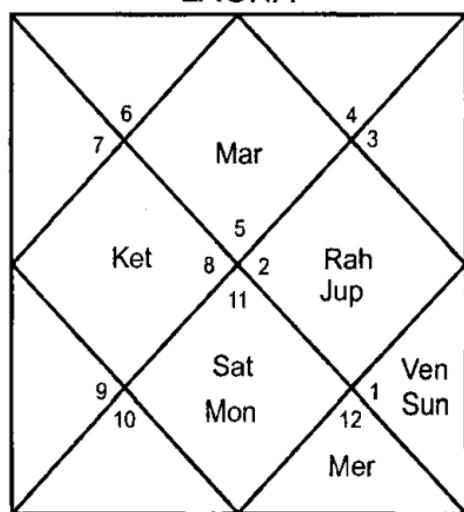
Plu 10,11,7  
Ven 4,5,7,9  
Mer 6,8

pay any heed to the Astrological advise. One day the Native informed the Astrologer that he has suffered loss. This loss was suffered by the Native on account of inadvertence on the part of Government officials who indicated to the Native **the wrong number** of the plot & the **Native** believing that to be true raised construction on somebody else plot. The amount spent on such construction was lost by the Native.

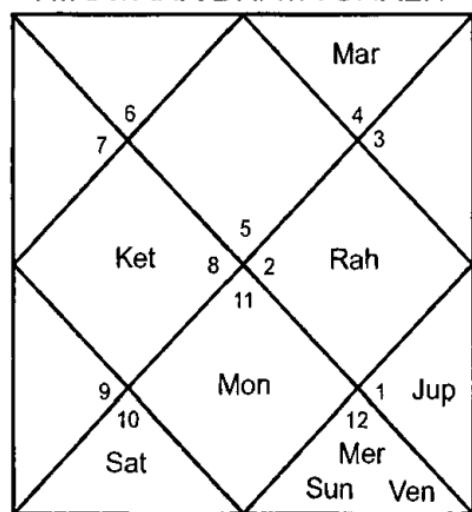
### Illustration No.4 CH 5-B

**Date of Birth: 27 April 1965 Time of Birth: 14.50 hrs. Delhi**

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Sun 13:27

Mon 22:55

Mar 15:47

Mer 19:34

Jup 7:47

Ven 17:35

Sat 21:0

Rah 20:47

Ura 17:42

Nep 25:41

Plu 20:34

Sun 1,8

Mon 7,12

Mar 4,9,12

Ven 3,8,10

Jup 5,8,9

Ven 3,8,10

Ven 3,8,10

Sat 6,7

Sun 1,8

Rah 3,8,10,5,9

Jup 5,8,9

Sat 6,7

Mon 7,12

Sun 1,8

Jup 5,8,9

Ven 3,8,10

Ven 3,8,10

Jup 5,8,9

Mer 2,8,11

Ket 4,9,12,5,6,7,8

Ven 3,8,10

Mer 2,8,11

Mer 2,8,11

Ven 3,8,10

Ven 3,8,10

Ven 3,8,10

Mar 4,9,12

Ura 12,6

Nep 3,8

Plu 4,12

Ven 3,8,10

Jup 5,8,9

Ven 3,8,10

Mar 4,9,1

Mer 2,8,11

Jup 5,8,9

**Balance Dasa of Jup : 12y 5m 26d**

The Native purchased an old car on loan in DBA of Saturn-Mars-Venus. Saturn signifies 6,8 houses. Mars on the other hand signifies prime house of vehicle 4 & facilitator house 3 & the 8th house. Venus which is the Antar lord signifies 3,4,8 houses. He had to face litigation on account of the vehicle & thereafter lost the vehicle in the subsequent Bhukti of Rahu & Antar of Sun. Note that all the DBA lords signify bad houses 6,7,8,12 Houses. Dasa & Bhukti lords are Natural malefics too. Role of 3rd house here is parting the vehicle in distress since it is signified with bad Houses.

## CHAPTER - 6

# HEALTH

Healthy body has a healthy mind. This maxim has universal application because once health is lost everything is lost. A sick body can not achieve success in any of the fields which have already been discussed in this book.

Medical science is a very vast field where a continuous research is going on for finding the remedial measure for curing any type of sickness. I shall only be dealing in this chapter the important aspect of medical science & the application of the astrology on the same.

In astrology human body has been divided into 12 parts & they have been correlated with 12 houses as follows :

| <b>Houses</b> | <b>Body Parts</b>   |
|---------------|---|
| 1             | Head  |
| 2             | Face, Eyes, Right eye of male & left eye of the female, mouth, tongue, upper food pipe, teeth |
| 3             | Ears, lower food pipe, wind pipe, Arms  |
| 4             | Lungs, Heart  |
| 5             | Heart, Stomach, Spleen, Pancreas, Liver   |
| 6             | Small intestine   |
| 7             | Sexual organs (internal), Kidneys   |
| 8             | Sexual organs (external), Large intestine, Anus   |
| 9             | Hips, Hip joints  |
| 10            | Legs, upper part  |
| 11            | Legs, lower part  |
| 12            | Feet, Left eye of the male & Right eye of the female  |

Similarly planets have significant role in the general health

of the native & characteristics of various planets from the view of medical astrology has been given below.

## **Sun**

It is bilious in temperament. It rules over heart, head, brain, bones, right eye, spleen, lungs & throat. Diseases signified by sun are sun stroke, heart trouble, headache, blood pressure, scorches, sharp fever, baldness, weak eye sight & eye diseases, hyper-irritability, diseases arising from inflammation of bile, stomach ailments etc.

## **Moon**

It has phlegmatic temperament. It rules over blood, all juices & enzymes in the body including milk, stomach, breast of ladies, mind, left eye. It rules over menstrual cycles. Diseases signified by Moon are cold & cold fever, dysentry, vomiting, eye diseases, epilepsy, throat trouble, phlegmatic disorders, dropsy, dyspepsia, Deri beri, colic pains, asthma, blood poisoning, menstrual disorders, diseases of the female reproductive system, mental aberrations, nervousness, emotions etc.

## **Mars**

It has a bilious temperament. It rules over ear, nose, forehead, sinewsfibre, muscular tissues, gall bladder, prostate glands, uterus, external sex organs, testicles, haemoglobin, tissues in the body. Diseases signified by Mars are fever, small pox, chicken pox, inflammations, high blood pressure, blood disorders, hernia, fistula, Meningitis (braifever), itching, miscarriages, excessive bleeding, mental aberrations etc. Mars also represents accidents, surgical operations & surgeons..

## **Mercury**

Mercury has all the three tempraments viz.wind, bile, phlegm. In a human body Mercury represents skin, brain, nervous system, abdomen, tongue, lungs, throat, nose etc.Diseases signified by Mercury are skin diseases, mental weakness, nervous breakdown, impotency, ear diseases including deafness, stammering, palpitation, leucoderma, mental aberration.

## **Jupiter**

Jupiter is phlegmatic. Jupiter is the only planet which protects against diseases but once it signifies 6,8,12 houses it causes deadliest diseases such as diabetes & cancer. It also signifies liver disorders, gall bladder disease, splenic disease, ear troubles, jaundice, vertigo, obesity etc. It rules over liver, flesh, ear, pancreas, spleen in the body.

## **Venus**

Venus is windy & phlegmatic. This most beautiful & sophisticated planet gives worst diseases of sexual organs (venereal diseases) such as gonorrhea, leucoderma & syphilis. It also rules over eye diseases, disease of tear glands, eczema, mucous disease, kidney problems & faliures. In the body of a human being it rules over reproductive organs, sexual drive, chin, cheeks, kidneys etc.

## **Saturn**

Saturn has windy & phlegmatic temprament. It rules over legs, feet, teeth, bones, nails, hair, secretive system. It is the prime planet which rules over diseases, their chronicity & incurability. Diseases caused by it are either chronic or incurable. Its special portfolios are paralysis, insanity, rheumatism, heart pain & heart attack, fatigue, depression, phobias, deformation of bones, cancers & elephantisis. It is also prime planet signifying "death". It is the planet which signify pain.

## **Rahu**

Rahu is a kin to Saturn but worse. In addition to the diseases signified by Saturn, diseases signified by Rahu are ulcer, hicough & inflammable gases. Rahu also causes diagnostic confusions.

## **Ketu**

In addition to Rahu, Ketu also causes diagnostic confusions. It also indicates leproscopic & surgical interventions. It signifies leprosy & deformation of organs & all the diseases signified by Rahu.

## **Houses**

In astrology following houses are prime & relevant

**6th house** : It denotes sickness & disease.

**8th house** : It denotes chronic disease & surgical operation.

**12th house** : It denotes confinement to bed, hospitalisation & expenses thereon.

## **Planets**

Prime planet which signify disease is **Saturn**. Diseases caused by Saturn or in the DBA of Saturn are either incurable or very chronic. In addition to Saturn, Rahu & Ketu also signify chronic diseases. They also causes diagnostic confusion. Saturn & Rahu also promote phobias & depression to the sick. Ketu & Mars indicate surgical interventions for curing the disease. Jupiter is prime planet which protects native from all diseases if signifies good houses . If it signifies 6,8,12 houses who will protect ? This situation is a curse. Jupiter when itself bad causes havoc. Diseases signified by it have already been discussed. Sun rules over "Medicine".

## **Combinations**

- 1,6** : If 1,6 is signified by any planet it means small disease or sickness which is easily curable.
- 1,6,8** : If 1,6,8 is signified by any planet it means long disease which require surgical intervention for cure more so if Mars or Ketu get connected.
- 1,6,8,12** : If 1,6,8,12 is signified , it means the disease is not curable & medical treatments will be life long.
- 1,4,10** : If 4,10 are signified with 1 then the treatment becomes ineffective to a large extent. It is observed if majority of planets

in the Horoscope signify 1,4,10 native suffers from incurable disease like cancer, thalasimia etc.

- 1,5,11** : Combination of good health is signified by 5,11 because 5th is 12th from 6th & 11th is 12th from the 12th. 9th House is a facilitator for good health
- Jupiter** : Jupiter is natural signifier of good health. Even if Jupiter does not signify 1,5,9,11 it will cure when it will appear in DBA.
- Saturn** : Saturn is natural signifier of bad health. Even if it does not signify 6,8,12 Houses it is capable of giving disease in its period. Alongwith disease it also rules pain.

### **Timing of Disease**

Native catches a disease or falls ill when DBA of planets signifying 1,6 or 1,6,8 or 1,6,8,12 is in operation along with bad transits.

Native regains his health in the DBA of planets signifying 5,11 or 9 houses. The success of medical treatments will also depend upon the "Longevity" of the native. The longevity is dealt in a separate chapter in this book. It, therefore implies that the native will get cured if he has sufficient longevity.

### **Diseases**

As already explained in this chapter the 1st house rules the mind & the disease related to the mind or brain or madness / insanity / depression / phobias / paralysis / depression & the brain fever called the **Meningitis**.

**Depression & Suicide** : For depression & suicide the combination is 2,1,6,8 & the planets whose placement, aspect & conjunction is there in the horoscope gives the following diseases :

- 1) **Saturn & Moon** - Depression.
- 2) **Mars & Moon** - Violent behaviour.
- 3) **Saturn, Mars & Moon** - Both depression & Violent behaviour.
- 4) **Rahu & Moon** - Same as above.
- 5) **Ketu & Moon** - Same as above.

A native will make an attempt to commit suicide in the DBA of malefics signifying the combination of 2,1,6,8. He'll be successful or not in the attempt will be indicated by the longevity of the native.

**Phobia** : Conjunction & Aspect between Saturn & Moon signifying houses 1,6,8,12 results into "Phobia". Similar combination & 4th house results into "**Hydrophobia**" i.e. the scare from water & liquids.

**Hallucinations** : The combination of Ketu & Moon signifying houses 1,6,8,12 leads to "Hallucinations" & rest all the phobias are governed by Saturn-Moon & Rahu-Moon & Ketu-Moon.

**Fits** : In addition to these there is special combination for fits i.e. Sun-Mercury or Mars-Mercury or Sun-Mars.

**Meningitis** : The combination of Mercury-Rahu leads to breakdown of nervous system leading to brain fever called "Meningitis".

**Paralysis** : The native will suffer from "Paralysis" when Sun, Moon, Rahu, Saturn alongwith 11th house & the Ascendent & Moon sign & Sagittarius are involved. Planets for paralysis of various limbs are as follows :

**Mars** Paralytic strokes

**Saturn** Feet

**Venus** Face

**Sun** Whole body

## **Eye Diseases**

Native will have disease of eyes if Moon or Sun relate to Rahu or Saturn by the conjunction or aspect in the horoscope.

**Blindness:** Native will be blind if 2nd house & Venus are strongly afflicted by Natural malefics signifying bad houses. In addition to it there should be conjunction of Rahu-Moon or Saturn-Moon both signifying houses 6,8,12 in the Nakshatra & Sub lord.

**Cataract:** Native suffer from "Cataracts" in the old age. Conjunction of Saturn-Moon or Rahu-Moon promotes Cataract. Planets discussed above should signify some of the bad houses.

**Squint:** Mercury should be afflicted by Mars or Uranus in case of squint in addition to slight affliction to Sun or Moon.

**Hernia** - Native suffers from hernia when Venus is in 6th house or in Scorpio sign aspected by Saturn. Same are the results if Mars is in Capricorn or in 1st house aspected or conjunct by Saturn. Hernia also happens out of shock.

The list of diseases is so big that it is not desirable to explain in detail all the diseases in detail however for the sake of brevity & relevance I am below giving the combination of different diseases :

| Diseases       | Houses   | Signs                                 | Planets & Combinations         |
|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Asthma         | 3,4      | Gemini, Libra,<br>Aquarius, Moon Sign | Mercury, Moon,<br>Rahu, Saturn |
| Blood Pressure | 6,8,12   | Watery Signs                          | Mars, Moon                     |
| Diabetes       | 3,6,8,12 | Moon sign                             | Jupiter, Saturn,<br>Rahu       |
| Fistula        | 8        | Scorpio                               | Mars                           |
| Hydrocile      | 6,8      | Scorpio, Moon sign                    | Venus, Rahu                    |
| Jaundice       | 5        | Leo, Moon sign,                       | Jupiter, Moon,<br>Mars, Rahu   |

|                       |          |                                   |   |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Leprosy               | 1,6,8,12 | Aries, Virgo                      | Rahu, Saturn,<br><b>Ketu, Mars,</b><br>Moon, Mercury, Sun                                 |
| Women's ailment -     | -        |                                   | Mars, Moon, Venus,<br>Mars-Moon,<br>Saturn-Moon,<br>Rahu-Moon,<br>Ketu-Moon               |
| Menstural disorders - | -        |                                   | Moon-Mars,<br>Moon-Saturn   |
| Piles                 | 8        | Scorpio                           | Mars, Rahu, Saturn<br>in 8th house  |
| Rheumatism            | -        | -                                 | <b>Saturn , Rahu &amp;</b><br>Saturn in Capricorn   |
| Arthritis             |          |                                   | Saturn most important,<br>Moon, Mercury, Venus,<br>Rahu & Ketu                            |
| Veneral diseases      | 8        | Scorpio, Mars, Rahu, Ketu ,       | Moon sign<br>Saturn, Venus &<br>Pluto   |
| Gonorrhoea            | -        |                                   | Mars in 7th or 8th  |
| Syphilis              |          |                                   | Mars, Venus in 7th<br>or 8th Rahu, Saturn,<br>Ketu  |
| Urinary troubles      | 1,6,7,8  | Libra, Moon sign,<br>Watery signs | Mars, Venus,<br>Saturn  |
| Tuberculosis          | -        | Leo, Gemini                       | Moon-Saturn,<br>Jupiter, Mars   |
| Stomach troubles      | 5,6      | -                                 | Sun, Moon   |
| Hysteria              | 1,3,8    | Gemini ,Capricorn                 | Moon-Saturn<br>Mercury, Rahu, Ketu  |
| Heart disease         | 4,5      | Leo, Cancer                       | Moon, Sun conjunct<br>with Rahu, Saturn<br>also Mercury,<br>Jupiter, Mars, Pluto<br>&Ketu |

|                    |   |        |   |
|--------------------|---|--------|---|
| Stomach ulcer      | 5 | Cancer | Mars, Rahu, Ketu & Sun, Ketu in 5th house |
| Dental problems    | 2 | Taurus | Saturn, Sun                               |
| Frigidity in women | 8 | -      | Moon-Saturn-Rahu                          |

Miscarriage has been discussed in detail in the chapter of "Children & Child Birth".

It is difficult to pin point the type of disease native is suffering with however by looking on the combination of disease and combinations of recovery it is easy to predict periods of bad health periods of recovery and periods of good health. in addition to the table of type of disease there is another method to pin point point the disease. Houses which are repeated in majority of planets which signify 1,6,8,12 indicate the diseased organ in the body. For example if 5th House is repeated in planets which signify 1,6,8,12 then the diseased organ can be liver, gall bladder, stomach area.

**Fever** is on account of rise in temperature of the body. Rise of body temperature is due to bacterial & viral attack on the body. The temperature of body rises when Sun, Mars transit over their natal positions or they conjunct or aspect each other with in one degree. The DBA should at least signify any of the 6 or 8 or 12 houses.

**Food Habits:** Its relevant to understand food habits of a native as it directly affects the health of the native to a large extent. When Saturn or Rahu are in the 2nd house signifying bad houses person is a non vegetarian & likes liquor too. When these planets are extremely bad he is a drunkard & can't resist to take liquor etc. even when he is suffering from deadliest of disease.

## Accidents & Accidental Deaths

### Houses

Houses involved in accidents are :

**1st house** : It denotes self or the body of the native.

**4th house** : It signifies comforts & end of everything.

**8th house** : It is prime house of accidents, misfortunes & obstacles.

**12th house** : It signifies loss & hospitalisation.

**6th house** : It signifies injuries involved during accident.

## Planets

All the natural malefics Rahu, Ketu, Mars & Saturn promote accidents.

## Combinations & Timing of Accident

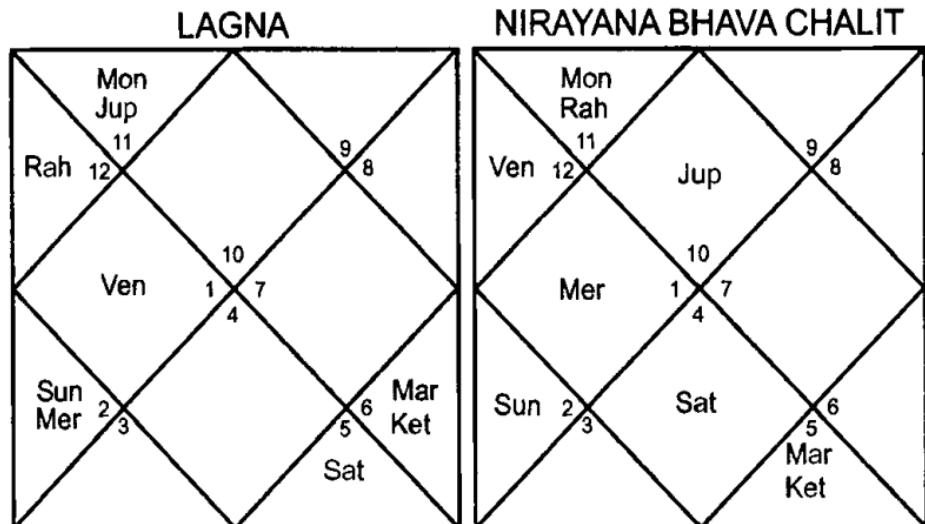
Native meets with an accident in the DBA of natural malefics planets viz. Rahu or Ketu signifying combination of 1,4,8,12 . If 6th house is also signified with the combination 1,4,8,12 injury/injuries are inflicted upon the native. Houses signified with the combination of accidents will signify parts of the body affected during the accident. For the parts of the body affected during the accident check the House's significations of body parts given in this chapter. For pin pointing accident further we have to check transits

**Accidental Deaths** : For death during the accident refer to the chapter of "Longevity".

**Special Combinations** : Conjunctions & Mutual Aspects of **Mars-Saturn**, **Mars-Rahu**, **Ketu-Saturn** & **Ketu-Mars** are extremely bad in the Natal Horoscopes as well as transits. They strongly promote accidents.

## Illustration No.1 H1

Date of Birth: 7 June 1950 Time of Birth : 22.30 hrs. Delhi



|     |                 |     |                 |     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| Sun | 23:17           | Mon | 25:52           | Mar | 5:28            |
| Mer | 0:0             | Jup | 13:47           | Ven | 13:57           |
| Sat | 19:58           | Rah | 11:34           | Ket | 11:34           |
| Ura | 10:57           | Nep | 21:36           | Plu | 23:4            |
| Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      | Mon | 2,7             | Jup | 1,3,12          |
| Mon | 2,7             | Jup | 1,3,12          | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Mar | 4,8,11          | Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Mar | 4,8,11          | Sat | 1,2,7           |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Sun | 5,8             | Ven | 3,5,10          |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Mer | 4,6,9           | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Sun | 5,8             | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Mon | 2,7             | Sat | 1,2,7           | Sun | 5,8             |
| Sun | 5,8             | Mon | 2,7             | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Ura | 5,1             | Nep | 8,3             | Plu | 7,11            |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mon | 2,7             | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Sat | 1,2,7           | Ven | 3,5,10          | Mon | 2,7             |

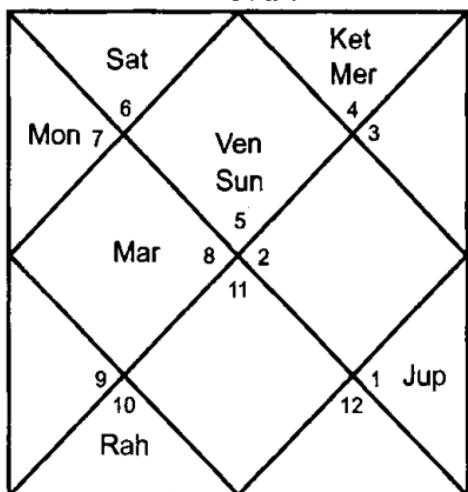
Balance Dasa of : Jup 8Y 11M 15D

All the planets in the Native's Horoscope signify Houses 1,4,6,8,12. In addition to it Houses 5,11 are equally signified. Native doesn't remember which of his bone is intact. He had multiple accidents in his life time. He suffered from plenty of ailments in his life time. Once he recovered magically from the death bed in the DBA of Saturn-Jupiter-Mercury.

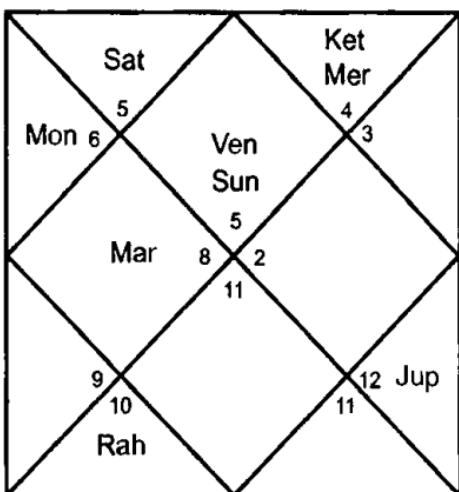
## Illustration No. 2 H2

**Date of Birth: 26 August 1952 Time of Birth: 5.30 hrs.  
Delhi**

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



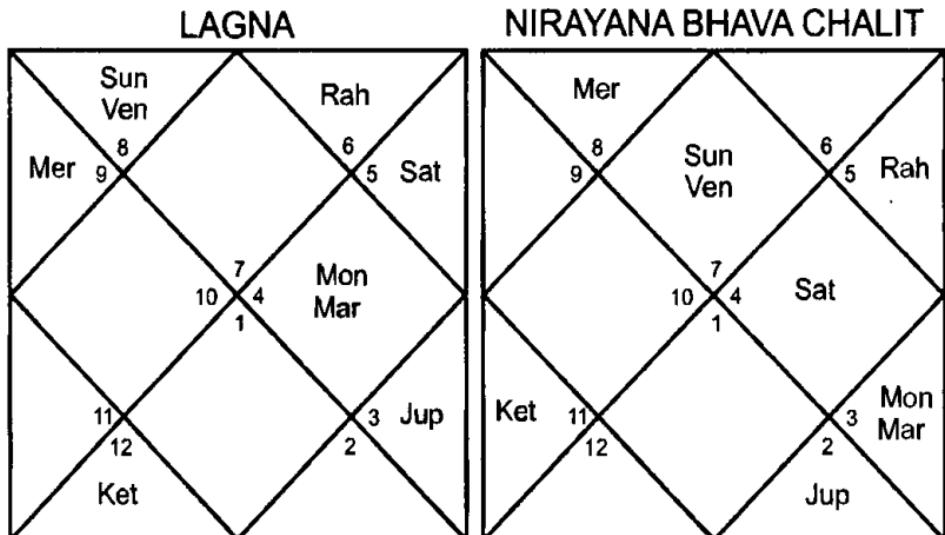
|     |         |     |                 |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 9:35    | Mon | 9:26            | Mar | 5:50    |
| Mer | 22:29   | Jup | 27:31           | Ven | 26:37   |
| Sat | 19:28   | Rah | 28:22           | Ket | 28:22   |
| Ura | 23:56   | Nep | 26:39           | Plu | 28:27   |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mon | 3,12            | Jup | 5,9     |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Sun | 1,2     |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Jup | 5,9             | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ven | 1,10    | Mar | 4               | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |
| Ven | 1,10    | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12         | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Sun | 1,2     | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ura | 11,6    | Nep | 2,8             | Plu | 12,4    |
| Jup | 5,9     | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Jup | 5,9             | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |

**Balance Dasa of : Rah 14Y 3M 2D**

Native resorts to intoxicants. Inspite of the disease of heart, kidneys, lungs etc. he doesn't improve his drinking habits because of the presence of Saturn in the second House which signifies Houses 6,8,12.

### Illustration No.3 CH 6A

Date of Birth: 01 December 1977 Time of Birth: 5.10 hrs.  
Delhi



|     |           |     |           |     |           |
|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|
| Sun | 15:12     | Mon | 12:26     | Mar | 17:13     |
| Mer | 6:12      | Jup | 10:26     | Ven | 2:40      |
| Sat | 6:59      | Rah | 20:0      | Ket | 20:0      |
| Ura | 20:16     | Nep | 22:8      | Plu | 22:33     |
| Ket | 3,5,6,8   | Mon | 9,10      | Jup | 3,6,8     |
| Mer | 2,9,12    | Sat | 4,5,10    | Rah | 2,9,11,12 |
| Ven | 1,8       | Mar | 2,7,9     | Jup | 3,6,8     |
| Ven | 1,8       | Mar | 2,7,9     | Sat | 4,5,10    |
| Jup | 3,6,8     | Mer | 2,9,12    | Ket | 3,5,6,8   |
| Rah | 2,9,11,12 | Mer | 2,9,12    | Rah | 2,9,11,12 |
| Sun | 1,11      | Rah | 2,9,11,12 | Mer | 2,9,12    |
| Sat | 4,5,10    | Mon | 9,10      | Ket | 3,5,6,8   |
| Jup | 3,6,8     | Ket | 3,5,6,8   | Rah | 2,9,11,12 |
| Ura | 12,4      | Nep | 2,6       | Plu | 11,2      |
| Jup | 3,6,8     | Mer | 2,9,12    | Mon | 9,10      |
| Jup | 3,6,8     | Sun | 1,11      | Ven | 1,8       |

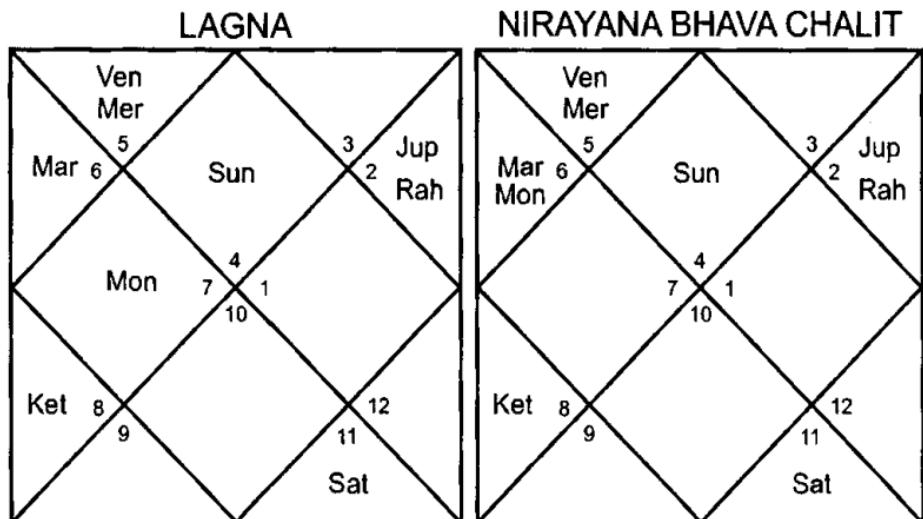
**Balance Dasa of : Sat 6Y OM 6D**

Native has combination of 2,1,6,8 in most of the planets which signify suicidal tendencies. Observe the conjunction of Mars-Moon & aspect of Ketu on Moon. Ascendant Sign is Libra which signifies "Balance". Lord of the Sign, Venus signifies Houses, 1,6,8,12,2 which also signifies unstable mind. Dasa of Mercury & Bhukti's of Ketu, Saturn proved to be extremely disturbing. In the next Dasa of Ketu the Native

will face mental problems in bad Bhuktis & is likely to attempt suicide.

### Illustration No.4 CH 6B

Date of Birth: 3 August 1965 Time of Birth: 5.20 hrs. Delhi



|     |                   |     |                   |     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|
| Sun | 17:10             | Mon | 2:1               | Mar | 25:58             |
| Mer | 6:45              | Jup | 29:33             | Ven | 16:50             |
| Sat | 22:55             | Rah | 18:43             | Ket | 18:43             |
| Ura | 19:46             | Nep | 23:57             | Plu | 21:34             |
| Ket | 3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 | Mon | 1,3               | Jup | 6,9,11            |
| Mer | 2,3,12            | Mar | 3,5,10            | Mar | 3,5,10            |
| Ket | 3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 | Ket | 3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 | Sat | 7,8               |
| Ven | 2,4,11            | Mar | 3,5,10            | Sat | 7,8               |
| Ven | 2,4,11            | Mar | 3,5,10            | Jup | 6,9,11            |
| Mon | 1,3               | Rah | 2,4,6,9,11        | Sat | 7,8               |
| Sun | 1,2               | Rah | 2,4,6,9,11        | Mer | 2,3,12            |
| Mer | 2,3,12            | Mon | 1,3               | Ket | 3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 |
| Mer | 2,3,12            | Mer | 2,3,12            | Rah | 2,4,6,9,11        |
| Ura | 2,7               | Nep | 4,9               | Plu | 2,5               |
| Ven | 2,4,11            | Jup | 6,9,11            | Ven | 2,4,11            |
| Rah | 2,4,6,9,11        | Mer | 2,3,12            | Jup | 6,9,11            |

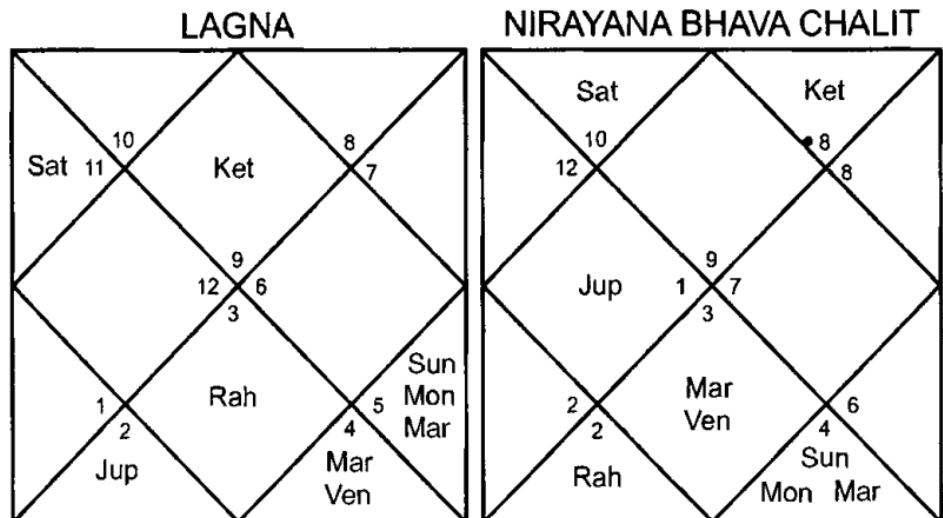
Balance Dasa of : Mar 2Y 5M 8D

Following is the Horoscope of Asthmatic patient. Nearly all the Planets in the Native's Horoscope signify the combination of 1,6,8,12. That implies that the problem will remain throughout his life. There is also combination of 5,11 in most of the Planets which signifies restoration of health with the

help of medicines on which he will have to depend throughout the life.

### Illustration No. 5 CH 6C

**Date of Birth: 6 September 1964 Time of Birth: 15.20 hrs.  
Delhi**



|     |           |     |           |     |          |
|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|
| Sun | 20:33     | Mon | 23:22     | Mar | 1:14     |
| Mer | 13:2      | Jup | 2:45      | Ven | 4:54     |
| Sat | 7:27      | Rah | 5:48      | Ket | 5:48     |
| Ura | 17:24     | Nep | 22:14     | Plu | 20:43    |
| Ket | 1,3,4,12  | Mon | 8         | Jup | 1,3,4    |
| Ket | 1,3,4,12  | Ven | 5,6,7,10  | Sun | 8        |
| Rah | 6,7,8,9   | Sat | 2         | Jup | 1,3,4    |
| Ven | 5,6,7,10  | Mar | 4,7,11,12 | Sat | 2        |
| Sat | 2         | Jup | 1,3,4     | Rah | 6,7,8,9  |
| Sat | 2         | Mar | 4,7,11,12 | Rah | 6,7,8,9  |
| Sun | 8         | Rah | 6,7,8,9   | Mer | 7,8,9    |
| Ven | 5,6,7,10  | Mar | 4,7,11,12 | Ket | 1,3,4,12 |
| Jup | 1,3,4     | Mon | 8         | Mer | 7,8,9    |
| Ura | 8,2       | Nep | 10,4      | Plu | 8,12     |
| Ven | 5,6,7,10  | Jup | 1,3,4     | Ven | 5,6,7,10 |
| Mar | 4,7,11,12 | Sat | 2         | Jup | 1,3,4    |

**Balance Dasa of : Ven 4Y 11M 5D**

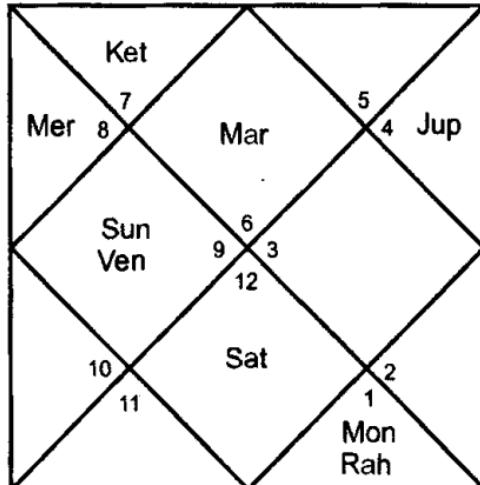
Presence of Mars in the 8th house signifying bad Houses is enough to inflict upon a Native bleeding piles. The Native also suffered from stomach ulcer in Dasa Bhukti of Sun-Ketu. It is important to note the aspect of Ketu & Saturn on

the 5th house. It is also worth noting that fiery Planet Mars is also the lord of the 5th House placed in 8th House.

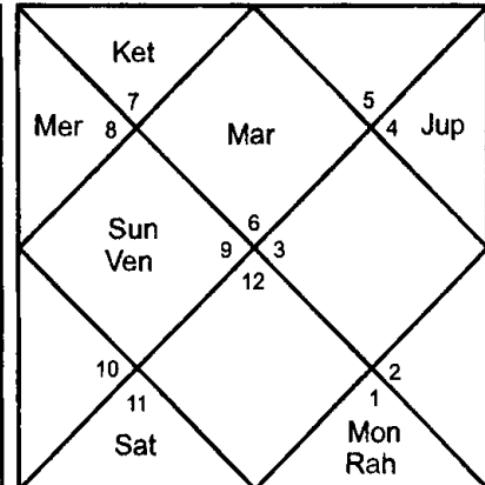
### Illustration No. 6 CH 6D

Date of Birth: 23 December 1966 Time of Birth: 23.58 hrs. Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |            |     |          |     |          |
|-----|------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|
| Sun | 8:11       | Mon | 20:37    | Mar | 16:52    |
| Mer | 24:7       | Jup | 9:31     | Ven | 19:4     |
| Sat | 0:16       | Rah | 22:4     | Ket | 22:4     |
| Ura | 1:6        | Nep | 29:59    | Plu | 27:21    |
| Ket | 2,4,8,9,11 | Mon | 8,11     | Jup | 4,7,11   |
| Jup | 4,7,11     | Ven | 2,4,9    | Sat | 5,6      |
| Sat | 5,6        | Jup | 4,7,11   | Ven | 2,4,9    |
| Ven | 2,4,9      | Mar | 1,3,8    | Sat | 5,6      |
| Ven | 2,4,9      | Mon | 8,11     | Jup | 4,7,11   |
| Rah | 1,3,8,11   | Sat | 5,6      | Mon | 8,11     |
| Sun | 4,12       | Rah | 1,3,8,11 | Mer | 1,3,10   |
| Ket | 2,4,8,9,11 | Ven | 2,4,9    | Mer | 1,3,10   |
| Jup | 4,7,11     | Sat | 5,6      | Rah | 1,3,8,11 |
| Ura | 12,5       | Nep | 2,7      | Plu | 12,3     |
| Sun | 4,12       | Jup | 4,7,11   | Sun | 4,12     |
| Rah | 1,3,8,11   | Mon | 8,11     | Mon | 8,11     |

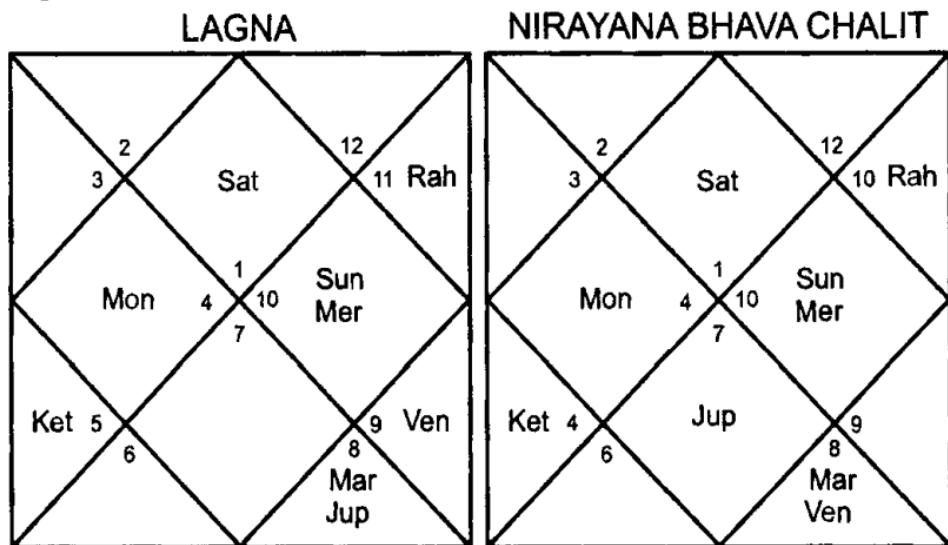
Balance Dasa of : Ven 9Y 0M 26D

The Native is suffering from "hypothyroid". The disease disturbs the production of "Thyroxin" which is excreted from Thyroid. All the Juices & Enzymes in human body are ruled by the Planet,

Moon. Moon in the Native Horoscope is conjunct with Rahu. Rahu is extremely bad since it signifies Houses 1,6,8. 2nd House rules the Thyroid. 2nd House lord, Venus signifies Houses 1,6,8. It is worth noting that Ketu is also in the 2nd House. Ascendent lord is Mercury which signifies 8th house. There is presence of 5,11 Houses in the Planets in the Horoscope which conclude that the disease will subside be suppressed by continue intake of medicines.

### Illustration No.7 CH 6E

**Date of Birth: 10 February 1971 Time of Birth: 10.54 hrs.  
Delhi**

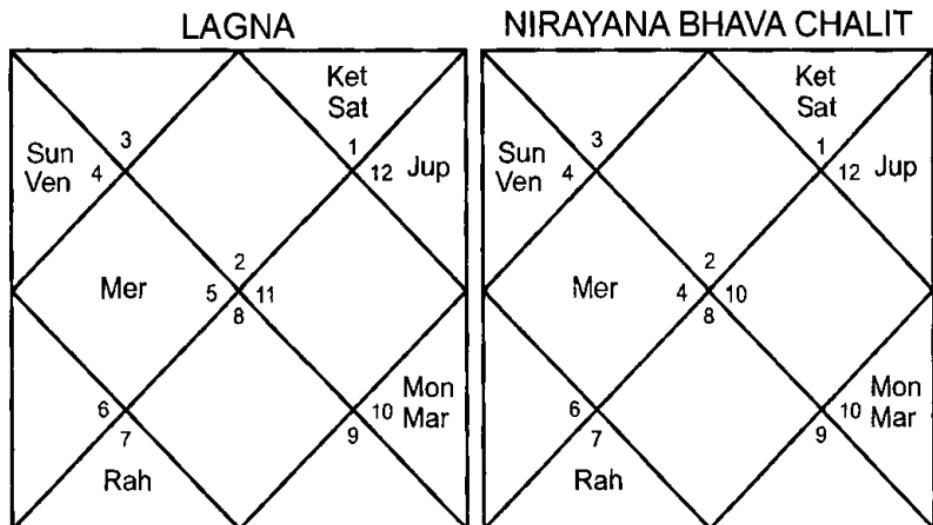


|     |        |     |           |     |         |
|-----|--------|-----|-----------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 27:27  | Mon | 26:25     | Mar | 18:1    |
| Mer | 10:11  | Jup | 10:33     | Ven | 11:43   |
| Sat | 22:51  | Rah | 0:15      | Ket | 0:15    |
| Ura | 19:58  | Nep | 9:33      | Plu | 5:56    |
| Ket | 5,10   | Mon | 4,5       | Jup | 7,9,12  |
| Ket | 5,10   | Mer | 3,6,10    | Sat | 1,10,11 |
| Ket | 5,10   | Jup | 7,9,12    | Sun | 10      |
| Ven | 2,7,9  | Mar | 1,8       | Sat | 1,10,11 |
| Ket | 5,10   | Mer | 3,6,10    | Ven | 2,7,9   |
| Mer | 3,6,10 | Mer | 3,6,10    | Sat | 1,10,11 |
| Sun | 10     | Rah | 1,8,10,11 | Mer | 3,6,10  |
| Mar | 1,8    | Mar | 1,8       | Mon | 4,5     |
| Jup | 7,9,12 | Mer | 3,6,10    | Mon | 4,5     |
| Ura | 6,10   | Nep | 7,12      | Plu | 6,8     |
| Mon | 4,5    | Sat | 1,10,11   | Sun | 10      |
| Ket | 5,10   | Ven | 2,7,9     | Mer | 3,6,10  |

Appendix of the Native was removed in the DBA of Ketu-Mars-Sun on 20th July 1978. Ketu & Sun are seperative Planets whereas Ketu & Mars signify surgery. Dasa lord Mars is in the 8th House (Appendix) which signify 1,6,8 Houses. Sun signifies Houses 1,8,12. In Transit, Antar lord Sun was transitting the Nakshatra of Jupiter which signifies the House 12. Mars, Saturn, Venus, Mercury which signify disease & operation were conjunct in the 5th House.

### **Illustration No. 8 CH 6F**

**Date of Birth: 01 August 1939 Time of Birth: 01.24 hrs.  
Delhi**



|     |               |     |               |     |           |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------|
| Sun | 14:46         | Mon | 20:51         | Mar | 4:21      |
| Mer | 0:36          | Jup | 15:51         | Ven | 4:54      |
| Sat | 8:11          | Rah | 10:27         | Ket | 10:27     |
| Ura | 28:43         | Nep | 28:32         | Plu | 8:20      |
| Ket | 7,9,10,12     | Mon | 3,4,9         | Jup | 8,11      |
| Ket | 7,9,10,12     | Mon | 3,4,9         | Sat | 9,10,12   |
| Sat | 9,10,12       | Ven | 1,3,6         | Jup | 8,11      |
| Ven | 1,3,6         | Mar | 7,9,12        | Sat | 9,10,12   |
| Sat | 9,10,12       | Sun | 3             | Ket | 7,9,10,12 |
| Sat | 9,10,12       | Sat | 9,10,12       | Jup | 8,11      |
| Sun | 3             | Rah | 1,3,6,9,10,12 | Mer | 2,4,5     |
| Sat | 9,10,12       | Rah | 1,3,6,9,10,12 | Ket | 7,9,10,12 |
| Rah | 1,3,6,9,10,12 | Sat | 9,10,12       | Ket | 7,9,10,12 |

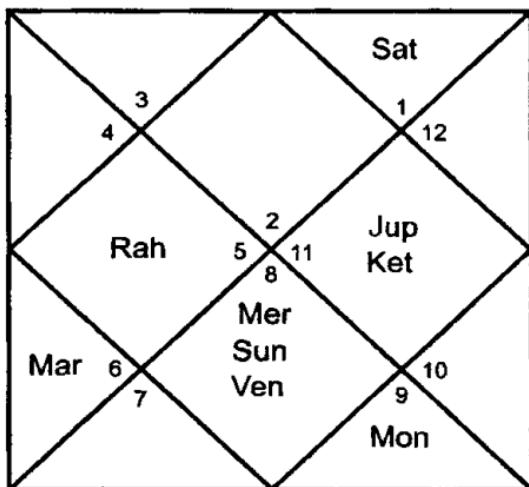
|     |        |     |        |     |         |
|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|---------|
| Ura | 12,9   | Nep | 4,11   | Plu | 3,7     |
| Sun | 3      | Sun | 3      | Sat | 9,10,12 |
| Mar | 7,9,12 | Mar | 7,9,12 | Ven | 1,3,6   |

**Balance Dasa of : Mon 1Y 10M 10D**

All the Planets in the Native's Horoscope signify Houses 1,6,8,12. Dasa of Saturn in the Native's Horoscope started from 2nd July 1982. Saturn is Natural Significator of disease & signifies Houses 8,12. The Native suffered from "Diabetes" in the DBA of Saturn-Saturn-Jupiter. Jupiter also signifies Houses 8,12. For the disease, Diabetes 3,6,8,12 Houses should severely afflicted. If you closely look on these houses you will find that either the lord of the Houses promote disease or there is presence of Natural Malefics in them. In addition to it Moon Sign is severely afflicted. Ascendent & the Cuspal Sub lord also signify disease. Bhukti of Venus started from 22nd April 1992.

Further more, Native's kidneys started yielding due to Diabetes. Venus is the Natural Significator of kidneys. In the Bhukti of Mars kidneys of the Native totally failed. Mars is the lord of 7th House (signifying kidneys) in the Native's Horoscope signifies Houses 12 (Death), 7 (Marak), 9 (Badhak) & 4 (End of everything). The Native was put on Dialysis. Frequencies of Dialyses increased day by day till the Bhukti of Rahu. Rahu is also extremely bad for Health. The Native was advised kidney transplant. Observe 8th House is not signified in the Bhukti of Rahu. His children started looking for a "donor" from the Antras of Mercury. The Horoscope was discussed with me by his son. He asked when the transplant will take place ? For a major operation 8th House should be signified in addition to Mars in the DBA. Subsequent Antras of Ketu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars do not signify the 8th House. That concluded that the transplant wouldn't take place in the Bhukti of Rahu. The condition of the Native was bad & the Bhukti of Rahu was in operation in the Dasa of Saturn. The results of both the planets come predominately in their periods. Both were signifying Marak & Badhak & 6,8,12 Houses. Now the question was will the Native be able to survive the Bhukti of Rahu? To make conditions worse the Transits also worsened. Saturn had entered in the 12th house of the Native in Transit .The Native passed away in the DBA of Saturn-Rahu-Mars on 22nd Nov. 1998.

# TRANSIT AS ON 22 NOV. 1998



Sun 5:44  
Mer 23:47  
Sat 4:16  
Ura 15:33

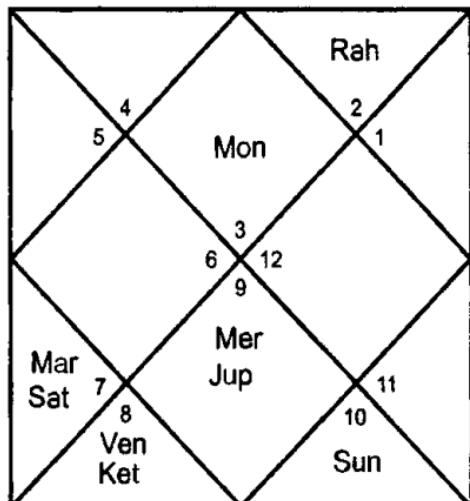
Mon 6:53  
Jup 24:32  
Rah 2:26  
Nep 6:7

Mar 3:11  
Ven 11:26  
Ket 2:26  
Plu 13:51

## Illustration No. 9 CH 6G

**Date of Birth: 17 January 1984 Time of Birth: 15.20 hrs.  
Delhi**

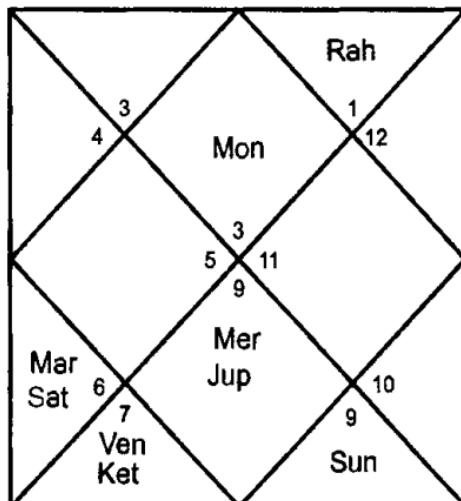
LAGNA



Sun 2:56  
Mer 9:20  
Sat 21:37  
Ura 18:27

Mon 16:43  
Jup 5:59  
Rah 21:48  
Nep 6:24

NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Sun 2:56  
Mer 9:20  
Sat 21:37  
Ura 18:27

Mon 16:43  
Jup 5:59  
Rah 21:48  
Nep 6:24

Mar 9:39  
Ven 26:14  
Ket 21:48  
Plu 8:30

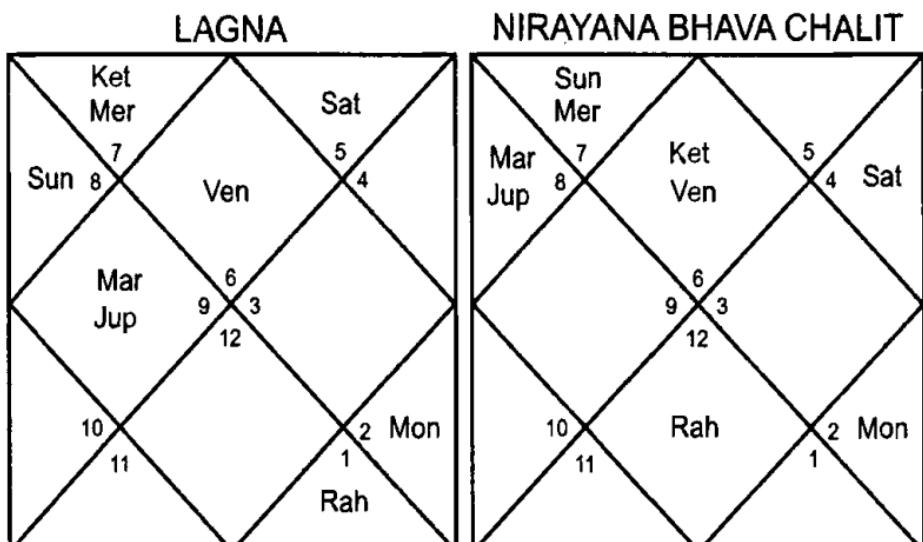
|     |         |     |        |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|--------|-----|---------|
| Ket | 5,6,12  | Mon | 1,3    | Jup | 7,8,11  |
| Mer | 1,2,5,7 | Rah | 5,6,12 | Ket | 5,6,12  |
| Sun | 4,8     | Ven | 6      | Rah | 5,6,12  |
| Ven | 6       | Mar | 5,12   | Sat | 5,9,10  |
| Mer | 1,2,5,7 | Rah | 5,6,12 | Jup | 7,8,11  |
| Jup | 7,8,11  | Jup | 7,8,11 | Jup | 7,8,11  |
| Sun | 4,8     | Rah | 5,6,12 | Mer | 1,2,5,7 |
| Sun | 4,8     | Mon | 1,3    | Ket | 5,6,12  |
| Jup | 7,8,11  | Ven | 6      | Sat | 5,9,10  |
| Ura | 6,8     | Nep | 7,10   | Plu | 5,6     |
| Mer | 1,2,5,7 | Ket | 5,6,12 | Rah | 5,6,12  |
| Mer | 1,2,5,7 | Rah | 5,6,12 | Rah | 5,6,12  |

### Balance Dasa of : Rah 4Y 4M 30D

The Native suffered from "Meningitis" in the DBA of Jupiter-Mercury-Rahu. Dasa lord Jupiter signifies Houses 6,12, Bhukti lord Mercury is the Natural signifier of Nervous system, signifies Houses 6,8,12 & Antar lord Rahu also signifies Houses 6,12. Since combination of Mercury & Rahu signify the disease & both signify the Houses 6,8,12 the Native suffered from the disease. There are combination of 5,11 in Jupiter & Mercury. The Native fully recovered by proper medical aid in the DBA of Jupiter-Mercury-Jupiter.

### Illustration No. 10 CH 6H

Date of Birth: 17 November 1948 Time of Birth: 03.00 hrs. Delhi

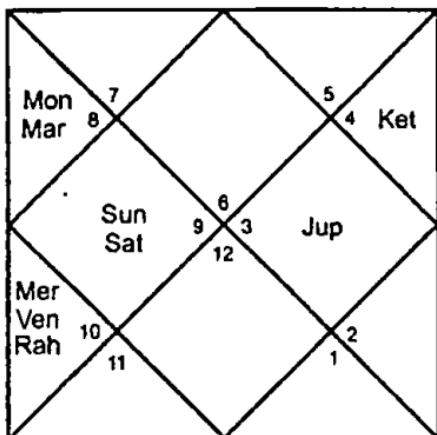


|     |                 |     |                       |     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----------------|
| Sun | 1:25            | Mon | 2:53                  | Mar | 29.24           |
| Mer | 16.59           | Jup | 7:15                  | Ven | 25:47           |
| Sat | 12:20           | Rah | 11:53                 | Ket | 11:53           |
| Ura | 6:45            | Nep | 21:12                 | Plu | 23:31           |
| Ket | 1,2,5,6,9,10,11 | Mon | 8,11                  | Jup | 3,4,7           |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,7,8,10  | Sun | 2,12                  | Ket | 1,2,5,6,9,10,11 |
| Sat | 5,6,11          | Jup | 3,4,7                 | Rah | 1,2,3,4,7,8,10  |
| Ven | 1,2,9           | Mar | 3,8                   | Sat | 5,6,11          |
| Mar | 3,8             | Ket | 1,2,10                | Ket | 1,2,5,6,9,10,11 |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,7,8,10  | Ven | 1,2,9                 | Mer | 1,2,10          |
| Sun | 2,12            | Rah | <b>1,2,3,4,7,8,10</b> | Mer | 1,2,10          |
| Sat | 5,6,11          | Ket | 1,2,5,6,9,10,11       | Rah | 1,2,3,4,7,8,10  |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,7,8,10  | Mer | 1,2,10                | Ven | 1,2,9           |
| Ura | 9,5             | Nep | 1,7                   | Plu | 11,3            |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,7,8,10  | Mon | 8,11                  | Mer | 1,2,10          |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,7,8,10  | Ven | 1,2,9                 | Mar | 3,8             |

### Balance Dasa of : Sun 3Y 2M 13D

The Native complained of pain in the abdomen region in the DBA of Jupiter-Saturn-Saturn. Jupiter is the planet which signifies expansion & Saturn pain. Jupiter is the lord of 7th House & Saturn 5th & 6th Houses. There was development of tumour in the Uterus of the Native. Doctors advised removal of the tumour as well as Uterus. The Uterus & the tumour were removed in the DBA of Jup-Sat-Ket on 27th Dec.89.

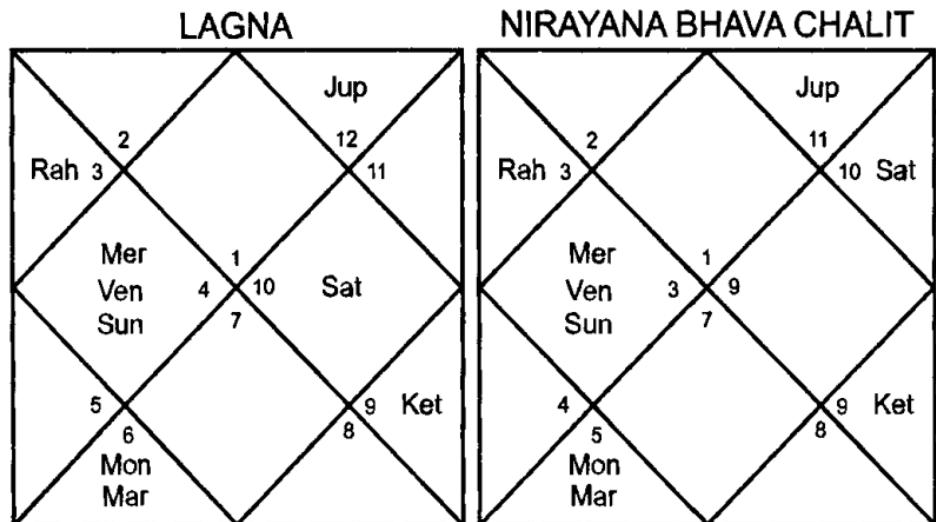
### Transit on 27th December 1989



|     |       |     |       |     |       |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Sun | 11:35 | Mon | 28:30 | Mar | 12:31 |
| Mer | 0:55  | Jup | 12:16 | Ven | 12:41 |
| Sat | 21:23 | Rah | 23:31 | Ket | 23:31 |

## Illustration No. 11 CH 6I

Date of Birth: 26 July 1963 Time of Birth: 23.45 hrs. Delhi



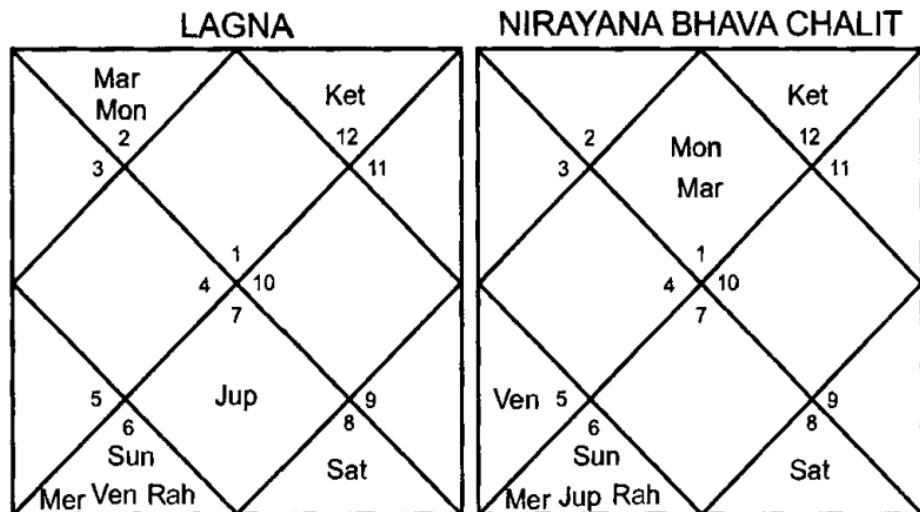
|     |               |     |               |     |         |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 9:47          | Mon | 20:4          | Mar | 6:30    |
| Mer | 23:28         | Jup | 25:55         | Ven | 0:22    |
| Sat | 27:47         | Rah | 27:6          | Ket | 27:6    |
| Ura | 10:22         | Nep | 19:38         | Plu | 17:19   |
| Ket | 1,6,8,9,10,12 | Mon | 5,6           | Jup | 9,10,12 |
| Sun | 4,6           | Mon | 5,6           | Mer | 3,4     |
| Sun | 4,6           | Ket | 1,6,8,9,10,12 | Rah | 3,4     |
| Ven | 2,4,7         | Mar | 1,6,8         | Sat | 11,12   |
| Jup | 9,10,12       | Sun | 4,6           | Mar | 1,6,8   |
| Mon | 5,6           | Mer | 3,4           | Jup | 9,10,12 |
| Sun | 4,6           | Rah | 3,4           | Mer | 3,4     |
| Sat | 11,12         | Jup | 9,10,12       | Mer | 3,4     |
| Ven | 2,4,7         | Ven | 2,4,7         | Mar | 1,6,8   |
| Ura | 5,10          | Nep | 7,12          | Plu | 5,8     |
| Ket | 1,6,8,9,10,12 | Rah | 3,4           | Ven | 2,4,7   |
| Sat | 11,12         | Mar | 1,6,8         | Mon | 5,6     |

**Balance Dasai of : Mon 2Y 5M 9D**

In the following Horoscope we find conjunction of Sun - Mercury in the 4th House. This is a combination signifying "Fits". Mercury signifies Houses 1,6,8,4 whereas Sun signifies Houses 4,10 i.e. no recovery. Ascendent lord is also weak which signifies weak in constitution. In the DBA of Planets signifying 1,6,8,12 he suffers from "fits".

## Illustration No. 12 CH 6J

**Date of Birth: 3 October 1958 Time of Birth: 19.58 hrs.  
Delhi**



|     |                |     |           |     |                |
|-----|----------------|-----|-----------|-----|----------------|
| Sun | 16:41          | Mon | 18:38     | Mar | 9:0            |
| Mer | 15:11          | Jup | 11:56     | Ven | 6:41           |
| Sat | 27:12          | Rah | 29:7      | Ket | 29:7           |
| Ura | 22:5           | Nep | 10:25     | Plu | 10:4           |
| Ket | 2,3,5,6,7,9,12 | Mon | 1,4       | Jup | 6,9,12         |
| Mer | 3,6            | Mon | 1,4       | Rah | 2,3,5,6,7      |
| Sat | 8,10,11        | Mer | 3,6       | Sat | 8,10,11        |
| Ven | 2,5,7          | Mar | 1,8       | Sat | 8,10,11        |
| Sun | 5,6            | Sun | 5,6       | Mer | 3,6            |
| Mer | 3,6            | Ven | 2,5,7     | Jup | 6,9,12         |
| Sun | 5,6            | Rah | 2,3,5,6,7 | Mer | 3,6            |
| Mon | 1,4            | Mar | 1,8       | Mon | 1,4            |
| Sat | 8,10,11        | Sat | 8,10,11   | Jup | 6,9,12         |
| Ura | 4,10           | Nep | 6,12      | Plu | 5,8            |
| Mer | 3,6            | Rah | 2,3,5,6,7 | Ket | 2,3,5,6,7,9,12 |
| Sun | 5,6            | Jup | 6,9,12    | Sat | 8,10,11        |

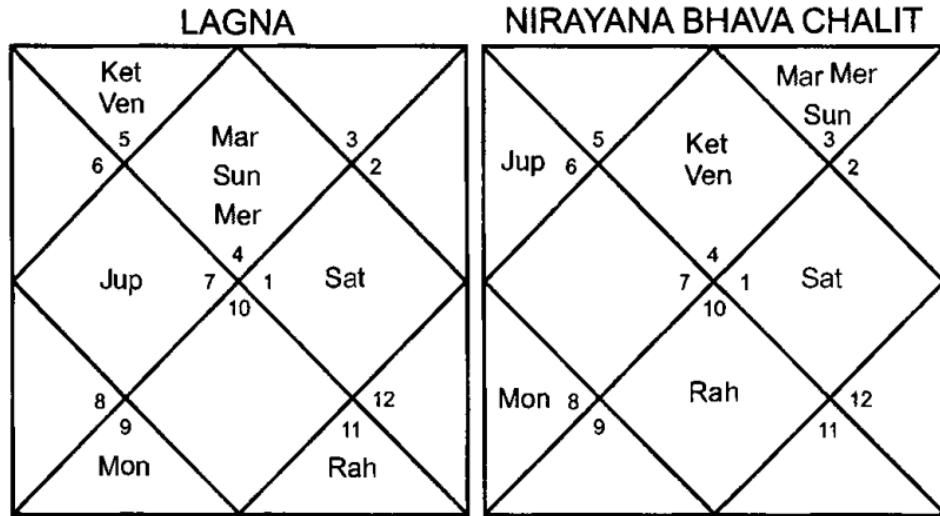
**Balance Dasa of : Mon 3Y 6M 7D**

Following is the Horoscope of a Native who suffered from "Hoikin Disease". In simple terms Hoikin disease is a disease which results into clotting of blood. Natural Significator of blood, Moon is conjunct with Mars & aspected by Saturn & Rahu which signify bad Houses. Nearly all the planets in the Native's Horoscope signify Houses 6,8,12 ; Marak (2,7) ;

Badhak (11). The Planets also signify the House "4" which in this connection signifies end of everything. The Native passed away in the DBA of Jupiter - Jupiter - Venus on 28 Sep 1988 which signify all the Houses discussed above.

### Illustration No. 13 CH 6K

Date of Birth: 17 July 1970 Time of Birth: 7.20 hrs. Delhi



|     |             |     |                          |     |         |
|-----|-------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 0:44        | Mon | 6:21                     | Mar | 5:52    |
| Mer | 12:5        | Jup | 3:32                     | Ven | 11:51   |
| Sat | 27:11       | Rah | 10:3                     | Ket | 10:3    |
| Ura | 11:49       | Nep | 4:55                     | Plu | 1:47    |
| Ket | 1,2,4,11,12 | Mon | 1,5                      | Jup | 3,6,9   |
| Ket | 1,2,4,11,12 | Ket | 1,2,4,11,12              | Mar | 5,10,12 |
| Sat | 7,8,10      | Rah | 1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Ven | 1,4,11  |
| Ven | 1,4,11      | Mar | 5,10,12                  | Sat | 7,8,10  |
| Ket | 1,2,4,11,12 | Sat | 7,8,10                   | Sun | 2,12    |
| Mer | 3,12        | Mer | 3,12                     | Sun | 2,12    |
| Sun | 2,12        | Rah | 1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Mer | 3,12    |
| Jup | 3,6,9       | Rah | 1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Sat | 7,8,10  |
| Mar | 5,10,12     | Jup | 3,6,9                    | Mon | 1,5     |
| Ura | 2,7         | Nep | 4,9                      | Plu | 2,5     |
| Mon | 1,5         | Sat | 7,8,10                   | Sun | 2,12    |
| Mar | 5,10,12     | Sat | 7,8,10                   | Jup | 3,6,9   |

Balance Dasa of : Ket 3Y 7M 27D

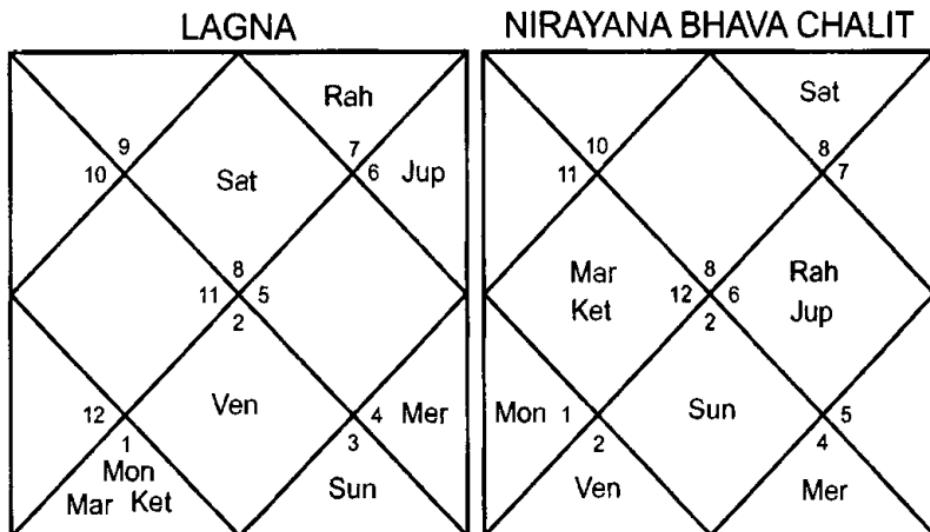
Native met with an accident on 7th December 1994 in the DBA of Sun - Moon - Ketu. Dasa lord Sun signifies the Houses

6,12 whereas Bhukti lord signifies Houses 1,4,8,12,6& Antar lord signifies Houses 1,4,8,12. Other Planets are also very bad in this connection. In the other words we can say the Native is "Accident prone". The Native suffered multiple fractures of hands & legs. It is worth noting that House 3 which signifies arms, 10 which signifies legs & 9 which signifies hips & hip joints are signified in the DBA in addition to the combination of Accident & injuries. There is presence of 5,11 Houses in many Planets & in the DBA Planets therefore the Native got timely medical help & he regained his health without any disability or defect whatsoever.

In Transits, Antar lord Ketu transits in the Nakshatra of Venus which signifies House 4. Sun, Jupiter & Mercury all signify Accident are conjunct in the 5th House. All other planets either transit or aspect the Houses which signify Accident. Moon on that day was transiting in the Nakshatra of Mars.

### **Illustration NO. 14 CH 6L**

**Date of Birth: 11 July 1958 Time of Birth: 17.26 hrs. Delhi**

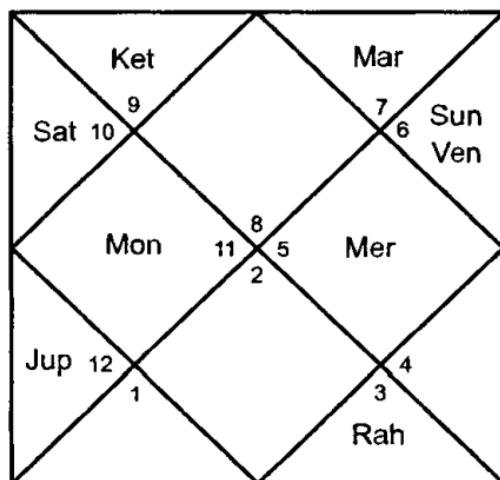


|     |            |     |        |     |          |
|-----|------------|-----|--------|-----|----------|
| Sun | 25:29      | Mon | 22:39  | Mar | 0:28     |
| Mer | 17:41      | Jup | 29:18  | Ven | 24:0     |
| Sat | 27:19      | Rah | 4:39   | Ket | 4:39     |
| Ura | 17:18      | Nep | 8:49   | Plu | 7:26     |
| Ket | 1,4,5,8,12 | Mon | 5,8    | Jup | 4,10     |
| Ket | 1,4,5,8,12 | Ven | 6,7,11 | Mar | 1,4,5,12 |
| Mon | 5,8        | Sat | 2,3,12 | Sat | 2,3,12   |

|     |          |     |                             |     |                      |
|-----|----------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| Ven | 6,7,11   | Mar | 1,4,5,12                    | Sat | 2,3,12               |
| Mar | 1,4,5,12 | Ket | <b>1,4,5,8,12</b>           | Mer | 8,10                 |
| Mar | 1,4,5,12 | Ket | 1,4,5,8,12                  | Jup | 4,10                 |
| Sun | 7,9      | Rah | <b>1,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,12</b> | Mer | 8,10                 |
| Jup | 4,10     | Mar | 1,4,5,12                    | Mer | <b>8,10</b>          |
| Mer | 8,10     | Ven | 6,7,11                      | Mer | <b>8,10</b>          |
| Ura | 8,3      | Nep | 10,5                        | Plu | 8,1                  |
| Mer | 8,10     | Rah | 1,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,12        | Ket | 1,4,5,8,12           |
| Mer | 8,10     | Jup | 4,10                        | Rah | 1,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,12 |

**Balance Dasa of : Ven 6Y OM 8D**

### **TRANSIT AS ON 1 OCT. 1963**



|     |       |     |       |     |       |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Sun | 13:50 | Mon | 13:54 | Mar | 19:21 |
| Mer | 27:31 | Jup | 22:11 | Ven | 22:26 |
| Sat | 23:33 | Rah | 23:44 | Ket | 23:44 |

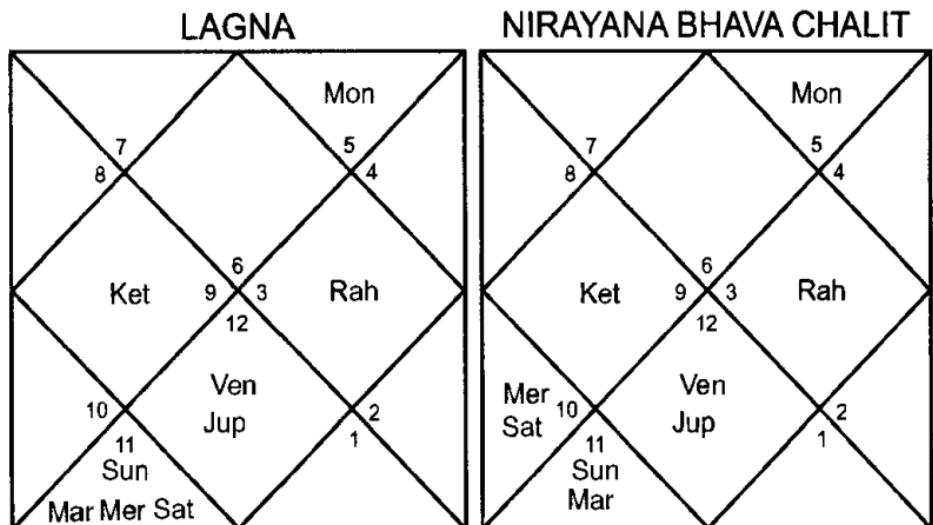
This is the Horoscope of a male who met with an accident on 1st October 1963 & lost his left eye. DBA of Venus-Ketu-Moon was in operation. Dasa of Venus signifies Houses 1,6,4,12 whereas Bhukti lord Ketu signifies Houses 1,4,8,12 & Antar lord Moon signifies Houses 6,8,12. Venus & Moon are the Natural Significators of eyes. The presence of Rahu in the 12th house (left eye) is bad. Moon which is significator of the left eye primarily is conjunct with Ketu which signifies 1,4,8,12 Houses.

In Transits, Antar lord Moon was transiting the Nakshatra of Rahu, which signifies Houses 1,6,7,8,12. Nearly all the Planets in the Natal Horoscope signify Accidents & injury &

are transiting or aspecting the relevant Houses at the time of Accident.

### Illustration No. 15 CH 6M

**Date of Birth: 28 February 1964 Time of Birth: 19.40 hrs.  
Delhi**



|     |        |     |        |     |        |
|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| Sun | 15:46  | Mon | 28:48  | Mar | 13:17  |
| Mer | 4:24   | Jup | 26:45  | Ven | 27:37  |
| Sat | 3:56   | Rah | 16:9   | Ket | 16:9   |
| Ura | 14:43  | Nep | 24:33  | Plu | 19:47  |
| Ket | 4,7    | Mon | 11,12  | Jup | 4,7    |
| Ven | 2,7,9  | Sun | 6,12   | Mer | 1,5,10 |
| Sun | 6,12   | Mar | 3,6,8  | Jup | 4,7    |
| Ven | 2,7,9  | Mar | 3,6,8  | Sat | 5,6    |
| Mer | 1,5,10 | Rah | 1,5,10 | Mar | 3,6,8  |
| Jup | 4,7    | Mer | 1,5,10 | Ven | 2,7,9  |
| Sun | 6,12   | Rah | 1,5,10 | Mer | 1,5,10 |
| Rah | 1,5,10 | Rah | 1,5,10 | Mar | 3,6,8  |
| Ven | 2,7,9  | Ven | 2,7,9  | Ven | 2,7,9  |
| Ura | 12,5   | Nep | 2,7    | Plu | 12,3   |
| Ven | 2,7,9  | Jup | 4,7    | Ven | 2,7,9  |
| Ven | 2,7,9  | Mer | 1,5,10 | Rah | 1,5,10 |

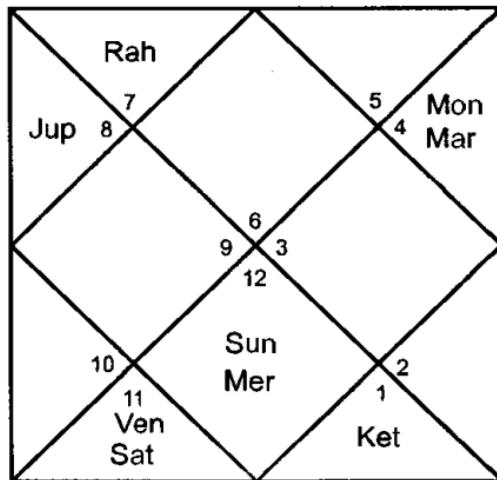
**Balance Dasa of : Sun 5Y OM 12D**

The Native met with an Accident in the DBA of Mars-Ketu-Mars on 9th April 1995. Mars & Ketu are Natural Significators of Accidents. Dasa & Antar lord signifies the House 12 whereas

Ketu is signifying Houses 1,4,6,8,10,11 Houses are predominantly signified in the DBA which signify injuries to the legs. Right leg of the Native was fractured in the Accident.

In Transits, Antar lord is transiting in the 8th House. Jupiter, Sun, Mercury, Saturn & Moon are either transiting in the 4,6,8,12 Houses or are aspecting them.

### TRANSIT AS ON 9 APRIL 1995



Sun 24:59  
Mer 19:6  
Sat 25:22

Mon 3:36  
Jup 21:36  
Rah 12:1

Mar 20:48  
Ven 20:26  
Ket 12:1

CHAPTER - 7

# TRAVEL

Travelling is undertaken by a native on account of education, service, business, medical treatment, marriage, pilgrimage, tourism etc. This travelling involves being away from home, city, state & country.

## Houses

Houses involved in travelling are :

**3<sup>rd</sup> House:** Away from home, away from motherland & short travels,

**9<sup>th</sup> House:** Long journey, going to pilgrimage, foreign travel.

**12<sup>th</sup> House:** Settling abroad, place away from motherland, long journeys.

**7<sup>th</sup> House:** Changing the course of journey.

## Combinations, Timing, Conditions & Place of Visit

If combination **3,9,12** is signified in DBA planets of separatives viz. Saturn, Rahu, Ketu & Sun, Native travels abroad.

To pin point the travel further Astrologers should go ahead to use "Transits". The general standard of the place visited is revealed by the planets of DBA. If natural benefics Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Sun, Moon are signified in DBA the native visits or settles in developed country. On the other hand if DBA planets are natural malefics Saturn, Rahu or Ketu he visits underdeveloped place / country. If DBA planets are both natural malefics & benefics developing place / nation is signified.

## **Settling Abroad**

If the majority of the planets are signifying the combination of 3,9,12 whereas 2,4,11 is signified in one or two planets the native settles abroad.

## **Going in the Orbit, Space & to other Planets**

Neptune & Moon are the planets which signify Navigation. Moon of the native should be very strong. The native will go into orbit or to other "planets" if DBA planets ( Airy or in Airy Signs & separatives) will strongly signify 3,9,12 houses. DBA planets should also conjunct "Neptune" & "Uranus" signifying 3,9,12 strongly.

## **Coming back to the Motherland**

### **Houses**

- 2<sup>nd</sup> House** : It signifies meeting the family & family members.
- 4<sup>th</sup> House** : It signifies own house & motherland.
- 11<sup>th</sup> House** : It signifies fulfilment of desires.

## **Combination & Timing of Return**

If the combination of **2,4,11** is clearly signified in the DBA planets the native will come back to the motherland / home. After the DBA has signified 2,4,11 Transits of planets will exactly pin point return to motherland.

## **Purpose of Travel**

Following is the list of combinations for the purpose of travel of the native. Following combinations should appear with the combination of travel i.e. 3,9,12 in the DBA of separatives viz. Sun , Rahu, Saturn, Ketu .

|    |          |                   |
|----|----------|-------------------|
| 1) | Studies  | <b>2,4,5,9,11</b> |
| 2) | Job      | <b>2,6,10,11</b>  |
| 3) | Business | <b>2,7,10,11</b>  |
| 4) | Tourism  | <b>5</b>          |

|     |                     |                               |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5)  | Marriage            | 2,7,11                        |
| 6)  | Medical Emergencies | 1,6,8,12 with benefics in DBA |
| 7)  | Conferences         | 3,11                          |
| 8)  | Sports              | 5,11, Sun                     |
| 9)  | Prizes              | 6,11, Venus or Jupiter        |
| 10) | Awards              | 10,11 Venus or Jupiter        |

## Going to Pilgrimage

Going to pilgrimage is signified by the combination of 3,12 or 9,12 in the DBA of Jupiter or Venus.

The astrologers normally face a piquant situation when somebody asks as to when the native who had gone abroad & has not arrived at the scheduled time will come back home.

There are various reasons for the native not coming back to his motherland at scheduled time like sickness, changing the course of the journey, extension of stay, death , litigation etc.

**a) Sickness :** If the combination of 1, 6,8, is signified with 3,9,12 in the relevant DBA it is indicative that the native has fallen sick. When the combination of 5,11 is signified in the subsequent DBA the native is cured & will come back to the motherland in subsequent DBA indicating the combination 2,4,11.

**b) Changing the course of journey :** If the 7th house is signified with the combination of 3,9,12 the native has changed the course of the journey.

**c) Extension of Stay :** If 3,9,12 continues in the present DBA for quiet some time.

**d) Litigation :** When combination of litigation appears with 3,9,12 person has extended his stay due to that reason.

In all the above cases when the combination of 2,4,11 appears in the subsequent DBA the native comes back home.

**e) Death** : When the longevity of the native is over native has died abroad. Refer to the chapter of "Longevity".

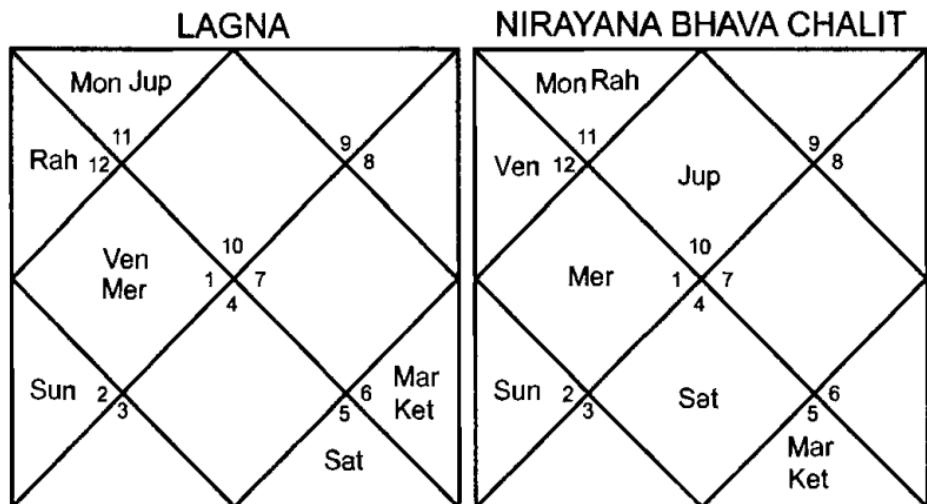
## General

Majority of the planets of the natives connected with foreign services such as Ambassadors, Travel agents etc. have the combination of 3,9,12. Ambassadors, Bureaucrates, Politicians travel to the foriegn countries in the DBA of Sun or Moon.

Going to many countries at a time is signified by Mercury. In the DBA of Mercury native is likely to travel to a number of countries.

### Illustration No.1 H1

**Date of Birth: 7 June 1950 Time of Birth : 22.30 hrs. Delhi**



Sun 23:17

Mer 29:59

Sat 19:59

Nep 21:35

Mon 25:52

Jup 13:48

Rahu 11:33

Plu 22:46

Mar 5:28

Ven 13:57

Ura 11:0

Sun 5,8

Mon 7,2

Sun 5,8

Mon 2,7

Jup 1,3,12

Ket 4,6,8,9,11

Mars 4,8,11

Sun 5,8

Mer 4,6,9

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 Jup 1,3,12

Sat 1,2,7 Rahu 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

Mon 2,7 Mer 4,6,9

Sat 1,2,7

Ven 3,5,10

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

Mer 4,6,9

Sun 5,8 Mon 2,7

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 Mar 4,8,11

Ven 3,5,10

Ven 3,5,10

Ven 3,5,10

Ura 5,1 Nep 3,8  
 Rah 1,2,3,4,8,12,11 Mon 2,7  
 Sat 1,2,7 Ven 3,5,10

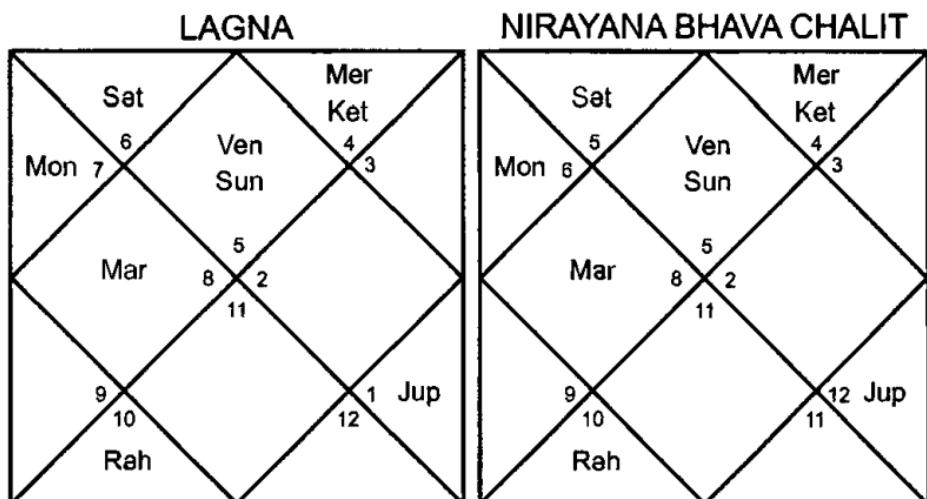
Plu 7,11  
 Mer 4,6,9  
 Mon 2,7

### **Balance Dasa of Jup : 8y 11m 16d**

Majority of the planets in the Natives Horoscope signify the combination 3,9,12. The Native has travelled all across the country. There is combination of 2,4,11 with the combination of travel i.e. 3,9,12 in most of the Planets which signify returning home in the Antras. There is combination of 2,6,10,11 with the combination of Travel in most of the Planets which signifies that the Native had travelled on account of the job. The combination of 5,11 which is also present indicate the travels were also on account of fun & relaxation.

### **Illustration NO.2 H2**

**Date of Birth: 26 August 1952 Time of Birth: 5.30 hrs.  
Delhi**



Sun 9:35  
 Mer 22:30  
 Sat 19:30  
 Nep 26:39

Sun 1,2  
 Ket 3,11,12  
 Sat 2,6,7,8  
 Rah 2,3,6,7,8,11,12  
 Mar 4  
 Sat 2,6,7,8

Mon 9:28  
 Jup 27:32  
 Rah 28:32  
 Plu 28:11

Mon 3,12  
 Rah 2,3,6,7,8,11,12  
 Jup 5,9  
 Sun 1,2  
 Mon 3,12

Mar 5:50  
 Ven 26:38  
 Ura 24:0

Mar 4  
 Sat 2,6,7,8  
 Mer 3,11,12  
 Sat 2,6,7,8  
 Mon 3,12  
 Mer 3,11,12

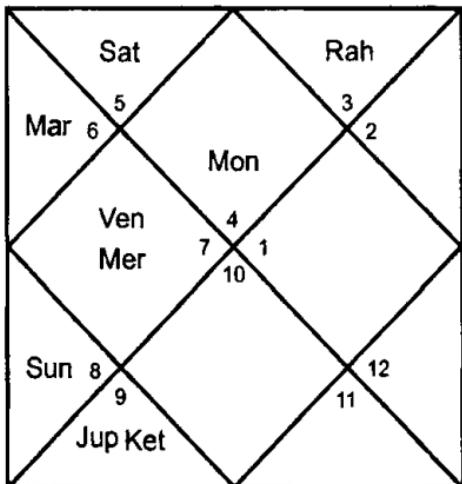
|                 |                          |             |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Mer 3,11,12     | Ket 3,11,12              | Ven 1,10    |
| Mer 3,11,12     | Mer 3,11,12              | Ven 1,10    |
| Mon 3,12        | Sat 2,6,7,8              | Ket 3,11,12 |
| <b>Ura</b> 6,11 | Nep 2,9                  | Plu 4,12    |
| Jup 5,9         | <b>Mar</b> 4 Mer 3,11,12 |             |
| Mer 3,11,12     | Jup 5,9                  | Sat 2,6,7,8 |

### Balance of Dasa of Rahu : 14y 2m 14d

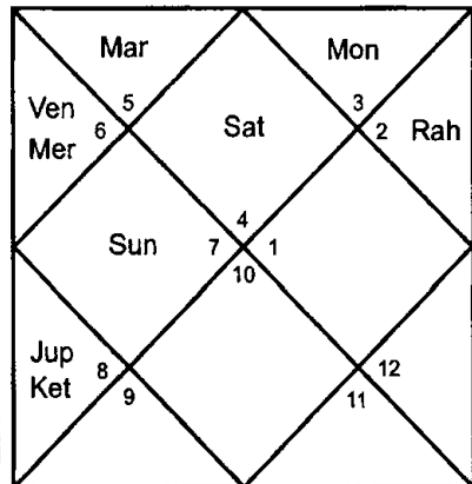
There are Planets which signify the combination of Travel. Normally all the Planets in the Native's Horoscope signify 8,12 with the combination of travel which signify misfortunes, obstacles & problems during travel & in foreign land.

### Illustration No. 3 CH 4C

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



**Sun** 0:21                    **Mon** 17:57                    **Mar** 10:4  
**Mer** 17:14                **Jup** 15:15                **Ven** 7:27  
**Sat** 10:56                **Rah** 11:18                **Ura** 1:59  
**Nep** 11:13                **Plu** 13:54

**Sun** 2,4                    **Mon** 1,12                    **Mar** 2,5,10    **Rah**  
3,5,6,9,11,12            **Jup** 5,6,9                    **Jup** 5,6,9  
**Mer** 3,12                **Mon** 1,12                    **Rah** 3,5,6,9,11,12

**Rah** 3,5,6,9,11,12        **Jup** 5,6,9                    **Sat** 1,7,8  
**Rah** 3,5,6,9,11,12        **Ven** 3,4,11                **Ket** 2,5,6,9,10  
**Sat** 1,7,8                **Ven** 3,4,11                **Sat** 1,7,8

**Mer** 3,12                **Ket** 2,5,6,9,10            **Ven** 3,4,11  
**Rah** 3,5,6,9,11,12        **Ket** 2,5,6,9,10            **Rah** 3,5,6,9,11,12  
**Ven** 3,4,11                **Sat** 1,7,8                    **Rah** 3,5,6,9,11,12

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| Ura 3,7        | Nep 9,10   |
| Mar 2,5,10     | Mon 1,12   |
| Ket 2,5,6,9,10 | Mar 2,5,10 |

|           |
|-----------|
| Plu 5,10  |
| Mon 1,12  |
| Jup 5,6,9 |

**Balance Dasa of Mer : 15y 4m 11d**

**Pandit Jawahar Lal Nehru sailed for England in the Dasa-Bhukti of Mer-Sat for higher studies. Observe the combination of 4,9,11 with 3,9,12 in Mer-Sat signifying purpose of travel.**

## CHAPTER - 8

# CAREER & FINANCIAL PROSPECTS

It is the desire of every person to have a successful career once he has taken plunge into it at a particular age & after finishing his studies. The pursuit of service or business as a career depends upon the family background, the education & other factors. Compelled by circumstances to earn a livelihood & support his family a person may have to start his career even without finishing his education.

Astrologically whether a person will pursue service or business can be explained by the following combinations:

For service **2, 6, 10, 11**

For business **2, 7, 10, 11** since these houses signify as under:

### Houses

- 2<sup>nd</sup> House** : accumulation of wealth, money & bank accounts.
- 10<sup>th</sup> House** : It is the prime house of career, name & fame.
- 11<sup>th</sup> House** : It is the prime house of financial gain, increments & promotion.
- 6<sup>th</sup> House** : It is the prime house for service & working conditions.
- 7<sup>th</sup> House** : It is prime house of business, business partners, trade & commerce.

Therefore when 6<sup>th</sup> House connects 2,10,11 native joins a job whereas when 7th house is signified he joins business. Both 6<sup>th</sup> House & 7<sup>th</sup> House are complementary houses hence practically it becomes difficult to understand whether the native will pursue business or job.

To pin point when the native will get a job or start his business an astrologer should check Transits when the DBA signifying the combination 2,6,10,11 is in operation.

## Transits

Any of the three planets which signify 2,6,10,11 or 2,7,10,11 may / may not be from the **DBA**, should either

- conjoin in one house, or
- mutually aspect each other, or
- transit the signicator Houses (2,6,7,10,11), or
- aspect them, or
- transit over their natal positions.

Event will take place on the day when

- A transiting planet signifying 2,6,7,10,11 either transits exactly over Natal degree of the planet signifying 2,6,7,10,11.
- or two planets signifying 2,6,7,10,11 transiting in a sign, conjunct with in one degree.
- or any planet signifying 2,6,7,10,11 transits exactly over cuspal degree of 2,6,7,10,11.
- or Moon transits over conjoining three planets signifying 2,6,7,10,11. Note that Moon should also signify 2,6,7,10,11 otherwise its Transit is not relevant to be seen.
- or the transit of the antar dasha lord in the favourable Nakshatra. Favourable Nakshatra here means Nakshatra of a Planet that signifies 2,6,7,10,11.

## Promotions

Native gets out of turn promotion & high ups when combination of 2,6,10,11 is signified in the DBA planets with favourable "Transits". A businessman in such a combination gets more profits. Regular promotion is sought even when 2,6,10,11 houses appear scattered in the DBA planets.

## **Characteristics of Planets**

Sun/ Moon - Government

Mars - Uniform

Jupiter/Mercury/Venus - Corporate world.

Rahu/ Ketu/Sat - Small establishments.

A native is likely to ask from an astrologer is as to when will he get a job & whether in the Government or Private sector? This question is asked from the astrologer when the native is absolutely ready & willing to earn his livelihood. In the DBA of either Sun or Moon natives get a government job. In the DBA of other benefic planets native gets job in corporate world or public sector. In the periods of Rahu/ Ketu/Sat native gets job in small establishments.

## **Interviews & Written Tests**

After the basic educational qualification there is a written test followed by "Group discussion" & Interviews. For success in the written test combinations of 6,11 or 10,11 or 4,9,11 or 5,11 or 4,11 should be signified in DBA (in the descending order) planets during the written test . Transits of the planets should also be in the good Houses/ Nakshatra.

For success in interview & group discussion the combinations **3,6,11** or **3,10,11** or **3,11** should be signified by the DBA planets. The transits of favorable planets should also be in the favourable Houses / Nakshatra for the best results.

## **Comparisons between Combinations**

Native will get a job in the DBA planets signifying the combination 2,6,10,11. This combination may not appear fully & in some horoscopes but may figure in a discontinued manner like 2,6 Or 6,10 or 2,6,10 or 10,11 or 6,11 or 2,10,11 or 6,10,11. The more number of times this combination is repeated the more it reflects the higher the native is going to enjoy in his career.

**2,6,10,11 = 6,10,11 = 6,11 = 10,11 > 2,11 = 11**

Combination 2,6,10,11 = 6,10,11. This implies that when

$2^{\text{nd}}$  House is removed the strength of the combination remains the same.

## **$6,10,11 = 6,11 = 10,11$**

If any of the House 6 or 10 is with 11 the strength of the combination is the same. However combination 6,11 will give more money whereas combination 10,11 will give more status to the native. Why  $6^{\text{th}}$  House gives more money is evident from the fact that  $6^{\text{th}}$  House is  $12^{\text{th}}$  from  $7^{\text{th}}$  House, which signifies loss to competitor ( $7^{\text{th}}$  House). Whenever  $11^{\text{th}}$  House is signified with 6, then combination of 6,11 obviously signifies highest success. Readers should observe that combination 6,11 is the top most combination in any competition. Combination 10,11 is a cake walk situation hence native with combination 10,11 may not be that much hard working and of that caliber as that of the native having combination 6,11.

Combination 2,11 and 11 are equal but not as strong as  $2,6,10,11 = 6,10,11 = 6,11 = 10,11$ . The reason is simple, 6 or 10 are not with 11 which gives reason to the fulfillment desires (11) to increase in status (10,11) or loss of enemy and gain of native (6,11).

2,11 is strong combination.  $2^{\text{nd}}$  House signifies accumulated wealth.  $2^{\text{nd}}$  House signified with 11 will increase the wealth. It also increases status since it increases wealth but not as 10,11. 2,11 is also a winner but not as good as 6,11. The difference between 6,11 and 10,11 to 2,11 is not quite big.

$11^{\text{th}}$  House is strongest House in Horoscope. It gives what one realizes. In scientific language it is catalyst. It increases the significance of any House exponentially with which it gets associated. Hence even if it is alone is single handedly capable of giving anything native desires.

## **$2,6,10,11 = 6,10,11 = 6,11 = 10,11 > 2,11 = 11 \gg 2,6,10 = 6,10 > 6 = 10 > 2$**

Combination  $2,6,10 = 6,10$  since  $2^{\text{nd}}$  House is weak House as discussed before. Most important thing is that once  $11^{\text{th}}$  House is removed from any combination the strength of the

combination is reduced drastically. Still either 2,6,10 or 6,10 are positive and strong.

Single House 6 or 10 are positive but are weaker than their combination. 2<sup>nd</sup> House alone obviously is positive but weakest for professional success or success in career.

Broadly the combinations of career can be differentiated into three groups

- a) **2,6,10,11 = 6,10,11 = 6,11 = 10,11 > 2,11 = 11**
- b) **2,6,10 = 6,10**
- c) **6 = 10 > 2**

Whereas "a" is greater than "b" and "b" is greater than "c" in such a way that if a native is a graduate and he is undergoing the combination of "a" in DBA then he gets administrative job. Graduate native undergoing the combination of "b" in DBA gets job as an officer. Native who has done graduation and is undergoing combination of "c" in the DBA gets clerical job.

### No job or obstacles in career

It is a common experience that people don't get job after a lot of hard work put in searching the job even after good education & experience. Astrologically, Houses involved in preventing a job or obstacles in career are:

### Houses

**5th House:** This may surprise many astrologers as to why & how the 5<sup>th</sup> House, good in all respects prevents a job or signifies loss in the career. 5<sup>th</sup> House being 12<sup>th</sup> from the 6<sup>th</sup>, the prime House of service or service conditions loss of inclination to the work. It is also 11th house of the competitor or the opposite party. When it conjoins with any of the 8,12 houses it puts a real dent on the career or if the native is not having a job, it prevents the native from getting the job. 5<sup>th</sup> House alone is good in all respects.

**8<sup>th</sup> House:** It is the prime house of obstacles, misfortunes & insults.

**12<sup>th</sup> House:** This house signifies losses.

## Combinations & Timing

**5,8,12:** This combination is worst for the Career & financial prospects in the business as well as in the job. It signifies suspensions, dismissals, scandals, insults & heavy loss of money. If the good houses 10,11 are not signified in the DBA with this combination, it signifies "Total loss". If the native is without the job or work he/she can not get it in its DBA. All this is also because

**5<sup>th</sup> House** is 11<sup>th</sup> of the opposition.

**12<sup>th</sup> House** is 6<sup>th</sup> of the opposition.

**8<sup>th</sup> House** is the 2<sup>nd</sup> of the opposition. Therefore it is the opposition which gains in all the circumstances.

## Houses

**6<sup>th</sup> House:** it is the prime House of litigation, debts and enemy and is also prime House of Job and work place.

**8<sup>th</sup> House:** It is the prime house of obstacles, misfortunes & insults.

**12<sup>th</sup> House:** This house signifies losses and hidden enemy.

## Comparison of 6, 8 and 12 Houses

6<sup>th</sup> House play dual role. At one hand, it signifies as prime House of job and on the other hand it signifies enemy, litigation and debts. 6<sup>th</sup> House is less bad than 8<sup>th</sup> House and 12<sup>th</sup> House.

Experience has shown that 12<sup>th</sup> House is more bad than 8<sup>th</sup> House. This is because 12<sup>th</sup> House signifies hidden enemy and plots against a native. Till he is capable to understand what and where something has gone wrong 12<sup>th</sup> House destroys his base when it is supported by 8<sup>th</sup> or 6<sup>th</sup> House.

The result is

$$6 < 8 < 12$$

**6,8,12 :** 6th house is prime house of job & work place. When it conjoins 8,12 it signifies loss & obstacles in the

work place, hindrances & problems in accomplishing the work. This combination is not as bad as the above combination since there is not much gain to the opposition.

To predict the losses or tough days precisely, an astrologer should check the transits. To pin point major events of suspensions & dismissals or heavy loss, we should check transits precisely in the following manner.

## Transits

Any of the three planets which signify 5,8,12 or 6,8,12 may / may not be from the DBA should either

- conjoin in one house or
- mutually aspect each other or
- transit the signicator Houses (5,6,8,12) or
- aspect them or
- transit over their natal positions.

Event will take place on the day when

- A transiting planet signifying 5,6,8,12 either transits exactly over Natal degree of planet signifying 5,6,8,12.
- or two planets signifying 5,6,8,12 transiting in a sign conjunct with in one degree.
- or any planet signifying transit exactly over cuspal degree of 5,6,8,12.
- or Moon conjoining three planets signifying 5,6,8,12. Note that Moon should also signify 5,6,8,12 otherwise its transit is not relevant to be seen.
- or the transit of the antar dasha lord in the favorable Nakshatra. Favorable Nakshatra here means Nakshatra of a Planet that signifies 5,6,8,12.

2,6 - 6<sup>th</sup> House is the House, which, when signified with 8,12 gives bad results whereas, when, it is signified with 10 or 11 or when it alone, gives good results. Similarly when 2 is signified with 8,12 and 10,11 will give same results.

## **Suspension**

Native is suspended from job when the combination of 5,8,12 is signified with 2,6,10 in the DBA of separative planets. The native loses his job if combination of 5,8,12 is signified in the subsequent DBA. "Transits" of planets signifying combinations 5,8,12 in the same Houses / Nakshatras will result the loss of job finally. Native is reinstated if the combination of 2,6,10,11 is signified in the subsequent DBA. "Transits" of favourable planets in the favourable Houses / Nakshatras will endorse the event finally.

If combination of 5,8,12 appears in DBA after the suspension, native is terminated from the job.

If 5,8,12 and 2,6,10,11 continues for a long period then the native is reinstated after punishment.

## **COMPARISON OF STRENGTH OF 6,8,12 / 5,8,12 AND 10,11**

**6,8,12 = 10,11**  
**5,8,12, = 10,11**

If 6,8,12 or 5,8,12 is signified with 10,11 in a planet then native will be able to overcome all the problems related to career. There can be strong litigation which he will be able to overcome. However, the best combination of 10,11 for career will be able to just save himself. It is comparable to England winning the Second world war. She lost almost all the land across the globe after winning the war.

**8,12 = 10,11**  
Same as above  
**6,12 < 10,11**

**6<sup>th</sup>** House when signified with 8,12 gives bad results and it gives good results when signified with 10,11. However given a choice of 10,11 and 8,12 it will befriend 8,12. Now let us compare the strength of 6, 8 and 12. 6 is less bad than 8 whereas 8 is less bad than 12. Hence 6,12 combination will be less bad than 8,12. Native undergoing the combination can be in debts but will be able to repay in parts and will

face obstacles but will be able to win over.

### **6,8 << 10,11**

Since 12<sup>th</sup> House is more bad than 8, combination of 6,8 will be less bad than the combination of 6,12 hence when 6,8 is signified with 10,11 still better results are expected. to show the comparison between strengths of 6,12 and 6,8 I have clearly shown that if 6,12 < 10, 11 then 6,8 << 10,11.

### **5,12 << 10,11 5,8 << 10,11**

5<sup>th</sup> House is good House basically hence 10,11 will always be better than 5,12 and 5,8.

### **6,11 > 6,10**

Combinations have been discussed beforehand. The combinations are good for career. Since 11<sup>th</sup> House is better than 10<sup>th</sup> House combination 6,11 is better than 6,10.

### **8,11 > 8,10**

The combinations are good for money. However the combinations signify unearned money viz. Dowry, Provident Fund, Insurance money, Legacy, lottery money etc. The combination 8,11 also is capable of giving windfall of money. However 8,11 gives more money than 8,10.

### **12,11 > 12,10**

12<sup>th</sup> House signified with 10 or 11 signifies gain after expenditure.

### **6,8 > 11 6,12> 11 8,12 > 11**

Two bad houses will always be stronger than single 11. Hence all three above combinations should be considered bad for career and financial prospects.

**5,8 > = 11**  
**5,12 > = 11**

5<sup>th</sup> House is always considered to be good House. However when it is signified with 8,12 or 8;12 it gives bad results for career. If 11 is signified with 5,8 or 5,12 then it is the choice of 5 to go towards 8 or 12. Hence this combination is capable of giving both good and bad results. The losses in this planets are due to speculation. Unless and until 5,8 or 5,12 is with 10 and 11, no positive prediction should be given to the native.

### **Understanding Combination 6,8,12 in Planet, Nakshatra and Sub Lord**

#### **Example - A1**

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7 |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,8 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,9 |

#### **Example - A2**

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Planet    | 3,4,6 |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,7 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,9 |

#### **Example - A3**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7  |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,1  |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,12 |

Examples A1, A2, A3 signify 8,6,12 in Planet, Nakshatra and Sub lord. Such planets do not signify any problem in career. A2 will be better as single 6 will give better results.

#### **Example - B1**

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7 |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,8 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,8 |

#### **Example - B2**

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Planet    | 3,4,6 |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,6 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,9 |

### **Example – B3**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7  |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,12 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,12 |

Examples B1, B2, B3 signify 8,6,12 repeated twice in Planet, Nakshatra and Sub lord. Such planets signify minor problem in career.

### **Example – C1**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7  |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,8  |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,12 |

### **Example – C2**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,4,6  |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,12 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,9  |

### **Example – C3**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7  |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,12 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,8  |

Examples C1, C2, C3 signify 8,12; 6,12; 12,8 in either Planet and Nakshatra or Nakshatra and Sub lord. Such planets signify major problem in career. These planets can signify dismissals and suspensions in job. In business these planets signify major losses.

### **Example - D1**

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7 |
| Nakshatra | 4,6,8 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,4 |

### **Example – D2**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7  |
| Nakshatra | 4,8,12 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,9  |

### **Example – D3**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7  |
| Nakshatra | 4,3,5  |
| Sub Lord  | 2,8,12 |

Examples D1, D2, D3 signify 6,8; 8,12; 12,8 in Nakshatra, Nakshatra and Sub lord respectively. Such planets signify major problem in career. This series is worse than "C" series. These planets can signify dismissals and suspensions in job. In business, these planets signify major losses.

### **Example - E1**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7  |
| Nakshatra | 4,6,8  |
| Sub Lord  | 2,3,12 |

### **Example - E2**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,4,7  |
| Nakshatra | 4,8,12 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,6,12 |

### **Example - E3**

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Planet    | 3,8,12 |
| Nakshatra | 4,6,12 |
| Sub Lord  | 2,8,12 |

Examples E3, is more bad than E2 whereas, E2 is more bad than E1. Such planets signify major problem in career. This series is more bad than "D" series.

It is a common question which a native asks, whether he should do a job or business? If maximum number of planets signify good combination of profession then he should be advised to do business. On the contrary, if majority of planets signify bad combination of profession astrologer should advise him to do a job.

Another question people ask as to what business should he do? It is a fact that if the Dasa periods running are good he is going to earn good whereas if periods running are bad he is going to suffer loss independent of the type of business he is doing.

If Horoscope of native is bad then he will not be able to prosper in any type of business then he should be advised to offer his services rather than putting his own money in the business. Like if native is into jewellery business then he should not keep stock of jewellery. He should take the

orders and get the jewellery manufactured or do the trading not involving his own money. Similarly if he is running a factory then he should first take orders and money for raw materials from the buyer and take only the labour charges.

Another question which people ask is which name or first alphabet is suitable for the business? The answer is, name makes no difference to the business. The decisions taken by CMD in a public limited or private limited firm, the decisions taken by proprietor in proprietor firm depends upon the DBA of the CMD and proprietor respectively. If DBA signifies 2,6,10,11 decisions taken are favourable for the company on the contrary if 5,8,12 is signified in the DBA, decisions taken are unfavourable for the company. In case of partnership firm the Horoscope of sleeping partners can not assert any influence on the success or failure of the firm. For more details readers are advised to read the chapter "**Corporate Astrology**" in the book.

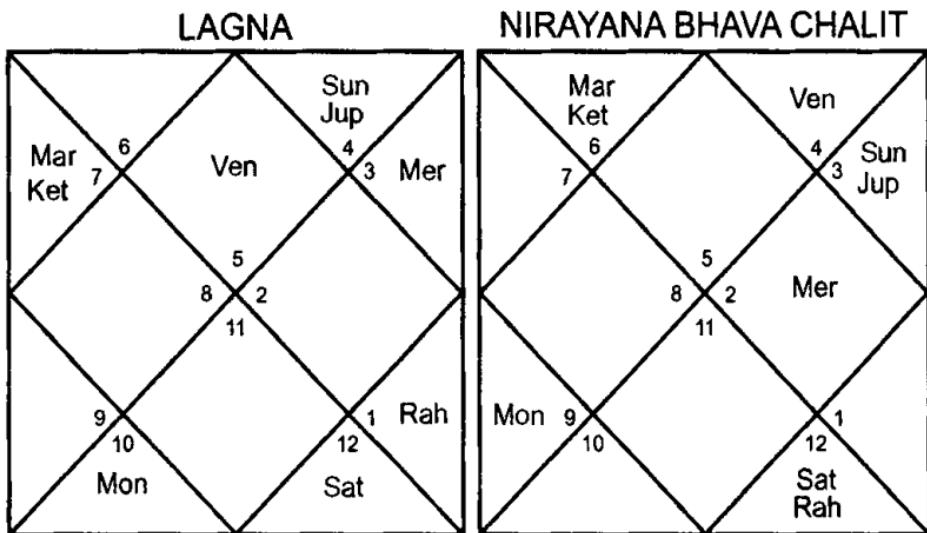
### **Role of Dasa, Bhukti and Antar (DBA)**

According to the principles of Nadi Astrology Dasa is stronger than Bhukti and Bhukti is stronger than Antar. Dasa in the life of Native signifies STATUS. Bhukti can give major losses and gains/ profits whereas Antar is not capable of giving any appreciable impact on the life of native unless or until supported by Bhukti.

If good Dasa comes after bad Dasa or vice versa, there will be drastic change in the status of the native. If in good Dasa bad Bhukti arrives, bad Bhukti with bad Antar can give major loss but the status of the native will remain intact. The native can suffer major financial crunch in this period but the status will remain intact. If Dasa and Bhukti are good mere bad Antar will be ineffective to create any problem. Such an Antar can increase expenditure or native can purchase some assets.

## Illustration No.1 CH 8A

Date of Birth: 22<sup>nd</sup> July 1967 Time: 09.05 hrs. Delhi



|     |               |     |               |     |               |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|
| Sun | 5:21          | Mon | 11:59         | Mar | 7:44          |
| Mer | 19:4          | Jup | 18:21         | Ven | 15:30         |
| Sat | 19:9          | Rah | 9:30          | Ket | 9:30          |
| Ket | 2,3,4,9,10,12 | Mon | 5,12          | Jup | 5,8,11        |
| Rah | 2,4,8,9       | Mon | 5,12          | Mer | 2,10,11       |
| Jup | 5,8,11        | Rah | 2,4,8,9       | Mer | 2,10,11       |
| Ven | 3,10,12       | Mar | 2,4,9         | Sat | 6,7,8         |
| Ven | 3,10,12       | Rah | 2,4,8,9       | Mer | 2,10,11       |
| Ven | 3,10,12       | Rah | 2,4,8,9       | Ket | 2,3,4,9,10,12 |
| Sun | 1,11          | Rah | 2,4,8,9       | Mer | 2,10,11       |
| Sat | 6,7,8         | Ket | 2,3,4,9,10,12 | Rah | 2,4,8,9       |
| Sat | 6,7,8         | Sat | 6,7,8         | Mon | 5,12          |

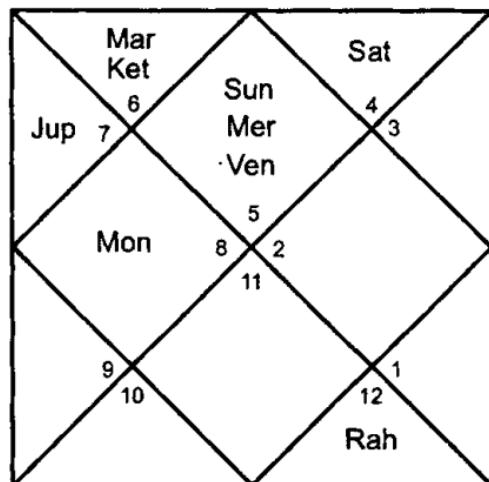
**Balance Dasa of : Mon 8Y 5M 29D**

The above illustration is one of best to understand the role of DBA in life of a native. Rahu Dasa ended in January 2001. Rahu in the Horoscope signifies 12 in the Nakshatra and 6,8 in the Sub Lord. Hence the Dasa is bad and comes in "D" series. The status of the native was below average. Thereafter Jupiter Dasa started which signifies 5,8,11 in Planet and 2,10,11 in Nakshatra and Sub Lord. Jupiter is excellent therefore status should shoot up. He rose to become a "Guru" in his business line and is having name and fame across the globe now.

In the Dasa of Jupiter first Bhukti is of Jupiter itself followed by the Bhukti of Saturn. Saturn signifies 2,10,11 in Nakshatra supported by 2,10 in Sub Lord. 12 of Sub Lord has no connection with 6,8 of Planet hence 6,8,12 will not be effective. Saturn Bhukti gave better results than the Bhukti of Jupiter itself. Saturn consolidated his status and gave assets because of the combination of 4,11,12 in Saturn and Saturn being natural signifier of property. Readers should understand that the Bhukti and Dasa of same planet will give good results if the planet is good but if the Bhukti Lord and Dasa Lord are different planets then the positive results will be further enhanced.

Mercury Bhukti signifies 5,8,12 when Nakshatra and Sub Lord are put together. 2,10,11 of Planet will be ineffective completely as Nakshatra and Sub Lord are stronger than the planet. Now Mercury can give him the problems in a bad Antra. Antra of Ketu signifies 5,8,12 and 10,11 whereas Venus signifies 3,10,12 in Planet, Nakshatra and Sub Lord whereas Sun signifies 6,7,8 in Nakshatra and Sub Lord. Moon is a kin to Mercury in the Horoscope as it signifies 5,8,12. Hence Mercury and Moon in their Bhukti and Antar gave him heavy losses.

### TRANSIT 2<sup>nd</sup> September 2006



|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| Sun | 15:33 |
| Mer | 16:19 |
| Sat | 24:13 |

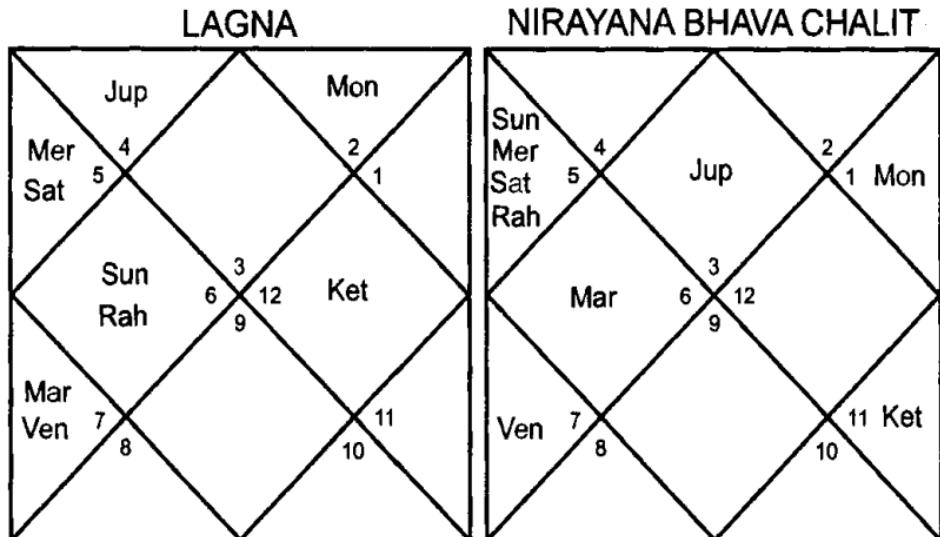
|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| Mon | 28:4  |
| Jup | 19:41 |
| Rah | 1:36  |

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Mar | 2:10 |
| Ven | 0:53 |
| Ket | 1:36 |

In transits Rahu, Ketu and Mars are aspecting 12, 6 and 8 Houses respectively. On the day of loss i.e. 2<sup>nd</sup> September 2006 Sun and Mercury were within the same degree.

### Illustration No. 2 CH8 B

**Date of Birth: 23<sup>rd</sup> September 1978 Time: 00.10 hrs.  
Deoria**



|     |            |     |            |     |        |
|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|--------|
| Sun | 5:56       | Mon | 19:54      | Mar | 8:29   |
| Mer | 29:19      | Jup | 9:40       | Ven | 19:7   |
| Sat | 13:46      | Rah | 3:16       | Ket | 3:16   |
| Ket | 1,3,7,9,10 | Mon | 2,11       | Jup | 1,7,10 |
| Jup | 1,7,10     | Mon | 2,11       | Sat | 3,8,9  |
| Rah | 1,3,4      | Ket | 1,3,7,9,10 | Ven | 5,12   |
| Ven | 5,12       | Mar | 4,6,11     | Sat | 3,8,9  |
| Rah | 1,3,4      | Rah | 1,3,4      | Ven | 5,12   |
| Mon | 2,11       | Rah | 1,3,4      | Ven | 5,12   |
| Sun | 3          | Rah | 1,3,4      | Mer | 1,3,4  |
| Sun | 3          | Sun | 3          | Sun | 3      |
| Mer | 1,3,4      | Sat | 3,8,9      | Rah | 1,3,4  |

**Balance Dasa of : Mon 2Y 6M 28D**

The above illustration is opposite to the previous illustration. Rahu Dasa is neutral. It is neither good nor bad for career. Last Bhuktis of Mars and Moon were very good as they signify 6,11 and 2,10,11 respectively. Jupiter Dasa started in April 2006. Downfall in life started in the DBA of Jupiter - Jupiter - Saturn. Jupiter and Saturn both signify 5,8,12.

DBA of Jupiter - Saturn - Saturn is in operation till October 2008. The whole Bhukti of Saturn will be bad. Status went down. He suffered heavy losses and the whole business closed down and he is under debts of lakhs. Next Bhukti will be of Mercury which neither signify 2,6,10,11 nor it signifies 5,8,12 hence it is neutral. Even the next Bhukti will be of no relief to him. Ketu's Bhukti signifies some relief as Planet and Nakshatra in Ketu signifies 10. After Ketu's Bhukti, Venus, Moon, Mars are good as they signify 2,11; 2,10,11; 6,11 respectively. He should recover but the business will never be able to come to that level as it was in Rahu Dasa.

In this Horoscope only two planets Jupiter and Saturn are bad for Career. Other planets are either neutral or good for professional success. Unfortunately he has got the Dasas of these bad planets in his prime age.

On the contrary in the Horoscope CH3A Jupiter and Saturn are excellent and he has got the Dasas in his prime age.

### **Role of Natural significance of Planets**

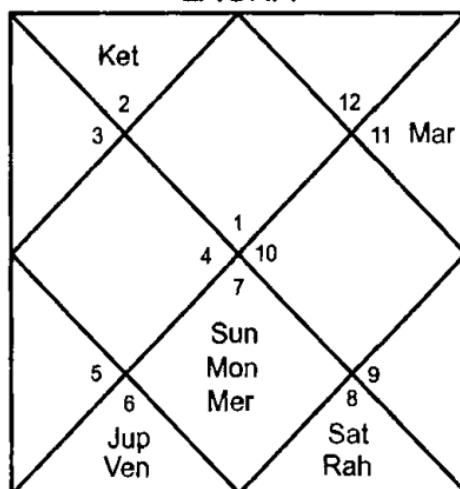
After the combinations, let us discuss the role of planets in the Horoscopes. In the illustrations "**CH 8A**" and "**CH 8B**" natives have entered Dasa of Jupiter from the Dasa of Rahu. In first case status has upgraded due to combinations in the Dasa of Jupiter. In the second case status has gone down due to bad combinations in Jupiter. However in both the cases the ambience of work place had improved. Inference is that natural benefic planets give better conditions of work whereas natural malefic planets Rahu, Ketu and Saturn give bad working conditions.

### Illustration No. 3 CH8 C

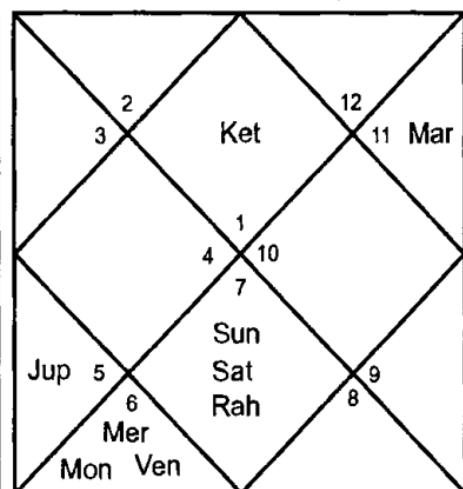
Date of Birth: 2<sup>nd</sup> November 1956 Time: 17.30 hrs.

Rohtak

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |                                   |     |                                   |     |             |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| Sun | 16:53                             | Mon | 14:27                             | Mar | 23:17       |
| Mer | 10:25                             | Jup | 0:58                              | Ven | 8:51        |
| Sat | 9:15                              | Rah | 5:51                              | Ket | 5:51        |
| Ket | <del>1,2,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12</del> | Mon | 4,6                               | Jup | 5,9,12      |
| Sun | 5,7                               | Rah | <del>1,7,8,10,11</del>            | Sun | 5,7         |
| Mer | 3,6                               | Ket | <del>1,2,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12</del> | Rah | 1,7,8,10,11 |
| Ven | 2,6,7                             | Mar | 1,8,11                            | Sat | 7,10,11     |
| Sun | 5,7                               | Jup | 5,9,12                            | Sat | 7,10,11     |
| Ven | 2,6,7                             | Sat | 7,10,11                           | Ven | 2,6,7       |
| Sun | 5,7                               | Rah | 1,7,8,10,11                       | Mer | 3,6         |
| Rah | <del>1,7,8,10,11</del>            | Sat | 7,10,11                           | Rah | 1,7,8,10,11 |
| Ven | 2,6,7                             | Mer | 3,6                               | Jup | 5,9,12      |

Balance Dasa of : Rah 7Y 5M 25D

Readers can now easily understand from the Horoscope why there was decline in the career in the Dasa of Mercury.

#### Nature of a person

Nature plays a major role in day to day activity and to do something major in life. Highly emotional, aggressive and depressive natives are not able to concentrate on work. Following are the type of nature people carry and astrological combination of the same:

## **Aggressive nature**

Combination of 7,8,12 signifies aggression. For nature since ascendant plays major role therefore any planet in Ascendant, Lord of Ascendant and any planet aspecting ascendant if it carries this combination, the native will be highly aggressive. More so if Pluto and Mars are in Ascendant signifying the combination native is a dacoit or terrorist. Fiery Ascendants Aries, Leo and Sagittarius are also aggressive but the lords of the Ascendants or planets in Ascendants and planets aspecting the Ascendant, if signify 7,8,12 then the native will be so aggressive that he will not be fit for social life.

## **Depression**

Combination for depression is 2,1,6,8. Native will require lot of moral support to do anything significant in life.

## **Emotional or sentimental**

Native born with Cancer as Ascendant are highly emotional. In decreasing order Native with Moon in Ascendant, Scorpio as ascendant and lastly Pisces Ascendant natives will also be emotional. However in all the cases lord of Ascendant or planet in Ascendant(Moon) should signify 6,8,12 otherwise emotions will be largely in control.

## **Cold Nature**

Houses 1,4,6,10 give cold or indifferent nature. This nature is good for career as it does not carry emotions at all.

## **Loosing balance of mind**

If depression and aggression combinations are together in a Horoscope, native will loose balance of mind. Illustration "CH3 C" shows the behaviour. Libra Ascendant natives are also prone to loose balance of their mind since the sign is "balance", airy and movable. Again care should be taken to asses this behaviour pattern. The lord of Ascendant or planet in the Ascendants should be signifying 6,8,12 only then the native will loose the balance of mind otherwise not.

## **Loving and Caring nature**

2,5,9,11 Houses signify loving and caring nature. If majority

of the planets signify this combination may not be good for career as native will be too generous and saintly as to be fit in material world.

## Character

Combination of bad character is 5,8,12/ 7,8,12. If maximum planets show the combination and are not supported by 10,11 native will spend the money in vices.

## Bad Food habits

Aggressive, Depressive and highly emotional natives have the tendencies to resort to bad food habits including excessive drinking, excessive smoking and even narcotics. Rahu, Ketu or Saturn in the second House signifying 6,8,12 will promote these habits. This will obviously be negative signs for professional success and bad for health too.

## Spendthrift

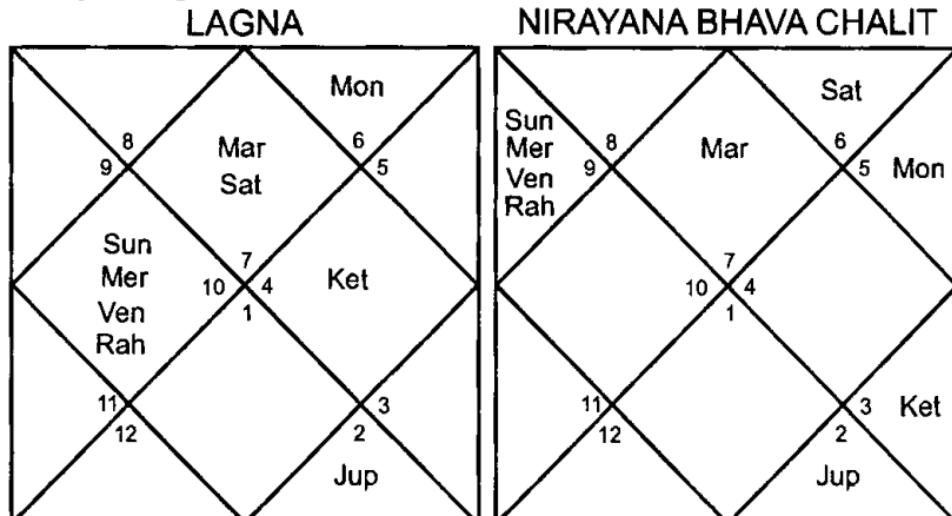
Native will be a spendthrift when Jupiter or Mars are in the Ascendant signifying 6,8,12.

## Miser

Native will be a miser if Saturn or Mercury are in the Ascendant signifying 6,8,12.

## Illustration No. 4 CH 8D

Date of Birth: 26<sup>th</sup> January 1954 Time: 00.51 hrs.  
Darjeeling



|     |                         |     |                         |     |                         |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| Sun | 12:10                   | Mon | 27:37                   | Mar | 28:22                   |
| Mer | 19:42                   | Jup | 23:42                   | Ven | 11:10                   |
| Sat | 15:47                   | Rah | 0:47                    | Ket | 0:47                    |
| Ket | 1,3,4,5,8,9,10,11,12    | Mon | 10,11                   | Jup | 3,6,8                   |
| Jup | 3,6,8                   | Mar | 1,2,7                   | Mar | 1,2,7                   |
| Mar | 1,2,7                   | Jup | 3,6,8                   | Mar | 1,2,7                   |
| Ven | 1,3,8                   | Mar | 1,2,7                   | Sat | 4,5,12                  |
| Mon | 10,11                   | Jup | 3,6,8                   | Rah | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 |
| Mar | 1,2,7                   | Ven | 1,3,8                   | Ven | 1,3,8                   |
| Sun | 3,11                    | Rah | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 | Mer | 3,9,12                  |
| Mon | 10,11                   | Sun | 3,11                    | Mon | 10,11                   |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 | Rah | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 | Ket | 1,3,4,5,8,9,10,11,12    |

### **Balance Dasa of : Mar 4Y 9M 1D**

Nearly all the planets in the native's horoscope signify 5,8,12 or 6,8,12. Ketu signifies 5,8,12 in the Planet and 6,8 in Nakshatra. Venus signifies 10,11 in Nakshatra hence is excellent for career. Sun in the Planet, Nakshatra and Sub Lord signifies 3,11; 10,11 and 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 respectively. Since 11 of the Sub Lord is supported by Nakshatra and Planet Sun is also good however 6,8,12 in Sub lord will give obstacles. Moon in Sub lord signifies 6,8 hence Moon is bad for career. Mars is no exception. Rahu will give mix results as Rahu in its Planet, Nakshatra and Sub Lord signifies 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12; 3,11 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 respectively. 11 of Nakshatra will support 11 of Sub Lord. Jupiter signifies 6,8 in Planet hence not that bad and is capable to give good results in good planets period. Saturn is not good since in its Planet, Nakshatra and Sub Lord signifies 4,5,12; 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 and 1,3,8 respectively. Single 11 in Nakshatra will not be able to help in Saturn. Mercury signifies 3,9,12; 10,11; 1,3,4,5,8,9,10,11,12 respectively in its Planet, Nakshatra and Sub Lord. Since 10,11 in Nakshatra will support 10,11 of Sub lord Mercury should give good results. Conclusion is that Mercury, Sun and Venus are bound to give good results whereas Ketu, Moon, Mars and Saturn are bad. Rahu and Jupiter can give good results depending upon the other DBA planets. Hence the native will see lot of ups and downs in his career.

Now let us see the nature of the native. He is Libra Ascendant with Saturn in Ascendant signifying both aggression (7,8,12)

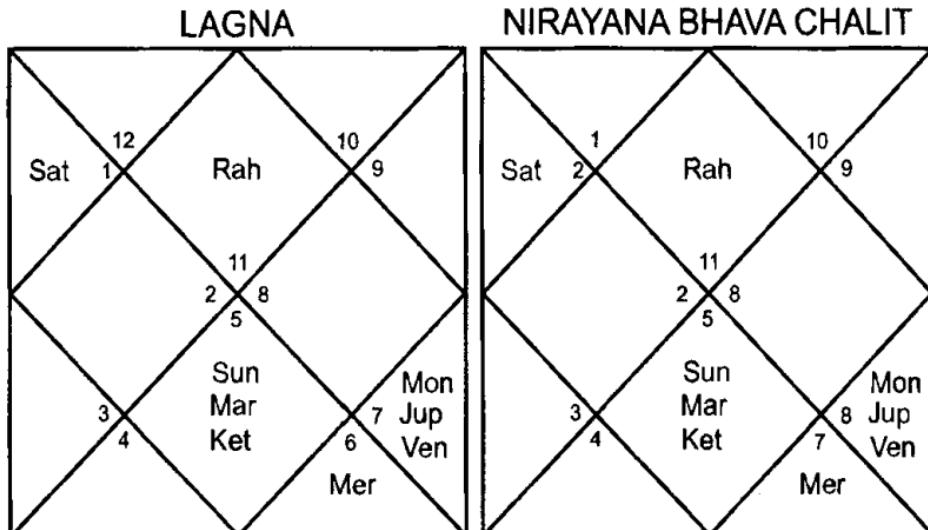
and depression (2,1,6,8) fit case of loosing balance of mind. To make things worse Mars is also in the Ascendant signifying depression (2,1,6,8) and little aggression (7,8,8). Ketu, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn signify 2,1,6,8. Ketu, Sun, Rahu, Saturn signify 7,8,12. Due to his aggressive nature he will hurt many persons physically and emotionally which will become his enemies. He will always require emotional support because of the combination of depression in majority of planets. He will loose concentration in work because of his nature.

The Horoscope also carries combinations of 5,8,12 in Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Sun and Ketu. Native will also resort to vices because of this combination in his Horoscope in majority of planets.

Following two illustrations are on depression which show that natives could not work in their lifetimes because of intense depression in their Horoscopes.

### **Illustration No. 5 CH 8E**

**Date of Birth: 5<sup>th</sup> September 1970 Time: 18.48 hrs. Delhi**



|     |            |     |                      |     |                      |
|-----|------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|
| Sun | 19:12      | Mon | 10:27                | Mar | 8:8                  |
| Mer | 2:40       | Jup | 9:53                 | Ven | 5:14                 |
| Sat | 29:16      | Rah | 9:25                 | Ket | 9:25                 |
| Ket | 2,6,7,9,10 | Mon | 6,8                  | Jup | 8,11                 |
| Ket | 2,6,7,9,10 | Rah | 1,2,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Rah | 1,2,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 |
| Sat | 1,2,12     | Sat | 1,2,12               | Jup | 8,11                 |

|     |                             |     |                             |     |                             |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| Ven | 3,4,8                       | Mar | 2,6,9,10                    | Sat | 1,2,12                      |
| Mar | 2,6,9,10                    | Ket | 2,6,7,9,10                  | Sun | 6,7                         |
| Sun | 6,7                         | Jup | 8,11                        | Rah | <b>1,2,6,7,8,9,10,11,12</b> |
| Sun | 6,7                         | Rah | <b>1,2,6,7,8,9,10,11,12</b> | Mer | 5,7                         |
| Ven | 3,4,8                       | Rah | <b>1,2,6,7,8,9,10,11,12</b> | Sun | 6,7                         |
| Rah | <b>1,2,6,7,8,9,10,11,12</b> | Jup | 8,11                        | Jup | 8,11                        |

### **Balance Dasa of : Rah 12Y 10M 20D**

Native is suffering from depression from the very childhood. Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Ketu, Sun and Moon signify complete combinations of depression. Born in Rahu Dasa he would have to undergo two more Dasas of Jupiter and Saturn which signify depression. He is regular visitor to psychiatrist. Since he was born in rich family, he can sustain on legacy throughout life and will not be able to do anything great in his life. See the combination of gain of legacy (8,11) in Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury.

## **CHANGE IN CAREER**

### **Houses**

**5<sup>th</sup> House:** Being 12th from the 6th, it signifies leaving the present work and working conditions.

**9<sup>th</sup> House:** Being 12th from the 10th, it signifies leaving the present status or position.

### **Planets**

All the separative planets viz. Sun, Rahu, Ketu, Saturn promote separation from the present conditions.

### **Combination & Timing of the Change in career**

When 5,9 houses are signified in the DBA of separative planets, person leaves the present job / business. Somehow if the DBA is not of the separatives native resigns during eventful "Transits" but the resignation is not accepted till DBA of separatives are there. In the subsequent DBA of separatives signifying the above combination the resignation is accepted & the native leaves the job. Readers must understand that any one of the DBA planet should be a

separative planet viz. Sun, Rahu, Ketu or Saturn. Even if one of the DBA planets is aspected or conjunct with a separative planet the condition of change of job is fulfilled. After DBA, astrologer should see the Transits to pin point the exact period of change of job.

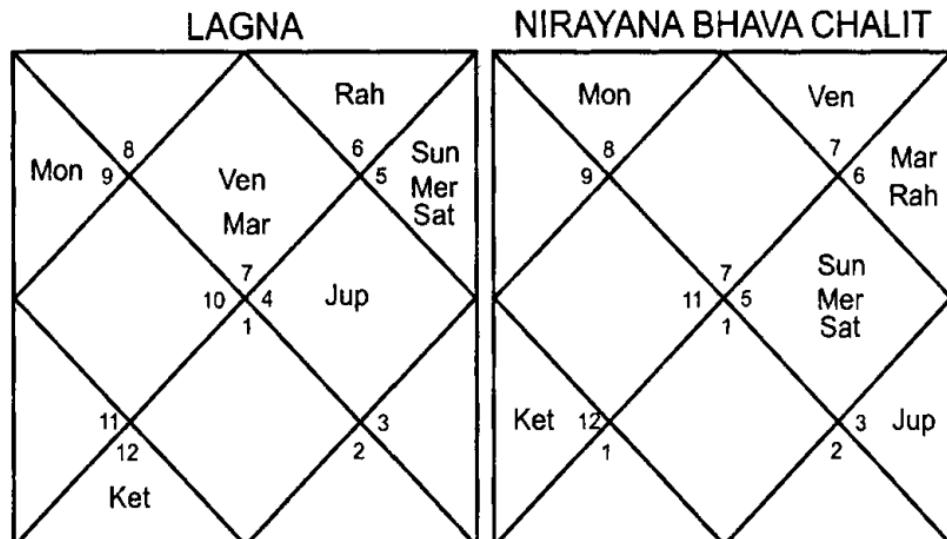
### Nature of the Next Job/Business

The other aspect a native considers is whether the change in the career is with good prospects or not? If subsequent DBA signifies 2,6,10,11 or 2,7,10,11 then the change is for good but if 5,8,12 or 6,8,12 are signified, the change is for bad or there is going to be downward trend in the career subsequently. One more thing, if, the present DBA signifying 5,9 also signify 2,6,10,11 or 2,7,10,11 then the change is with the promotion. However, if only 5,9 is signified in the DBA, the change is to the same status.

If in a native's horoscope majority of planets signify the combination 5,9 , native has the tendency of changing the jobs frequently. Subsequent changes can be safely predicted by tracing subsequent DBAs & relevant transits to predict the same.

### Illustration - No. 6 CH8F

Date of Birth: 11 September 1978 Time: 11.00 hrs. Pune

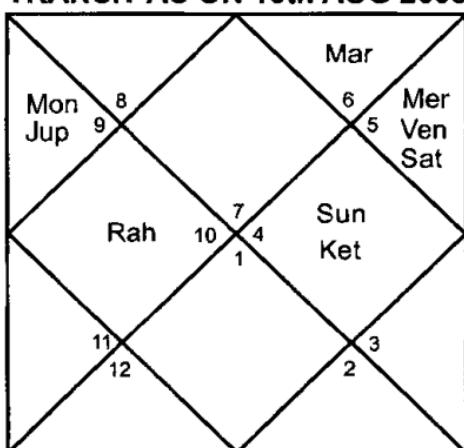


|     |         |     |          |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|----------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 24:40   | Mon | 9:1      | Mar | 0:46    |
| Mer | 8:42    | Jup | 7:38     | Ven | 10:3    |
| Sat | 12:21   | Rah | 3:19     | Ket | 3:19    |
| Ket | 3,5,9   | Mon | 2        | Jup | 3,5,9   |
| Jup | 3,5,9   | Ket | 3,5,9    | Sat | 4,10    |
| Rah | 9,10,11 | Jup | 3,5,9    | Ket | 3,5,9   |
| Ven | 1,8,12  | Mar | 2,6,7,11 | Sat | 4,10    |
| Rah | 9,10,11 | Mar | 2,6,7,11 | Ket | 3,5,9   |
| Jup | 3,5,9   | Mer | 9,10,11  | Mer | 9,10,11 |
| Sun | 10      | Rah | 9,10,11  | Mer | 9,10,11 |
| Ven | 1,8,12  | Sun | 10       | Ket | 3,5,9   |
| Mer | 9,10,11 | Sat | 4,10     | Jup | 3,5,9   |

### Balance Dasa of : Ketu 2Y 3M 6D

Ketu, Venus, Moon, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury signify complete combination of change of job i.e. 5,9. Sun, Mars and Rahu are signifying 9th House hence promote change. This signifies that the native will always be in a mood to change the job. Native changed his job in the DBA of Moon - Rahu - Jupiter. Prior to this also, native has changed a number of jobs.

### TRANSIT AS ON 13th AUG 2008



|     |       |     |       |     |       |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Sun | 26:57 | Mon | 15:01 | Mar | 02:12 |
| Mer | 11:07 | Jup | 19:42 | Ven | 14:47 |
| Sat | 15:18 | Rah | 24:41 | Ket | 24:41 |

In Transit Horoscope of 13 August 2008 Mercury, Venus and Saturn are conjunct in Leo. All three planets signify the combination 5,9. Saturn and Venus are on the same degree on the day when native changed the job.

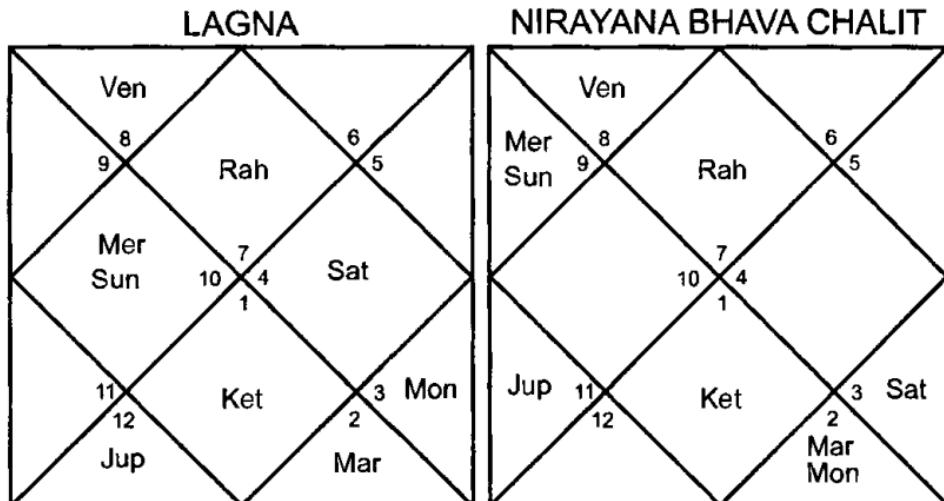
## Transfer

When 3,9,12 is signified in the DBA, the person gets transfer orders. If the DBA is of separative planets native has to leave the native place & is transferred to a distant place. If the DBA planets are natural malefic planets predominantly he is transferred to underdeveloped country / place. On the other hand, if DBA is of the natural benefic planets, he is transferred to developed place or developed country or prime city.

When the combination of 2,4,11 arrives in DBA, native is transferred back to native place. There is a possibility of both the combinations of 3,9,12 and 2,4,11 arriving in DBA of the native. In such a case transfer orders can be reversed if the native desires.

### Illustration - No. 7 CH 8G

Date of Birth: 16<sup>th</sup> January 1976 Time: 02.00 hrs. Delhi



Sun 1:24

Mer 15:37

Sat 6:28

Ket 2,4,5,7,8,9

Ven 1,2,8

Ket 2,4,5,7,8,9

Ven 1,2,8

Mer 3,9,12 .

Mar 2,7,8

Mon 14:9

Jup 23:30

Rah 26:15

Mon 8,10

Rah 1,2,8

Mer 3,9,12

Mar 2,7,8

Mon 8,10

Ven 1,2,8

Mar 21:28

Ven 23:53

Ket 26:15

Jup 3,5,6

Mer 3,9,12

Mar 2,7,8

Sat 4,5,9

Sat 4,5,9

Mer 3,9,12

|     |       |     |             |
|-----|-------|-----|-------------|
| Sun | 3,11  | Rat | 1,2,8       |
| Sun | 3,11  | Jup | 3,5,6       |
| Jup | 3,5,6 | Ket | 2,4,5,7,8,9 |

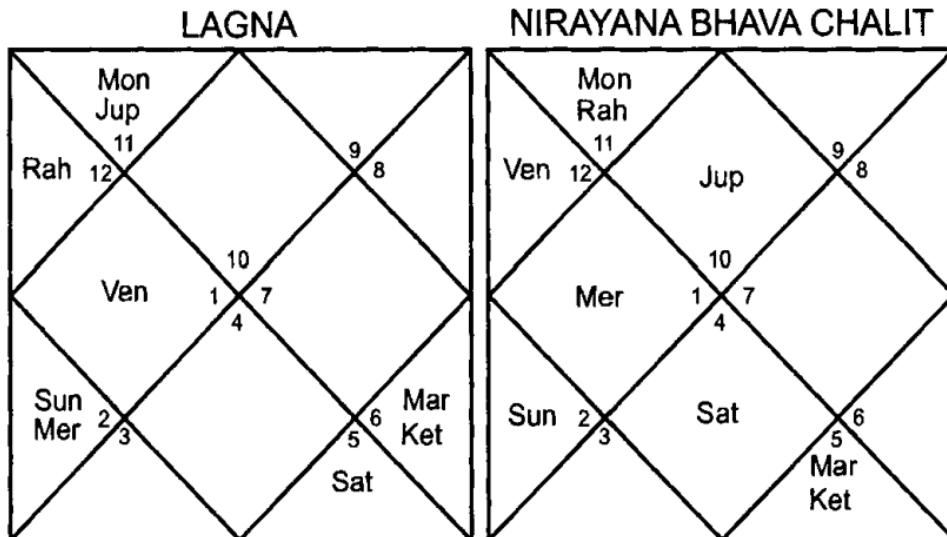
|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| Mer | 3,9,12 |
| Mon | 8,10   |
| Jup | 3,5,6  |

## Balance Dasa of : Rahu 7Y 10M 19D

5,9 is signified in Ketu, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury. Hence, there is tendency of changing the job frequently. Dasa running is that of Saturn . Native changed job in the DBA of Saturn - Ketu - Rahu. All three planets signify change of job and also transfer of job.

### Illustration No.8 H1

Date of Birth: 7 June 1950 Time of Birth : 22.30 hrs.  
Delhi



|     |            |     |                 |     |                 |
|-----|------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| Sun | 23:17      | Mon | 25:52           | Mar | 5:28            |
| Mer | 0:0        | Jup | 13:47           | Ven | 13:57           |
| Sat | 19:58      | Rah | 11:34           | Ket | 11:34           |
| Ura | 10:57      | Nep | 21:36           | Plu | 23:4            |
| Ket | 4,6,8,9,11 | Mon | 2,7             | Jup | 1,3,12          |
| Mon | 2,7        | Jup | 1,3,12          | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Mar | 4,8,11     | Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Ven | 3,5,10     | Mar | 4,8,11          | Sat | 1,2,7           |
| Ven | 3,5,10     | Sun | 5,8             | Ven | 3,5,10          |
| Ven | 3,5,10     | Mer | 4,6,9           | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Sun | 5,8        | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Mon | 2,7        | Sat | 1,2,7           | Sun | 5,8             |
| Sun | 5,8        | Mon | 2,7             | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |

|     |                 |     |        |     |       |
|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|-----|-------|
| Ura | 5,1             | Nep | 8,3    | Plu | 7,11  |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mon | 2,7    | Mer | 4,6,9 |
| Sat | 1,2,7           | Ven | 3,5,10 | Mon | 2,7   |

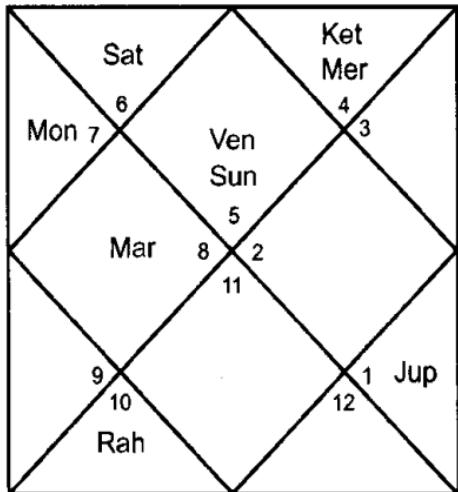
### **Balance Dasa of : Jup 8Y 11M 15D**

There are combinations of 5,9 ; 5,8,12 ; 2,6,10,11 in the Native's Horoscope. The Native started his career as a trainee from a public limited company from the DBA of Mercury-Mercury-Mercury. Due to the presence of the combination 2,6,10,11 he got promotions one after the other in the Dasa of Mercury. He rose to become Chief Executive of several companies at one time in the Bhukti of Jupiter & Dasa of Mercury . Observe the role of Mercury as signifier of "multiplicity" & Jupiter as signifier of "Expansion". Throughout the Dasa of Mercury he used to handle multiple jobs at a time. Since there is presence of the combination of 5,9 in the most of the planets, he changed multiple jobs throughout the Dasa. Due to the presence of 5,8,12 he was forced to leave the job also. 5,8,12 also signify conspiracies against the Native. In the end of the Dasa of Mercury Bhukti of Saturn he left the job altogether & finally decided to do business. He started Business as a "Builder" in the DBA of Ketu-Ketu-Ketu. Mark the presence of Houses 2,7 in Nakshatra & Sub lord which compelled him to do business. Presence of combinations of 4,11 in most of the Planets reflects the Native connected with real estate. He worked in all the companies relating to real estate business throughout his life or construction work & finally did business of the same.

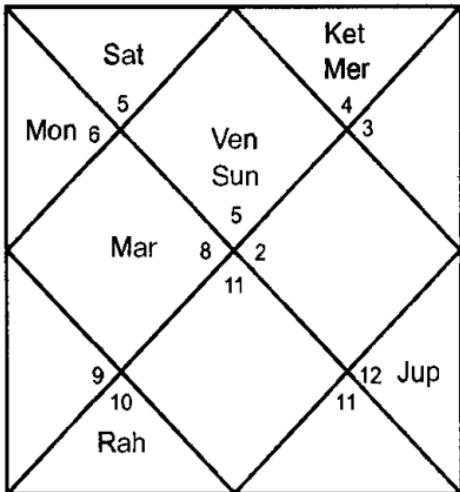
## Illustration No.9 H2

Date of Birth: 26 August 1952 Time of Birth: 5.30 hrs.  
Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



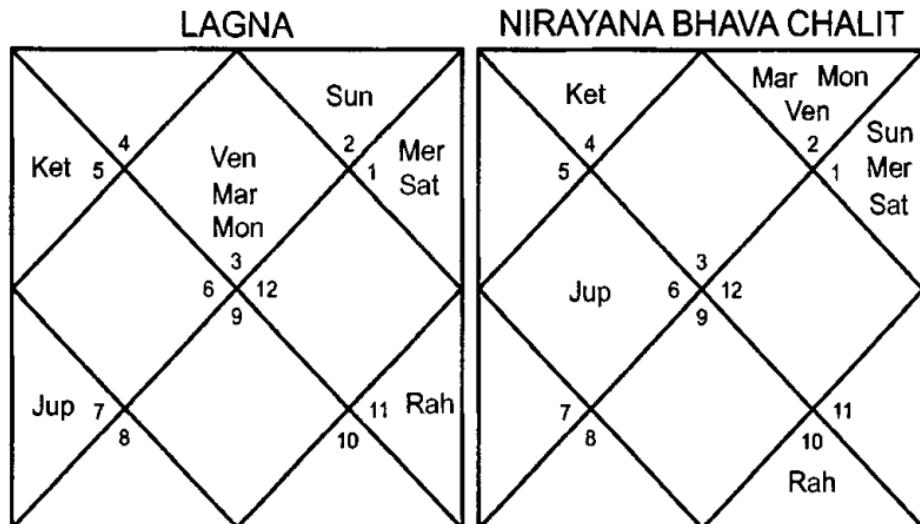
|     |         |     |                 |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 9:35    | Mon | 9:26            | Mar | 5:50    |
| Mer | 22:29   | Jup | 27:31           | Ven | 26:37   |
| Sat | 19:28   | Rah | 28:22           | Ket | 28:22   |
| Ura | 23:56   | Nep | 26:39           | Plu | 28:27   |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mon | 3,12            | Jup | 5,9     |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Sun | 1,2     |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Jup | 5,9             | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ven | 1,10    | Mar | 4               | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |
| Ven | 1,10    | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12         | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Sun | 1,2     | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ura | 11,6    | Nep | 2,8             | Plu | 12,4    |
| Jup | 5,9     | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Jup | 5,9             | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |

Balance Dasa of : Rah 14Y 3M 2D

There is presence of combination of 6,8,12 ; 5,9 ; 5,8,12 in most of the planets. The Native was an utter failure in his career. The Native never took his career seriously & never worked anywhere with a "Zeal".

## Illustration NO.10 CH 8H

Date of Birth: 6 June 1970 Time of Birth: 08.00 hrs. Delhi



|     |         |     |               |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|---------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 21:38   | Mon | 14:58         | Mar | 9:10    |
| Mer | 27:41   | Jup | 3:10          | Ven | 24:1    |
| Sat | 23:2    | Rah | 12:55         | Ket | 12:55   |
| Ura | 11:19   | Nep | 5:44          | Plu | 1:19    |
| Ket | 2,3,11  | Mon | 2,12          | Jup | 4,7,10  |
| Ket | 2,3,11  | Rah | 4,7,8,9,10,11 | Mar | 6,11,12 |
| Mer | 1,4,11  | Ket | 2,3,11        | Ven | 5,12    |
| Ven | 5,12    | Mar | 6,11,12       | Sat | 8,9,11  |
| Jup | 4,7,10  | Rah | 4,7,8,9,10,11 | Ven | 5,12    |
| Mer | 1,4,11  | Jup | 4,7,10        | Sat | 8,9,11  |
| Sun | 3,11    | Rah | 4,7,8,9,10,11 | Mer | 1,4,11  |
| Mon | 2,12    | Rah | 4,7,8,9,10,11 | Sun | 3,11    |
| Ven | 5,12    | Mer | 1,4,11        | Mon | 2,12    |
| Ura | 3,8     | Nep | 5,10          | Plu | 3,6     |
| Mon | 2,12    | Sat | 8,9,11        | Sun | 3,11    |
| Mar | 6,11,12 | Mer | 1,4,11        | Jup | 4,7,10  |

**Balance Dasa of : Rah 6Y 9M 10D**

The Native was selected as a Sub-Inspector of Delhi Police in the DBA of Jupiter - Mars - Sun. Mark the presence of Mars & Sun in the DBA. Mars signifies, Police & Sun, government job. It is significant to note the combination of 2,3,8,12 In few planets.

The Native was suspended from his duties in the DBA of

Saturn-Mercury-Mars. Dasa lord Saturn signifies Houses 5,8,12 at one hand & 11 on the other hand. Bhukti lord Mercury signifies House 12 in Planet & Nakshatra & 11 in the Planet. Antar lord signifies Houses 6,8,12 & 10,11. It is important to note that all the DBA lords are mix & Natural seperatives or conjuct/aspected by them which clearly indicate suspension from the existing job. The Native was reinstated in the DBA of Saturn - Ketu - Rahu. Ketu & Rahu signify 10,11 Houses which indicate reinstatement to duties.

## Type of Career

The last & the foremost thing is the type of career native is going to adopt or his inclination on the type of work. House of the stronger of the DBA planet will guide him to the nature of job he is going to follow at the time of taking up the job. Table of houses signifying the nature of career is given below for the benefit of the readers:

**1st House:** Police, Military, Defense, Brick Kiln, Surgeon, Butcher, Barber, Cooks, People dealing with Metals etc.

**2nd House:** Finance, Bankers, Commerce, Persons dealing with cosmetics, scents, jewels, gems, furs, precious stones, Treasures, Cashiers, Stock Brokers, Speculators, Company Management, Gamblers, Musicians, Actors, Film producers, Book binders, Dress makers, Tailors, Chemists, Painters, Decorators, Insurance agents, Automobile owners, Those who deal with flowers, mirrors, glasses, mica, plastic, rubber, rice, cows, cattle, milk, dairy farm, ice-cream, parlour, silk, cotton, vegetables, petrol, sugarcane, & sugar. Agriculture, Agriculturists, Farmers, Gardeners, Nursery owners, Leather goods, rings, Watches, Watch makers, Insulators, Hats, Shoes, Necklaces, Garlands, Silk etc.

**3rd House:** Accountants, Clerks, Travel agents, Transporters, People connected with airways, railways, Book-keepers, Editors, Reporters, Journalists, Lecturers, Tutors, Solicitors, Attendants, Postal employees, Artists, Teachers, Professors, Guides, Photographers, Stationery dealers, Barristers, Dealers of Vehicles, Engineering contractors, Road contractors, Club stewards, Diplomats etc.

**4th House:** Employees of Hospitals including nurses, Matrons, Secretaries, Hire purchase, Furnishers, Archeologists, Historians, Caterer, Grocers, People employed in & running restaurants, general stores, fruit stall etc. Dealers of pearls, fish, couches. Sailors, Navy, Explorers of Sea, Submarine, Shipping department, Milk & milk products, People digging wells, excavating tanks, Teachers, Advisers, State Ministers etc.

**5th House:** People earning through speculation, theatre, music, opera. Sales Managers, Share brokers, Govt. Service, people earning through precious metals. Presidents, Managers, Directors, Superintendents, Captains, Judges, Lawyers etc.

**6th House:** Medical officers, Pharmacists, People working in Public Health department, Mechanical or Military Engineer, Accumulating wealth by robbery, theft, black markets etc., Lawyer, Earnings through investments, speculations etc.

**7th House:** Law, Partnership business, Advisers, Engineers, Hydro-Electricity, Marriage bueros, Druggists, Play back, Story writers, Architects, Commerce etc.

**8th House:** Chemists, Medicine, Insurances, Insurance companies & people related, Maternity, Boilers, Steam Engines, Automobile Engineers, Mining, Tools, Slaughter houses, Tobacco, Labour departments, Breweries, Jaggery, Mine ores, Horses, Catching Elephants, Research workers, detectives, Butchers, Dentists, People connected with Iron & Steel etc.

**9th House:** Teachers, Preachers, Religious institutions, Travel agents, Relegious people, Advertisement income, Company law etc.

**10th House:** Industrious people, Parliamentarian, Corporations, Surveyors, Lawyers, Municipality, Experts in handprints, forgery, physician, Scientist, Legal department of government, Sanyasi, Geology etc.

**11th House:** Inventors, Discoverers, People in finance departments, financers, accountants, Experts in hand writing

& thumb impression, C.I.D. inspectors, Astronomers, Astrologers, Surveyors etc.

**12th House:** Persons connected with Navy, Port-trust, Harbour, Aquariums, Submarines, Asylums, Sanatoriums, Medical Departments, Occult sciences, Customs, Oil fields etc.

Person coming to an astrologer normally asks what line should he follow for success in the career? Astrologically native will gain in the DBA of 2,6,7,10,11 and will loose in the DBA of 5,8,12 or 6,8,12 whichever career he may pursue. Native coming to an astrologer will not be satisfied with this answer. In such a case an astrologer should recommend the line signified by the strongest planet or combination of strong planets in the native's horoscope. For the benefit of the readers significations of planets in this regard is given below:

**Sun:** Govt. job, Profession related to copper, wheat, medicine, chemicals, red & orange articles, people in authority & power etc.

**Moon:** Govt. job, People in shipping department, Navy, Water analyst, Water supply department, Salt, Fish, Corals, Pearls, Milk, products, Boilers, Fruit growers, Liquids, Nurses etc.

**Mars:** People working in Military department, Police, Butchers, Barbers, Chemists, Dentists, Arms & ammunition, Smith's industry, Red Articles, Thieves, Robbers etc.

**Mercury:** Editors, Publishers, Journalists, Law, Bankers, Speculation, Literature, Mathematicians, Income-Tax, Sales-Tax, Traders, Treasury, Music, Speakers etc.

**Jupiter:** Law, Administration, Religion, Finance, Education, Expansion, Judge, Preachers, Teacher etc.

**Venus:** Music, Art, Paint, Poet, Actor, Flower, Scent, Silk, Embroidery, Fancy articles, Luxury articles, Jewellers, Diamonds etc.

**Saturn:** Land, Property, Mining, Coal, Lead, Jail, Cremation, Digger, Coolly, Steel & Iron industry etc.

If the majority of the planets in the native's Horoscope signify bad Houses then the native should be advised to leave business if he is into. He should offer his services only. If he can not do a job or does not have any professional knowledge then he should be advised to make his wife as an active partner in the business if she has good Horoscope. He can do partnership too with a person who has good Horoscope. Care should be taken to advise the native for entering partnership. If combination 5,7,12 is signified in the Horoscope of the native in such a case he will be ditched by the partner.

Horoscope of different professionals are as under:

**Teachers:** Majority of planets in the Horoscope of teachers signify combination of education.

**Doctors:** Doctors have good Houses of education in majority of planets along with houses of disease (1,6,8,12) and good Houses of profession.

**Engineers:** 8<sup>th</sup> House signifies engineering. Engineers have 8<sup>th</sup> House with good houses of education 4,5,9,11 in majority of planets.

**Lawyers:** Litigation is signified by Houses 6 and 8. 12<sup>th</sup> House signifies loss and imprisonment. Majority of planets in the Horoscope of lawyer signify 6,8,12 and 10,11. Readers can refer Illustration "**H1**" for Horoscope of a lawyer.

**Architects & Builders:** Combination of construction is 4,11,12 and that of sale of property is 3,5,10. Builders have majority of planets signifying both the combination whereas an architect has combination of 3,11 additional alongwith construction of property.

**Administrators:** 10<sup>th</sup> House is House of administration. Majority of planets signifying 6,10,11 indicates native is a successful administrator.

**IAS:** Native is selected as an IAS officer in the DBA of 6,11; 10,11 whereas any of the DBA planet is Sun or Moon. Since Sun and Moon are planets which signify government job.

**IFS:** Native is selected as an IFS officer in the DBA of 3,9,12 with 6,11; 10,11 whereas any of the DBA planet is Sun or Moon. The combination of 3,9,12 relates to foreign. In addition to combination of 3,9,12 in maximum planets and some of the planets must also signify 2,4,11, coming back home. House 4 and 9 should also be there in quite a number of planets as they signify patriotism.

**IPS:** Native is selected as an IPS officer in the DBA of 6,11; 10,11 whereas any of the DBA planet is Sun or Moon and Mars. Mars importance is because of security and discipline.

**IRS:** Native is selected as an IRS officer in the DBA of 6,11; 10,11 and 2 whereas any of the DBA planet is Sun or Moon. House 2 is important because it signifies accumulated wealth, bank and treasury.

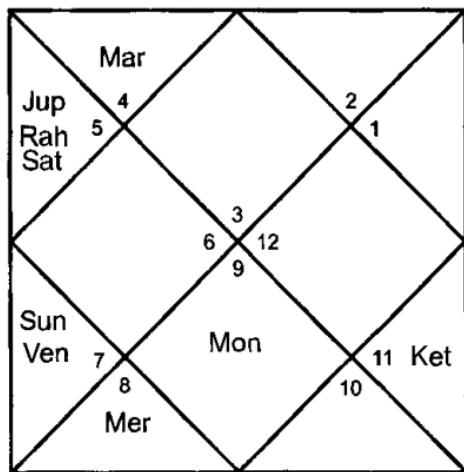
**Accountants:** Combination of 2,11 are found in maximum planets of a CA. Combination of 3,11 will be added advantage. Houses of education will also be signified in maximum planets in the Horoscope because chartered accountants are good in education.

**Security personnel:** Natives who will have the combination of profession with the combination of war/ fight in maximum planets will serve in such a line of profession. In other words when maximum planets signify combination of 2,6,10,11 with combination 7, 8, 12 native serve for the security of the country/ state/ institution etc. Native joins the job in the DBA of **7,8,12 + 2,6, 10,11**. Any of the DBA planet must be Mars.

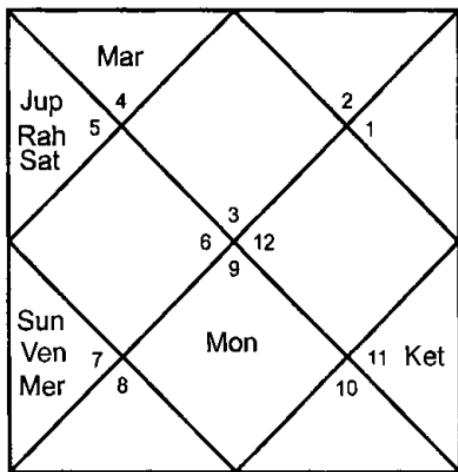
## Illustration No. 11 CH 8I

Date of Birth: 27<sup>th</sup> October 1979 Time: 21.54 hrs.  
Chandigarh

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |                   |     |                   |     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|
| Sun | 10:10             | Mon | 29:9              | Mar | 25:5              |
| Mer | 3:50              | Jup | 11:34             | Ven | 26:48             |
| Sat | 29:22             | Rah | 13:12             | Ket | 13:12             |
| Ket | 2,3,6,7,8,9,10,11 | Mon | 2,7               | Jup | 3,7,10            |
| Rah | 3,5,7,8,9,10      | Sun | 3,5               | Ket | 2,3,6,7,8,9,10,11 |
| Mer | 1,4,5             | Mar | 2,6,11            | Mer | 1,4,5             |
| Ven | 5,12              | Mar | 2,6,11            | Sat | 3,8,9             |
| Jup | 3,7,10            | Mer | 1,4,5             | Sun | 3,5               |
| Ven | 5,12              | Rah | 3,5,7,8,9,10      | Rah | 3,5,7,8,9,10      |
| Sun | 3,5               | Rah | 3,5,7,8,9,10      | Mer | 1,4,5             |
| Rah | 3,5,7,8,9,10      | Ket | 2,3,6,7,8,9,10,11 | Sat | 3,8,9             |
| Jup | 3,7,10            | Mer | 1,4,5             | Sat | 3,8,9             |

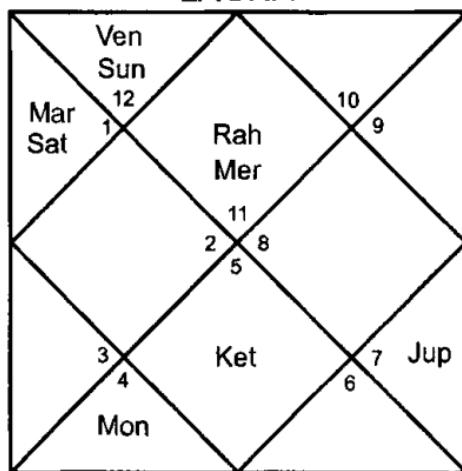
Balance Dasa of : Sun 4Y 10M 18D

Native is a graduate engineer and an MBA. Mark the presence of Houses 10,11 for MBA and 4,5,9,11 Houses for engineering with House 8 in maximum planets.

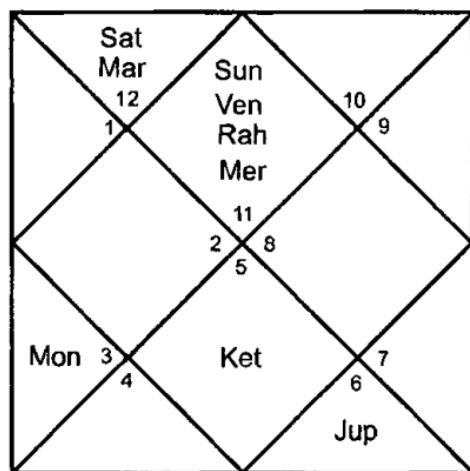
## Illustration No. 12 CH 8J

Date of Birth: 18<sup>th</sup> March 1970 Time: 05.32 hrs. Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |               |     |         |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 3:38          | Mon | 7:49    |
| Mer | 28:16         | Jup | 11:34   |
| Sat | 13:10         | Rah | 18:27   |
| Ket | 1,5,7,8       | Mon | 5,6     |
| Ven | 1,4,9         | Sat | 1,2,12  |
| Rah | 1,2,5,8,11,12 | Ket | 1,5,7,8 |

|     |        |     |               |
|-----|--------|-----|---------------|
| Ven | 1,4,9  | Mar | 2,3,10        |
| Sat | 1,2,12 | Ven | 1,4,9         |
| Jup | 2,8,11 | Ven | 1,4,9         |
| Sun | 1,7    | Rah | 1,2,5,8,11,12 |
| Sat | 1,2,12 | Rah | 1,2,5,8,11,12 |
| Sat | 1,2,12 | Mon | 5,6           |

|     |       |     |               |
|-----|-------|-----|---------------|
| Mar | 14:27 | Jup | 2,8,11        |
| Ven | 16:19 | Rah | 1,2,5,8,11,12 |
| Ket | 18:27 | Sat | 1,2,12        |
|     |       | Ket | 1,5,7,8       |
|     |       | Mer | 1,5,8         |
|     |       | Mer | 1,5,8         |

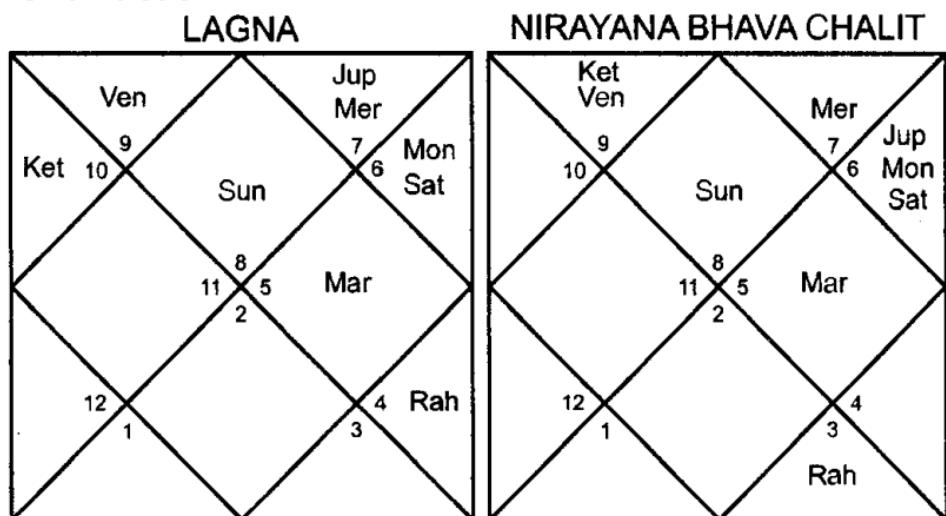
|     |         |     |        |
|-----|---------|-----|--------|
| Sat | 1,2,12  | Jup | 2,8,11 |
| Ket | 1,5,7,8 | Ven | 1,4,9  |

**Balance Dasa of : Sat 12Y 7M 5D**

The Horoscope is of an eye specialist. We can see that 2<sup>nd</sup> House is signified in all the planets. Professionally the Horoscope is not good as it signifies bad Houses of profession.

## Illustration NO. 13 CH 8K

Date of Birth: 22<sup>nd</sup> November 1981 Time: 06.51 hrs.  
Ghaziabad



|     |          |     |         |     |         |
|-----|----------|-----|---------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 6:9      | Mon | 16:9    | Mar | 24:26   |
| Mer | 25:44    | Jup | 5:29    | Ven | 22:45   |
| Sat | 24:46    | Rah | 0:40    | Ket | 0:40    |
| Ket | 2,3,4,11 | Mon | 9,11    | Jup | 2,5,11  |
| Sun | 1,10     | Mon | 9,11    | Mar | 1,6,10  |
| Rah | 8,9,11   | Sat | 3,4,11  | Sun | 1,10    |
| Ven | 2,7,12   | Mar | 1,6,10  | Sat | 3,4,11  |
| Ven | 2,7,12   | Ven | 2,7,12  | Mar | 1,6,10  |
| Sat | 3,4,11   | Mer | 8,11,12 | Rah | 8,9,11  |
| Sun | 1,10     | Rah | 8,9,11  | Mer | 8,11,12 |
| Sat | 3,4,11   | Jup | 2,5,11  | Jup | 2,5,11  |
| Mer | 8,11,12  | Mar | 1,6,10  | Mer | 8,11,12 |

Balance Dasa of : Mon 5Y 4M 19D

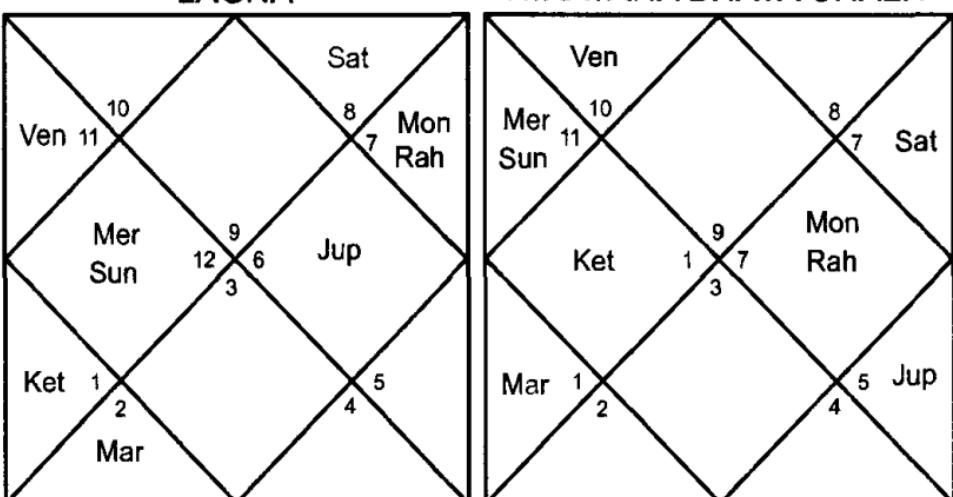
Native was selected as an IRS officer in the DBA of Rahu - Venus - Sun. Combination of 2,11 is signified in Ketu, Venus, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter and Mercury. Combination of 3,11 is signified in Ketu, Venus, Sun, Moon and Saturn. Houses of education 2,4,5,9,11 are also signified in nearly all the planets.

## Illustration No. 14 CH 8L

Date of Birth: 19<sup>th</sup> March 1957 Time: 01.40 hrs. Patna

LAGNA

NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



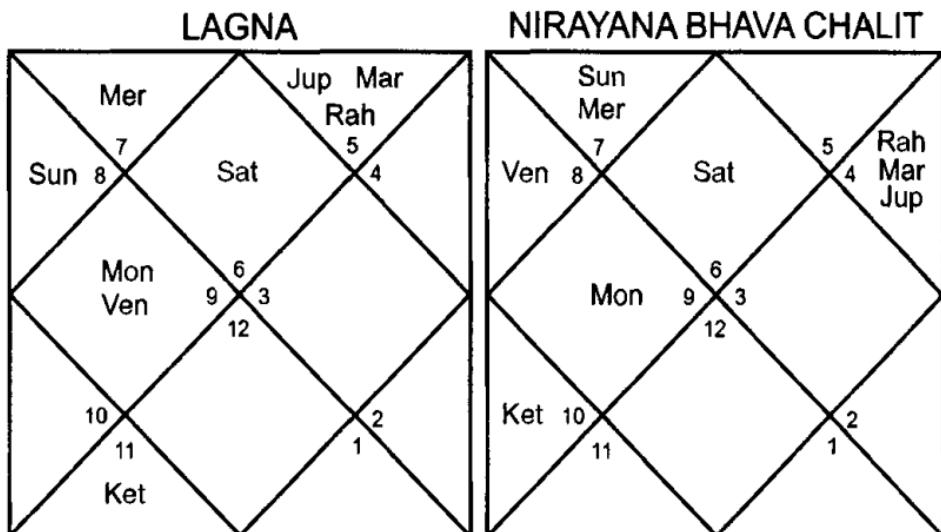
|     |             |     |             |     |             |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| Sun | 4:48        | Mon | 12:4        | Mar | 7:25        |
| Mer | 2:55        | Jup | 3:34        | Ven | 27:59       |
| Sat | 21:7        | Rah | 27:44       | Ket | 27:44       |
| Ket | 4,5,8,10,12 | Mon | 8,10        | Jup | 1,4,9       |
| Sun | 3,9         | Rah | 3,6,8,10,11 | Sun | 3,9         |
| Mon | 8,10        | Sat | 2,3,11      | Sat | 2,3,11      |
| Ven | 3,6,11      | Mar | 5,12        | Sat | 2,3,11      |
| Jup | 1,4,9       | Sun | 3,9         | Mer | 3,7,10      |
| Ven | 3,6,11      | Ket | 4,5,8,10,12 | Ven | 3,6,11      |
| Sun | 3,9         | Rah | 3,6,8,10,11 | Mer | 3,7,10      |
| Sat | 2,3,11      | Jup | 1,4,9       | Jup | 1,4,9       |
| Sat | 2,3,11      | Ven | 3,6,11      | Rah | 3,6,8,10,11 |

**Balance Dasa of : Rah 10Y 8M 7D**

Native was selected as an IRS officer in Jupiter - Moon. Mark the presence of 10,11;6,11 in Venus, Moon, Rahu, Saturn and Mercury. Sun and Jupiter also signify 2,11.

## Illustration No. 15 CH 8M

Date of Birth: 24<sup>th</sup> November 1979 Time: 02.45 hrs.  
Chandigarh



|     |                   |     |                   |     |        |
|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|--------|
| Sun | 7:30              | Mon | 28:50             | Mar | 8:17   |
| Mer | 29:10             | Jup | 15:6              | Ven | 0:39   |
| Sat | 1:50              | Rah | 10:28             | Ket | 10:28  |
| Ket | 3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12 | Mon | 4,11              | Jup | 4,7,11 |
| Rah | 2,3,4,7,8,11,12   | Sun | 2,12              | Ven | 2,3,9  |
| Sat | 5,6,12            | Mar | 3,8,11            | Ven | 2,3,9  |
| Ven | 2,3,9             | Mar | 3,8,11            | Sat | 5,6,12 |
| Ket | 3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12 | Ket | 3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12 | Sun | 2,12   |
| Ket | 3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12 | Jup | 4,7,11            | Jup | 4,7,11 |
| Sun | 2,12              | Rah | 2,3,4,7,8,11,12   | Mer | 1,2,10 |
| Sat | 5,6,12            | Ket | 3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12 | Jup | 4,7,11 |
| Ket | 3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12 | Sat | 5,6,12            | Sun | 2,12   |

**Balance Dasa of : Sun 5Y OM 6D**

Native joined army in the DBA of Mars - Jupiter - Moon. Ketu, Venus, Sun, Mars & Rahu all signify combination 7,8,12. 11<sup>th</sup> House is also signified in all the planets.



## CHAPTER - 9

# MARRIAGE

Marriage is association of two persons of opposite sex to live together & bring up a family. In India & other Asian countries today marriage is sacrosanct and is treated as fusion or coming together of two families of husband & wife respectively through this institution of marriage.

However in the western countries it is an association of two persons to live together with or without getting married formally.

Marriage being sacrosanct in Asian countries the customs, traditions the authorities & the courts have a tendency to discourage separation or divorce in spite of the fact that the two individuals do not have compatibility.

## Houses

In astrology the Houses involved in marriage are:

**7<sup>th</sup> House:** The prime house of marriage / partner / spouse.

**2<sup>nd</sup> House:** The prime house of family.

**11<sup>th</sup> House:** Gain of life partner / spouse / family. It also signifies fulfillment of desires.

## Combination & Timing of Marriage

Marriage of native takes place in the DBA of the planets signifying the combination **2,7,11**. To pin point the Marriage or the settlement of Marriage an Astrologer should check the Transits in the following way. First step of marriage is to finalize the boy and girl for marriage.

The event of finalizing partner is natural event and after that engagement takes place and finally the marriage. Both engagement and marriage are social events and depend upon conveniences of relatives and religious warrants and rituals. Therefore it is rational to Time the event of finalizing the partner and after that we can go forward to check whether the marriage will take place or engagement will be broken.

### Transits

Any of the three planets which signify the marriage may / may not be from the DBA should either

- conjoin in one house
- or aspect each other
- or transit the signifier houses
- or aspect them
- or transit over their natal positions

After one of the above conditions is fulfilled the event can take place at any given moment.

For example Jupiter, Mars and Sun signify marriage in any horoscope. In Transit Jupiter and Mars are conjunct and Sun joins both of them then this condition of conjunction of Mars, Sun and Jupiter all conjunct together will remain there for from a number of days to a month. We desire to calculate the day of the event. Hence after any of the above condition is fulfilled it is desirable to arrive at the day of the event. For that we proceed as follows.

Event will take place on the day when

- A transiting planet signifying event, here it is marriage either transit exactly over Natal degree of planet signifying the event, marriage
- or two planets signifying marriage transiting in a sign conjunct with.in a degree.
- or any planet signifying marriage transit exactly over cuspal degree of 2,7,11.

- or Moon conjoining three planets signifying event marriage. Note that Moon should also signify Marriage otherwise its Transit is not desirable to be seen.
- or the transit of the antar lord in the favourable Nakshatra. Favourable Nakshatra here also means Nakshatra of a Planet that signifies marriage or 2,7,11.

Please note that event takes place when there is disturbance in the cosmos within a degree or the sensitive degrees of Horoscope. Sensitive degrees of Horoscope are degrees of the Natal planets and the cuspal degrees of the Houses. In case of marriage, degrees of Planets signifying marriage and the cuspal degrees of 2,7,11 Houses become important for pin pointing event. Also fast moving planets Sun, Mars, Mercury and Venus are be helpful in pin pointing the day of event since the others take a number of days to cover a degree whereas Moon is too fast to draw any conclusion.

During Transits any Planet signifying the event can take part or it finally precipitates the event. We have normally three planets taking part in DBA and three planets in Transits involvements of which will finally make the event happen. It implies for a major event to happen in life minimum three planets are required. Fast moving planets finally play the role to time the date of event. In other words Transit of slow moving planets Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu or Ketu cannot finalize an event.

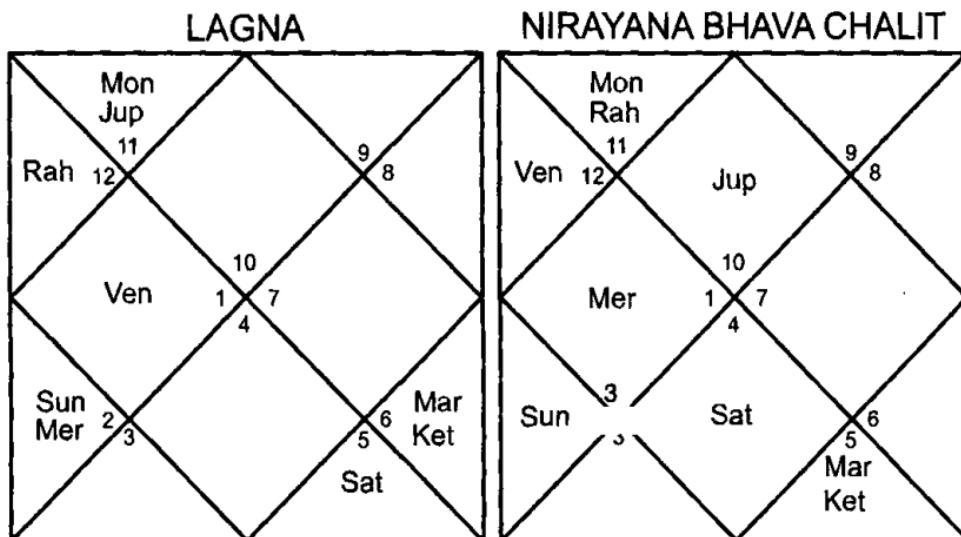
## **Planet**

**Venus** is the natural signifier of marriage for both the partners. Marriage of a native can take place without the involvement of Venus in the DBA. But Venus is capable of promising marriage in its DBA even if it doesn't signify the combination of marriage i.e. 2,7,11.

**Early and Late Marriage:** This is a common question asked by parents or natives themselves. Early and Late are comparative words and also depend upon time, place and conditions. An Astrologer can see the earliest DBA signifying 2,7,11 after marriageable age from where he can specify whether marriage will be early or late.

## Illustration No.1 H1 Timing of Marriage

Date of Birth: 7 June 1950 Time of Birth: 22.30 hrs. Delhi



|     |                 |     |                 |     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| Sun | 23:17           | Mon | 25:52           | Mar | 5:28            |
| Mer | 0:0             | Jup | 13:47           | Ven | 13:57           |
| Sat | 19:58           | Rah | 11:34           | Ket | 11:34           |
| Ura | 10:57           | Nep | 21:36           | Plu | 23:4            |
| Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      | Mon | 2,7             | Jup | 1,3,12          |
| Mon | 2,7             | Jup | 1,3,12          | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Mar | 4,8,11          | Ket | 4,6,8,9,11      | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Mar | 4,8,11          | Sat | 1,2,7           |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Sun | 5,8             | Ven | 3,5,10          |
| Ven | 3,5,10          | Mer | 4,6,9           | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Sun | 5,8             | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Mon | 2,7             | Sat | 1,2,7           | Sun | 5,8             |
| Sun | 5,8             | Mon | 2,7             | Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| Ura | 5,1             | Nep | 8,3             | Plu | 7,11            |
| Rah | 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Mon | 2,7             | Mer | 4,6,9           |
| Sat | 1,2,7           | Ven | 3,5,10          | Mon | 2,7             |

Balance Dasa of : Jup 8Y 11M 15D

This is Horoscope of a male married in DBA of Mercury - Mercury - Sun on 29<sup>th</sup> June 1979. To Time the period of Marriage we shall first consider the Time Place & Conditions. Keeping into view time place & conditions we will delineate this Horoscope. The Native becomes 24 years of age when the Bhukti of Jupiter starts in the Dasa of Saturn. For fructification/timing of an event DBA should allow the event,

here marriage. First Dasa lord should be analyzed if it signifies marriage then marriage can take place in the Dasa after that subsequent Bhukti should be analyzed further. If Dasa lord negates the marriage, Bhuktis will not give results. Astrologer should analyze the next Dasa in this case for marriage. Similarly if Dasa lord allows but Bhukti negates, next Bhukti should be analyzed for the fructification of event. After the agreement of the Bhukti lord, marriage will take place in Antar, which allows the event. After the Antar, Transits must endorse the event, which will finally give rise to fructification of marriage.

Before analyzing marriage in the above Horoscope we must understand that there are three houses which take part in marriage and these are 2,7,11. There are three houses which negate marriage and these are 1,6,10. There are two houses 5,9 which will always facilitate marriage. 5<sup>th</sup> being 12<sup>th</sup> from 6<sup>th</sup> will negate no marriage, it is also house of love. 9<sup>th</sup> House being 12<sup>th</sup> from 10<sup>th</sup> and House of general fortune.

Two Houses 8 and 12 facilitate marriage when signified with 2,7,11 since 8<sup>th</sup> House signifies sexual parts and dowry. 12<sup>th</sup> House is house of bed pleasure. It also signifies expenditure in marriage. Please note that when the 12<sup>th</sup> House will be signified with 11<sup>th</sup> it means expenditure because the signification of 11<sup>th</sup> house means getting something in turn of spending. 12<sup>th</sup> House will signify loss when signified with 8<sup>th</sup> or 6<sup>th</sup> House.

However these houses 8,12 will signify bickering, insults and loss to married life when they will be signified with 1,6,10 houses.

Houses 3, 4 remain neutral to marriage and the married life.

When a native comes to an astrologer for query about marriage of native astrologer should see the DBA for marriage from the marriageable age. In this case at the marriageable age Dasa of Saturn and Bhukti of Jupiter was in operation.

## Dasa

In this example Dasa lord Saturn allows marriage

(see how to analyze a Planet for a particular event, here Saturn). The Planet, Nakshatra & Sub-lord of Saturn are as under:

**Sat** 1,2,7

**Ven** 3,5,10

**Rah** 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

The combination of marriage is 2,7,11 & that of no marriage is 1,6,10. Houses, 5(Love); 8 (Dowry and sex); 12(bed pleasures); 9 (fortune) will act as supporting houses or facilitators or will support marriage Hoses 2,7,11. Houses 3,4 will remain neutral. Now Saturn will be assessed in three capacities Planet, Nakshatra & Sub-lord. Sub-lord should be considered the strongest. First of all Planet should be analyzed. To analyze Planet, Nakshatra & Sub-lord we should check all the six Houses i.e. the three Houses which, signify marriage and three Houses which negate marriage & the Houses which facilitate marriage to get final picture.

### **First the Planet:**

In this example Planet signifies two Houses, 2,7 of combination of marriage, 2,7,11 & 1, one House of negation of combination Marriage i.e. 1,6,10. Since the Houses of marriage are in majority the Planet signifies marriage.

### **Then Nakshatra**

Nakshatra signifies none of the Houses of combination of Marriage but signifies House 10 of the combination of negation of marriage. It also signifies facilitator House 5. Therefore the Nakshatra negates marriage.

### **Lastly Sub-Lord**

Sub-lord signifies two Houses; 2,11 of combination of marriage, 2,7,11 & 1, one House of negation of combination Marriage i.e. 1,6,10. It also signifies Houses 8,12 i.e. the facilitator Houses. This implies that Sub-lord signifies marriage.

### **Conclusion:**

To conclude, since Sub-lord strongly signifies marriage, although the Nakshatra is weak whereas Planet helps, marriage is possible in the Dasa of Saturn. However because

Nakshatra signifies House which negates marriage and a facilitator House between Planet and Sub-Lord Saturn is weak for marriage.

### **Bhukti**

To finally pin point the marriage now present Bhukti should be analyzed, if the present Bhukti allows marriage, marriage can take place in the present Bhukti otherwise we will analyze subsequent Bhuktis. In present case Bhukti is of Jupiter & will be analyzed in the manner Dasa lord was analyzed. Planet, Nakshatra & Sub-lord of Jupiter are as under:

**Jup 1,3,12**

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

Mer 4,6,9

### **First the Planet :**

In this example Planet signifies *no* House, of combination of marriage, 2,7,11 & 1, one House of negation of combination Marriage i.e. 1,6,10. This implies that Planet negates marriage.

### **Then Nakshatra:**

Nakshatra signifies two Houses, 2,11 of combination of marriage, 2,7,11 & 1, one House of negation of combination Marriage i.e. 1,6,10. It also signifies Houses 8,12 i.e. the facilitator Houses. This implies that Nakshatra signifies marriage.

### **Lastly, Sub-lord:**

Sub-lord signifies none of the Houses of combination of Marriage but signifies one House, 6 of the combination of negation of marriage. It also signifies facilitator House 9. Therefore the Sub-lord negates marriage.

### **Conclusion:**

To conclude, since Sub-lord negates marriage, although the Nakshatra allows marriage, whereas Planet also negates marriage, marriage is not possible in the Bhukti of Jupiter.

**Note:** Sub-lord is strongest of both Nakshatra & Planet.

Now the next step is to check next Bhukti. Since Bhukti of Jupiter is last in the Dasa of Saturn, Dasa of Mercury starts

we will now check Mercury to check when marriage of the Native will take place.

## **Next Dasa**

The next Dasa should be analyzed in the similar manner as the previous Dasa

Planet, Nakshatra & Sub-lord of this Dasa lord Mercury are as under:

**Mer 4,6,9**

**Sun 5,8**

**Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12**

### **First the Planet:**

Planet signifies none of the Houses of combination of Marriage but signifies House 6 of the combination of negation of marriage. It also signifies facilitator House 9. Therefore the Planet negates marriage.

### **Then Nakshatra:**

Nakshatra signifies neither the Houses of combination of Marriage nor signifies any of the House of the combination of negation of marriage. It signifies facilitator Houses 5 & 8. Therefore the Nakshatra facilitates marriage.

### **Lastly, Sub-lord:**

Nakshatra signifies two Houses, 2,11 of combination of marriage, 2,7,11 & 1, One House of negation of combination Marriage i.e. 1,6,10. It also signifies Houses 8,12 i.e. the facilitator Houses. This implies that Sub-lord signifies marriage.

### **Conclusion:**

To conclude, Sub-lord signifies marriage, and is helped by the Nakshatra. although Planet negates marriage, since Sub lord signifies marriage, marriage is signified in the Dasa of Mercury.

### **Bhukti:**

Since the Dasa lord Mercury is good enough to give marriage, it is possible that marriage takes place in the Bhukti of Mercury but only a strong Antar can only make this happen.

## **Antar**

In the Dasa & Bhukti of Mercury first Antar is of Mercury itself. Since Mercury does not signify one of the House 7 of the combination of marriage. Marriage can not take place in the Antar of Mercury. Also it is rule that DBA of any sole planet is referred to "Chidra Dasa" which implies no important event takes place in the period. Next Antar is of Ketu which is analyzed as under:

**Ket 4,6,8,9,11**

Mon 2,7

Mar 4,8,II

## **Planet**

Planet signifies one Houses, 11 of combination of marriage, 2,7,11 & 6 one House of negation of combination Marriage i.e. 1,6,10. It also signifies Houses 8,9 i.e. the facilitator Houses. This implies that Planet signifies marriage.

## **Nakshatra**

Nakshatra signifies 2,7, which implies that Nakshatra strongly signifies marriage.

## **Sub-lord**

Sub-lord signifies 11, one of the House which signifies marriage & 8, one facilitator House & 4 one neutral House, Sub-lord is very strong to give marriage.

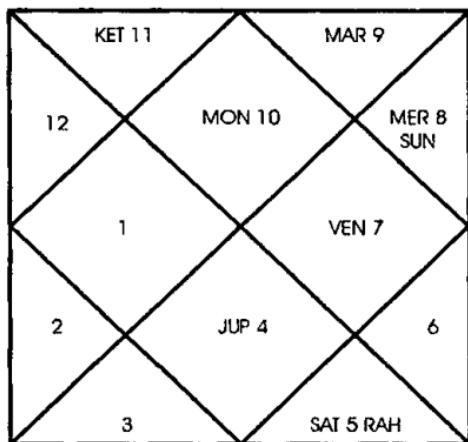
## **Conclusion**

Since Nakshatra & Sub-lord are strongly signifying marriage, Antar lord Ketu is capable of endorsing marriage in the Dasa & Bhukti of Mercury. Note that Rahu & Ketu are naturally the strongest of all the Planets & give their affects suddenly and strongly. The Native got engaged in the present Antar. The Native was selected /accepted by the wife's relatives on 4<sup>th</sup> Dec.1978. The Transit of the day is important to note since this is natural than the date of marriage.

## **Transits**

In Transits, three Planets Mercury, Sun & Ketu (positive for marriage) are in Houses 11 & 2, Houses of marriage & Antar Lord Ketu Transits the Nakshatra of Rahu which signifies 2,11. Mercury is transiting exact degree of the House 11 in the Transit chart, which has triggered the event.

## TRANSIT



Sun 18.14  
Mer 22.13  
Sat 20.05  
Nep 24.20

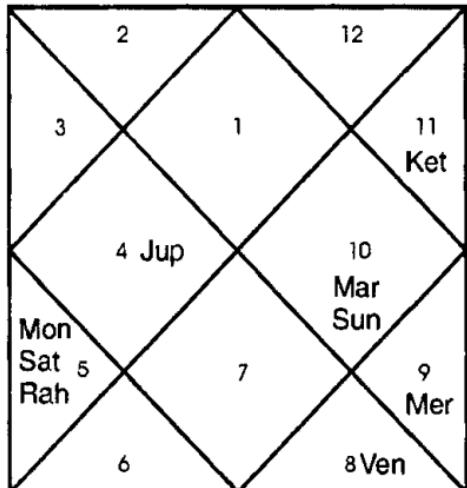
Mon 11.12  
Jup 15.28  
Rahu 29.39  
Plu 25.04

Mar 00.07  
Ven 14.30  
Ura 24.46

### **Illustration No.2 CH 9A Timing of Marriage**

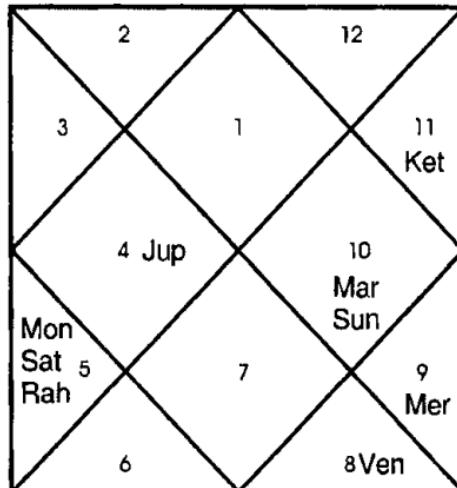
**Date of Birth - 17<sup>th</sup> January 1979 Time of Birth - 12:26  
Hrs. Place of Birth - Kota, India**

**LAGNA**



|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| Sun | 3:5     |
| Mer | 18:51   |
| Sat | 19:58   |
| Ura | 26:52   |
| Sun | 5, 10   |
| Sun | 5, 10   |
| Sat | 5,10,11 |

**NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT**

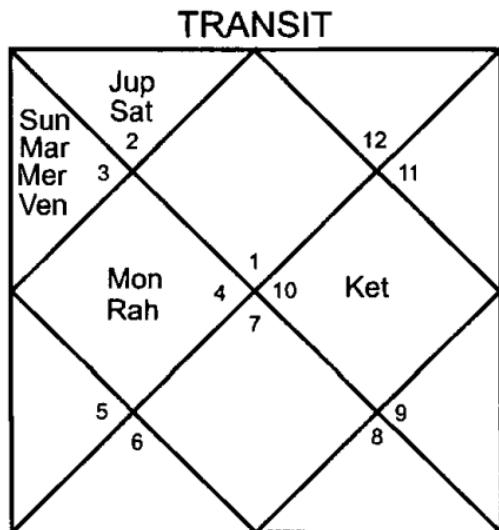


|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| Mon | 16:16         |
| Jup | 11:33         |
| Rah | 25:4          |
| Nep | 25:55         |
| Mer | 3,6,9         |
| Ven | 2,7,8         |
| Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 |
| Sat | 5,10,11       |
| Ven | 2,7,8         |
| Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 |

|     |         |     |               |     |               |
|-----|---------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|
| Mon | 4,5     | Jup | 4,9,12        | Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 |
| Ven | 2,7,8   | Sat | 5,10,11       | Ven | 2,7,8         |
| Mon | 4,5     | Mon | 4,5           | Mer | 3,6,9         |
| Mar | 1,8,10  | Ven | 2,7,8         | Ket | 4,5,10,11     |
| Sun | 5, 10   | Sat | 5,10,11       | Jup | 4,9,12        |
| Sat | 5,10,11 | Jup | 4,9,12        | Mer | 3,6,9         |
| Ura | 7,10    | Nep | 8,12          | Plu | 6,8           |
| Jup | 4,9,12  | Mer | 3,6,9         | Mar | 1,8,10        |
| Ven | 2,7,8   | Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 | Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 |

**Balance Dasa of Ven : 15y 5m 24d**

**Date of Transit - 2<sup>nd</sup> July 2000**



|     |       |     |       |     |       |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Sun | 17:26 | Mon | 01:45 | Mar | 17:06 |
| Mer | 23:10 | Jup | 06:45 | Ven | 23:18 |
| Sat | 03:04 | Rah | 00:50 | Ket | 00:50 |

The native got engaged in the DBA of Sun - Ven - Mer. Except Ketu all Planets signify marriage. Sun and Mars are weak for marriage because they signify 10 in Nakshatra. Sun signify 10 in Planet and Mars signify 1,8,10 in Planet. All these Houses promote divorce or no marriage.

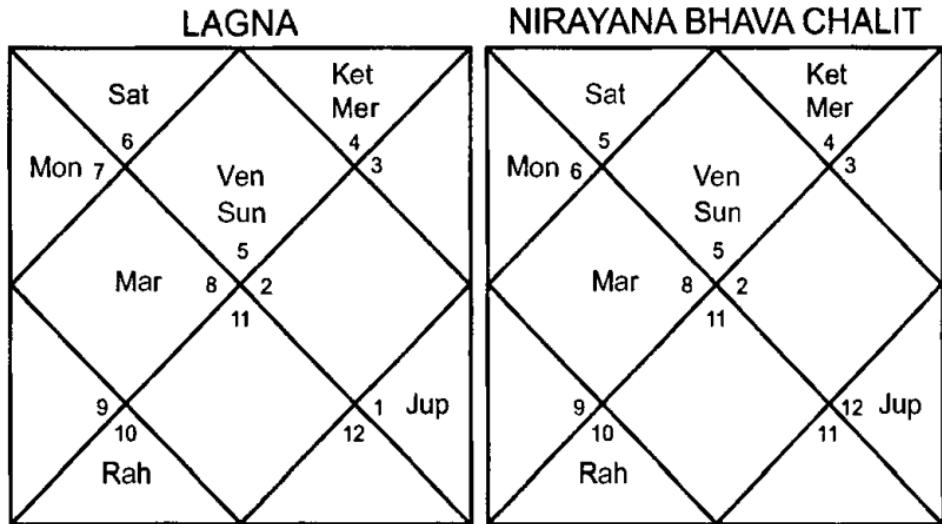
As discussed Sun is weak for marriage requires strong Bhukti and Antra Planets for marriage. Venus signifies 2,7,11, 5 and 12. Venus is also natural signifier therefore Venus is very strong for marriage. Native got engaged in the Antra of Mercury which signifies 2,7,11 clearly although it also signifies 1,10 in Sub Lord. 6 in the Planet is not strong as 2,7 is

signified in Nakshatra.

**Transit:** On 2<sup>nd</sup> July 2000 in Transit four Planets Sun, Venus, Mercury and Mars are conjoin together in Gemini. Venus and Mercury are conjoin within a degree on the day of finalisation of marriage i.e. 2<sup>nd</sup> July 2000.

### Illustration No.3 H2 Timing of Marriage

Date of Birth: 26 August 1952 Time of Birth: 5.30 hrs.  
Delhi



|     |         |     |                 |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 9:35    | Mon | 9:26            | Mar | 5:50    |
| Mer | 22:29   | Jup | 27:31           | Ven | 26:37   |
| Sat | 19:28   | Rah | 28:22           | Ket | 28:22   |
| Ura | 23:56   | Nep | 26:39           | Plu | 28:27   |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mon | 3,12            | Jup | 5,9     |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Sun | 1,2     |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Jup | 5,9             | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ven | 1,10    | Mar | 4               | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |
| Ven | 1,10    | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12         | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Sun | 1,2     | Rah | 2,3,6,7,8,11,12 | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Ket | 3,11,12 | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8 | Sat | 2,6,7,8         | Mon | 3,12    |
| Ura | 11,6    | Nep | 2,8             | Plu | 12,4    |
| Jup | 5,9     | Mar | 4               | Mer | 3,11,12 |
| Mer | 3,11,12 | Jup | 5,9             | Sat | 2,6,7,8 |

Balance Dasa of : Rah 14Y 3M 2D

The Native was married on 15th April 1982 in the DBA of Jupiter-Rahu-Venus. Jupiter signifies facilitator Houses of Marriage 5,9. Its Nakshatra signifies 1,2 & Sub lord 3,12 therefore Jupiter is positive for the Marriage. The Sub lord of Bhukti lord signifies 2,7 & facilitator House 8 on one hand & 6th House on the other hand which restricts marriage. Nakshatra lord Mars is neutral & the Planet signifies full combination 2,7,11. Therefore Rahu endorses Marriage. Venus as Antar lord is a Natural Significator allows Marriage although the Nakshatra & Planet are signify Houses 1,10.

Majority of the Planets of the Native signify Houses 6,8,12 which indicate bickerings in Married life.

In such cases people come & ask from an Astrologer, Will the Married life improve in future? All the planets signify bickerings as discussed above therefore there is no scope of improvement. There is not a single planet which signify 1,6,10 therefore there is no chance for Divorce either. Therefore the married life will continue like this. In Transits Antar lord, Venus is transiting in the Nakshatra of Rahu which signify the full combination of Marriage 2,7,11. Other planets are also positively disposed in 2,7,11 or are aspecting them.

Marriages can be classified as:

- 1) Arranged Marriage**
- 2) Love Marriage**

The combination of marriage 2,7,11 promises arranged marriage whereas to understand love marriage we'll have to understand love affairs & sexual relations described as under:

### **LOVE AFFAIRS AND SEXUAL RELATIONSHIPS**

**Houses:** Houses involved in love affairs & sexual relationships are:

**5<sup>th</sup> House:** House of love.

**8<sup>th</sup> House:** It signifies external sexual organs. However it also signifies tensions, obstacles, insults etc.

**12<sup>th</sup> House:** It signifies bed pleasure.

**11<sup>th</sup> House:** Fulfillment of desires.

**7<sup>th</sup> House:** In addition to main house of marriage & sexual organs and it is also main house of business, trade & commerce.

### **Combinations & Timing of Love Affair**

**Platonic Love affair:** When combination of **5,11** is signified in the DBA of the native, the native falls in love without any physical relationship because **5<sup>th</sup>** House signifies love and **11<sup>th</sup>** House signifies realization of desire.

**Love with physical relations:** When combination of **5,12 or 5,8** is signified in the DBA of the native, the love affair involves physical relations or bed pleasures because **5<sup>th</sup>** House signifies love whereas **8<sup>th</sup>** and **12<sup>th</sup>** House signify sexual organs and bed pleasures respectively.

**Scandalous Love affair:** However if **5,8,12** is signified in the DBA of the native, then it is an open & scandalous love affair involving humiliation, insults & tensions to the native. This is because on one hand **8,12** houses signify sex organs and bed pleasures and on the other hand these are the houses of insults, obstacles loss of reputation and enemies.

**Termination of Love affair:** The combination of **5,6,8,12** in DBA signifies termination of affair in that DBA. If **5,6,12** or **5,6,8** is signified even this can terminate the love affair. During the termination of the love any of DBA must be of Rahu, Ketu or Saturn. Somehow if House **11** is signified with **5,6,12** or **5,6,8** then the lovers will face problems in continuing the relations but the problems will not remain forever. In such a case there can be discontinuity of love affair for a short period also. After the termination of love affair if the period of love affair reappears then the native will enter into another love affair.

**Hidden Love affair:** Love will be hidden when **4<sup>th</sup>** House will be signified with any of the type of love other than the scandalous love since scandalous love affair will finally open.

However scandalous love affair may remain hidden for quite a some time if 4<sup>th</sup> House is signified with 5,8,12.

**Commercial Love affair:** Any of the combination of love signified with 7<sup>th</sup> House signifies love affair where commercial intentions. However Platonic love affair is exception in this case.

**Multiple Love affairs:** Native will have multiple love affairs at a time when period of Mercury will be in operation. Period of Jupiter signifies two love affairs. However if a number of planets in Horoscope of native are conjunct together and their DBA is in operation even then native can enter into multiple love affairs at a time. Kindly note that the majority of the planets of native should signify combinations of love affair.

**Love affair with person much elder in age or out of cast creed and culture:** Native will fall into love affair with a person much elder in age or out of cast creed and culture when DBA planets will be Rahu, Ketu and Saturn signifying the combinations of love affair.

**Love affair with person much younger in age:** Native will fall into love affair with a person much younger in age when Mercury will appear in DBA signifying the combinations of love affair.

## **Nature of Planets**

Nature of planets in the DBA signify the type of person with whom the native will be having the affair / sex or marriage.

**Sun:** The boss or high government official or any superior.

**Moon:** Same as that of Sun but the person will be beautiful.

**Mars:** With a soldier, policeman etc., or barren lady.

**Rahu:** With lower class, much older in age or outcast or eunuch.

**Jupiter:** With a respected person / teacher / preacher.

**Saturn:** With lower class, much older in age or outcast.

**Mercury:** With much younger in age or student. The native will have multiple affairs.

**Ketu:** With diseased, deformed, outcast, eunuch.

**Venus:** Very beautiful / handsome, sophisticated person.

**Love Marriage & Pre Marital Affair:** If the native is continuously having a combination of 5,8 or 5,12 or 5,8,12 & subsequently it results into marriage it implies couple have enjoyed pre marital sex. However if there is a discontinuity in between the combination of affairs & marriage then the native has enjoyed pre marital sex with someone other than the spouse. Native will fall into love with a person of different caste, creed or culture if DBA is of malefic Planets.

**Marriage in known circle:** If 3rd house get connected with 2,7,11 in DBA planets the marriage is culminated in known circle. Since 3rd house signifies neighbors & relations.

**Love Affair & Marriage in Foreign Land or with Foreigner:** If 3,9,12 is connected with 2,7,11 the native is likely to marry abroad or with a foreigner. Combination of love appearing with 3,9,12 signifies love affair with foreigner. It is a matter of commonsense that native will marry a foreigner when he/she will fell in love with him/her.

**Sexual Behaviour:** Native will be aggressive during sex if Mars - Venus are conjunct or mutually aspect each other in the Horoscope and signify 6,8,12 or 7,8,12. Combination of Saturn - Venus signifying 6,8,12 or 7,8, 12 in the Horoscope indicates that native is sex prevert.

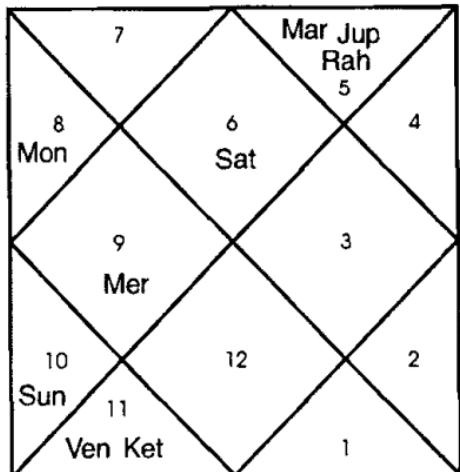
### **Mistress**

Native will keep a mistress when combination of 2,11 in DBA will be followed by a love affair more particularly scandalous love affair. Native will bring up a family (2<sup>nd</sup> House, House of family and 11<sup>th</sup> House, House of gain) without marriage (7<sup>th</sup> House, House of marriage).

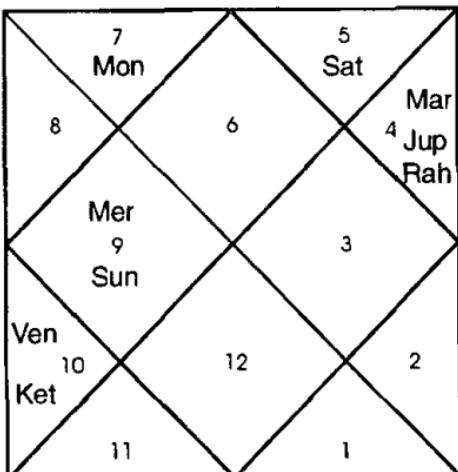
## Illustration No.4 CH 9B Love Marriage and Happy Married Life

Date of Birth of Husband: 15<sup>th</sup> January 1980 Time of Birth:  
00.10hrs. Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



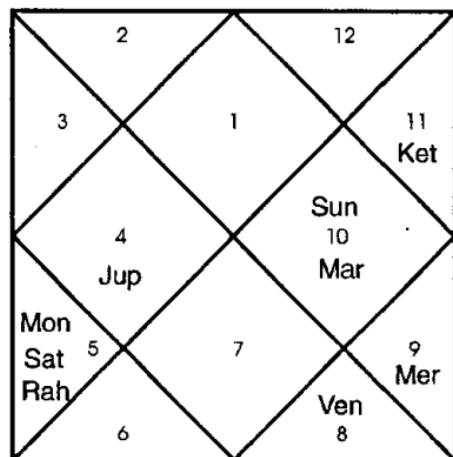
|     |                     |     |                       |     |                       |
|-----|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| Sun | 0:16                | Mon | 19:55                 | Mar | 21:51                 |
| Mer | 26:7                | Jup | 16:10                 | Ven | 4:50                  |
| Sat | 3:29                | Rah | 6:21                  | Ket | 6:21                  |
| Ura | 1:10                | Nep | 27:55                 | Plu | 28:16                 |
| Sun | 4,12                | Mer | 1,4,10                | Sat | 5,6,12                |
| Sun | 4,12                | Ven | 2,5,9                 | Sun | 4,12                  |
| Rah | 2,3,4,5,7,8,9,11,12 | Ket | 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 | Sat | 5,6,12                |
| Mon | 2,11                | Jup | 4,7,11                | Rah | 2,3,4,5,7,8,9,11,12   |
| Mer | 1,4,10              | Ven | 2,5,9                 | Ket | 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 |
| Ven | 2,5,9               | Sun | 4,12                  | Rah | 2,3,4,5,7,8,9,11,12   |
| Mar | 3,8,11              | Ven | 2,5,9                 | Ket | 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12 |
| Ven | 2,5,9               | Mar | 3,8,11                | Mar | 3,8,11                |
| Jup | 4,7,11              | Ven | 2,5,9                 | Mon | 2,11                  |
| Ura | 2,5                 | Nep | 3,7                   | Plu | 1,3                   |
| Jup | 4,7,11              | Mer | 1,4,10                | Mar | 3,8,11                |
| Mar | 3,8,11              | Sat | 5,6,12                | Sat | 5,6,12                |

Balance Dasa of Mer : 12y 10m 4d

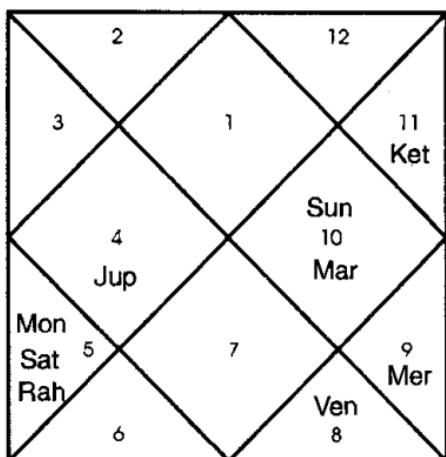
## CH 9C

**Date of Birth of Wife: 17<sup>th</sup> January 1979 Time of Birth:  
12.26 hrs. Kota**

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |       |     |       |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Sun | 3:5   | Mon | 16:16 |
| Mer | 18:51 | Jup | 11:33 |
| Sat | 19:58 | Rah | 25:4  |
| Ura | 26:52 | Nep | 25:55 |

|     |         |     |               |
|-----|---------|-----|---------------|
| Sun | 10      | Mer | 3,6,9         |
| Sun | 10      | Ven | 2,7,8         |
| Sat | 5,10,11 | Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 |

|     |       |     |         |
|-----|-------|-----|---------|
| Mon | 4,5   | Jup | 4,9,12  |
| Ven | 2,7,8 | Sat | 5,10,11 |
| Mon | 4,5   | Mon | 4,5     |

|     |         |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|---------|
| Mar | 1,8,10  | Ven | 2,7,8   |
| Sun | 10      | Sat | 5,10,11 |
| Sat | 5,10,11 | Jup | 4,9,12  |

|     |        |     |               |
|-----|--------|-----|---------------|
| Ura | 7,10   | Nep | 8,12          |
| Jup | 4,9,12 | Mer | 3,6,9         |
| Ven | 2,7,8  | Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 |

|     |       |     |               |
|-----|-------|-----|---------------|
| Mar | 3:51  | Sat | 5,10,11       |
| Ven | 16:15 | Ven | 2,7,8         |
| Ket | 25:4  | Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 |
| Plu | 25:45 | Mer | 3,6,9         |

|     |               |     |               |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|
| Sat | 5,10,11       | Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 |
| Ven | 2,7,8         | Ven | 2,7,8         |
| Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 | Mer | 3,6,9         |

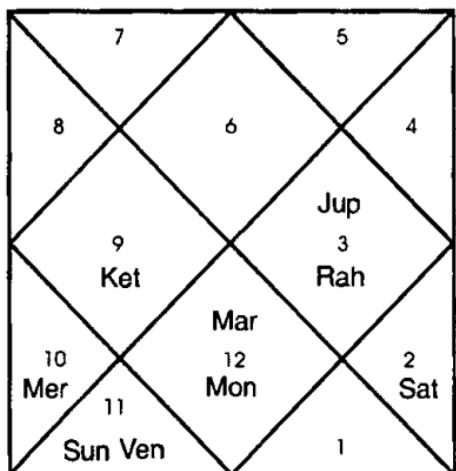
|     |           |     |               |
|-----|-----------|-----|---------------|
| Ket | 4,5,10,11 | Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 |
| Jup | 4,9,12    | Ven | 2,7,8         |
| Mer | 3,6,9     | Mer | 3,6,9         |

|     |               |     |         |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------|
| Plu | 6,8           | Sat | 5,10,11 |
| Mar | 1,8,10        | Jup | 4,9,12  |
| Rah | 1,4,5,8,10,11 | Mer | 3,6,9   |

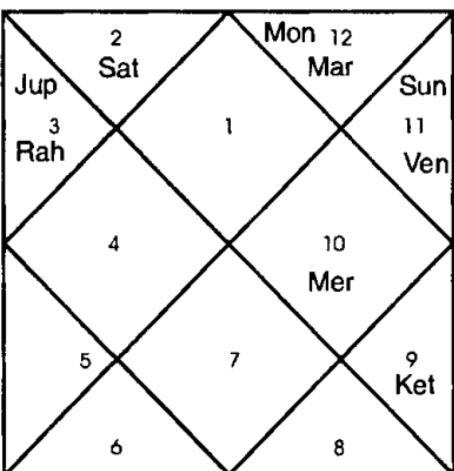
**Balance Dasa of Ven: 15y 7m 4d**

## Date of Transit - 17<sup>th</sup> February 2002

**TRANSIT**



**TRANSIT**



|     |       |     |       |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Sun | 4:21  | Mon | 25:17 |
| Mer | 8:19  | Jup | 12:6  |
| Sat | 14:19 | Rah | 0:55  |
| Ura | 1:13  | Nep | 15:24 |

|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| Mar | 27:13 |
| Ven | 12:24 |
| Ket | 0:55  |
| Plu | 23:34 |

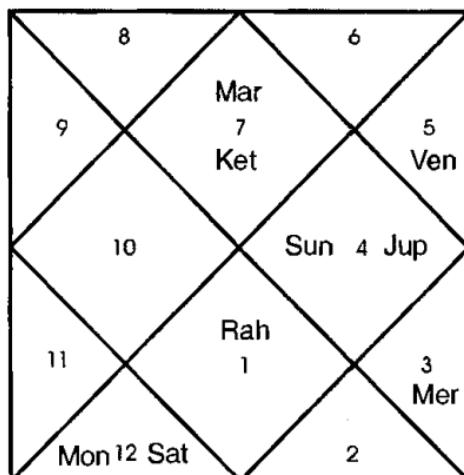
The marriage of the natives was finalized on 17<sup>th</sup> February 2002 in the DBA of Venus - Venus - Saturn. In the Horoscope of Husband all planets signify marriage. On 17<sup>th</sup> February 2002 Sun and Venus were Transiting over Ketu and Venus and Rahu and Ketu and Mercury were transiting over Natal Mercury and Sun respectively. Sun was transiting exactly over Natal Venus that day.

In the Horoscope of wife all planets except Ketu signify marriage. On 17<sup>th</sup> February 2002 Saturn was Transiting House 2 House and Venus and Sun were transiting House 11. Nearly all the Planets in the Horoscopes of couple signify 5, 11 or 5,12 signifying love and love marriage. Observe 1,6,10 is scattered in Husband's Horoscope only in Moon, Saturn and Mercury. In wife's Horoscope 1,10 is in Mars, Rahu, Saturn and Mercury but these Planets also signify Houses 5,11 hence 1,10 is ineffective by and large. In her Horoscope DBA of Moon - Rahu - Rahu was in operation on 17<sup>th</sup> February 2002. They are happily married and will continue living happily throughout life. For understanding married life please refer chapter "Horoscope Matching".

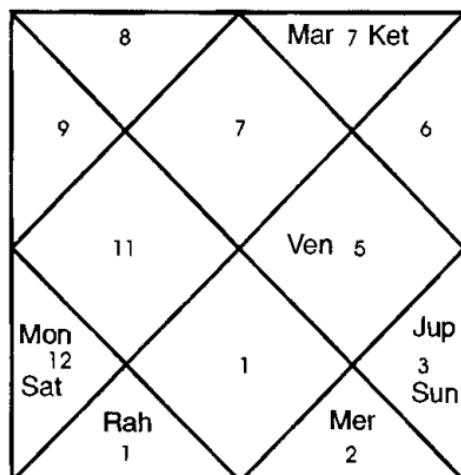
## Illustration No.5 CH9D - Love Marriage With a Foreigner

Date of Birth: 27<sup>th</sup> July 1967 Time of Birth: 12.45 Hrs.  
Dibrugarh

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |           |     |           |     |                 |
|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| Sun | 10:16     | Mon | 16:17     | Mar | 10:18           |
| Mer | 21:10     | Jup | 19:29     | Ven | 17:56           |
| Sat | 19:9      | Rah | 8:48      | Ket | 8:48            |
| Ura | 28:27     | Nep | 28:17     | Plu | 25:31           |
| Sun | 9,10      | Mer | 8,9,11    | Sat | 4,5             |
| Sat | 4,5       | Jup | 3,5,9     | Mer | 8,9,11          |
| Ven | 1,8,10,12 | Jup | 3,5,9     | Ket | 1,2,6,7,8,10,12 |
| Mon | 5         | Jup | 3,5,9     | Rah | 2,6,7,12        |
| Sat | 4,5       | Mer | 8,9,11    | Ket | 1,2,6,7,8,10,12 |
| Jup | 3,5,9     | Ven | 1,8,10,12 | Jup | 3,5,9           |
| Mar | 2,6,7,12  | Ven | 1,8,10,12 | Ket | 1,2,6,7,8,10,12 |
| Rah | 2,6,7,12  | Ven | 1,8,10,12 | Rah | 2,6,7,12        |
| Jup | 3,5,9     | Mar | 2,6,7,12  | Jup | 3,5,9           |
| Ura | 10,4      | Nep | 1,6       | Plu | 10,2            |
| Sun | 9,10      | Jup | 3,5,9     | Ven | 1,8,10,12       |
| Mar | 2,6,7,12  | Ven | 1,8,10,12 | Mer | 8,9,11          |

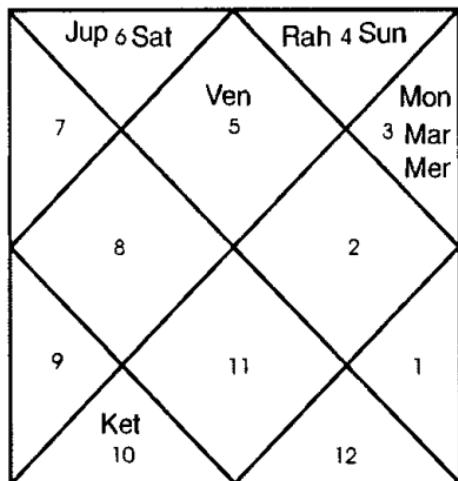
Balance Dasa of : Sat OY 6M 14D

This Horoscope is of a female who married to a foreigner in the Dasa - Bhukti of Ketu - Mercury. Both Ketu and Mercury signify the Houses relating to foreign i.e.3,9,12. They also signify Houses of love.

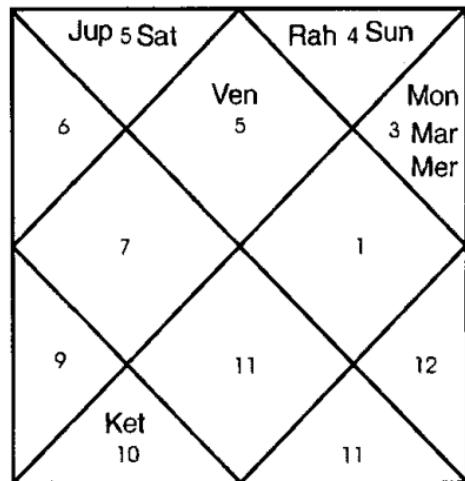
## Illustration No.6 CH9E

Date of Birth: 29<sup>th</sup> July 1981 Time of Birth: 07.10 Hrs.  
Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |                        |     |                        |     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|------------------------|
| Sun | 12:21                  | Mon | 14:51                  | Mar | 13:41                  |
| Mer | 29:10                  | Jup | 12:9                   | Ven | 11:54                  |
| Sat | 11:49                  | Rah | 8:12                   | Ket | 8:12                   |
| Ura | 2:34                   | Nep | 28:55                  | Plu | 28:14                  |
| Sun | 1,2,12                 | Mer | 3,11                   | Sat | 2,6,7,8                |
| Sat | 2,6,7,8                | Jup | 2,5,9                  | Mon | 11,12                  |
| Mar | 10,11                  | Sun | 1,2,12                 | Mar | 10,11                  |
| Mon | 11,12                  | Jup | 2,5,9                  | Rah | 1,2,11,12              |
| Rah | 1,2,11,12              | Mon | 11,12                  | Sat | 2,6,7,8                |
| Ket | 1,2,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Rah | 1,2,11,12              | Ven | 1,4                    |
| Mar | 10,11                  | Ven | 1,4                    | Ket | 1,2,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 |
| Rah | 1,2,11,12              | Ket | 1,2,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Sun | 1,2,12                 |
| Mer | 3,11                   | Mer | 3,11                   | Ven | 1,4                    |
| Ura | 4,6                    | Nep | 4,8                    | Plu | 3,4                    |
| Jup | 2,5,9                  | Mer | 3,11                   | Mar | 10,11                  |
| Rah | 1,2,11,12              | Sat | 2,6,7,8                | Sat | 2,6,7,8                |

Balance Dasa of : Rah 6Y 11M 8D

This Horoscope is of a mistress. In the Horoscope in September 2001 DBA of Jupiter - Mars - Mercury was in operation. These Planets clearly signify 5,8,12 and 2,11 combinations. She entered into relation with someone without getting married. Her Saturn Dasa signifies 6,8,12 and 2,11. The relation with the man broke in the starting of the Dasa -

## RAPE

### Houses

**7<sup>th</sup> House:** House of open enemy. Prime House of enemy is House 6 and that of hidden enemy is House 12 whereas when the enemy comes forward in open is signified with House 7.

**8<sup>th</sup> House:** 8<sup>th</sup> House is House of sexual organs, insults and misfortune.

**12<sup>th</sup> House:** 12<sup>th</sup> House is house of loss, loss of reputation, hidden enemy and also plots against native. It is also House of confinement and bed.

### Planets

**Rahu and Ketu:** They are the first rate malefic. Extreme misfortunes happen in their periods. They are the only Planets known for suddenness also. As Rape is sudden and one of the worst events native can face in the lifetime the involvement of Rahu/Ketu is a must in the DBA during the event.

**Venus:** Venus is natural signifier of sex therefore it is also present in DBA when rape takes place. Venus, being the first rated benefic it gives worst events when it signifies bad Houses.

**Combination and Timing of Rape:** Rape is defined under law as, a forced sex on any native. Native is raped when combination of **7,8,12** is in DBA and any of DBA planets are Venus and Rahu/Ketu.forcefully.

**Gang Rape:** Sometimes native is gang raped. Pluto is the Planet, which signifies gang activity. Hence, native will be raped by a number of people when Pluto signifying combination 7,8,12 will either conjoin or aspect the DBA planets/Involvement of Mercury can also be present since it is planet of multiplicity. People raping the native have Mars and Pluto combination in 1<sup>st</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> House signifying 7,8,12.

## **PROSTITUTION**

### **Houses**

**7<sup>th</sup> House:** 7<sup>th</sup> House is House of Business, Trade and Commerce.

**8<sup>th</sup> House:** 8<sup>th</sup> House is House of sexual organs, insults and misfortune.

**12<sup>th</sup> House:** 12<sup>th</sup> House is house of loss of reputation and bed.

Prostitution as defined under Indian law is commercialization & trading of sex. As discussed above 7<sup>th</sup> House is the main house of trade & commerce.

**Combination of Prostitution:** 7,8,12 is signified in majority of planets in the Horoscope of native implies native is a prostitute. Since combination 7,8,12 is in majority of planets the event 7,8,12 i.e. commercial sex will continue in major part of life. Also Rahu/Ketu are not taking part in DBA hence event is not sudden hence it differs from rape which is also signified with the same combination 7,8,12. Sometimes after rape females are forced in this profession. In such a case initially the female will have DBA of 7,8,12 of Rahu/Ketu and Venus hence she will first be raped and then adopt this profession due to majority of Planets signifying combination 7,8,12. After the discontinuation of the combination 7,8,12 in the DBA female will leave this profession. Females, which are brought from distant villages and are sold in the red light area have combinations of travel 3,9,12 and that of rape and misfortunes 7,8,12 in plenty in their Horoscopes. They are rescued by NGO's or social workers when combination/ Houses 1,5,9,10,11 operate DBA in their Horoscopes.

**Note:** Combination 7,8,12 and 5,8,12 i.e. combination of prostitution and scandalous love affair has difference of just one House, House of business and love or pleasure respectively. It implies prostitution cannot give pleasure.

**Call Girl:** Houses 10,11 are the best for professional gains. If a prostitute has these Houses signified with 7,8,12 she gains more. However 5<sup>th</sup> House will certainly appear here because here the meaning of the 5<sup>th</sup> House is charms, which

she will use for earning more from the prostitution. The combinations hence become more complicated and are read as under:

**5,7,8,12,11      or 5,7,8,12,10      or 5,7,8,12,10,11**

The Call Girl appears in electronic media or print media when combination of communication is also signified with the above combination. The combination of communication and appearing in print media or electronic media are 3,11 or 3,10. Since 3<sup>rd</sup> House signifies communication and 10,11 signify status and gain respectively. In total we arrive at the following combination/s:

**3,5,7,8,12,11    or 3,5,7,8,12,10    or 3,5,7,8,12,10,11**

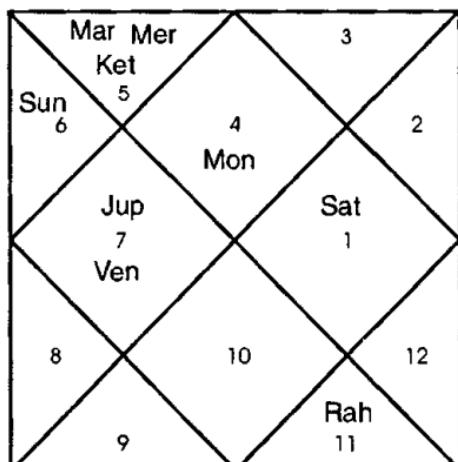
The above combinations also apply to the artists having sex scandals widely gossiped. If any of the 8 or 12 Houses are absent in the above combinations then the combinations have totally different meaning altogether. Following are the combinations of artists who appear in media but have no sex scandals since 5<sup>th</sup> House signify art.

**3,5,7,12,11      or 3,5,7,12,10  
or 3,5,7,8,10,11    or 3,5,7,12,10,11**

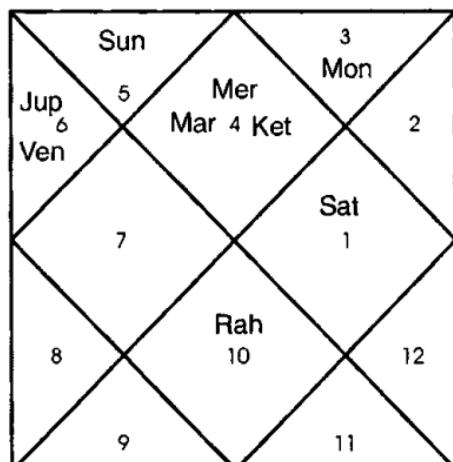
### **Illustration No.7 CH9F PROSTITUTE**

**Date of Birth: 25 September 1970 Time of Birth - 03.06  
Hrs. Place of Birth Delhi, India**

**LAGNA**



**NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT**



|     |        |     |                     |     |                     |
|-----|--------|-----|---------------------|-----|---------------------|
| Sun | 8:3    | Mon | 6:0                 | Mar | 20:25               |
| Mer | 21:6   | Jup | 13:29               | Ven | 21:22               |
| Sat | 28:54  | Rah | 9:13                | Ket | 9:13                |
| Ura | 15:20  | Nep | 5:19                | Plu | 4:1                 |
| Sun | 2      | Mer | 1,3,12              | Sat | 7,8,10              |
| Sun | 2      | Ven | 3,4,11              | Sun | 2                   |
| Ven | 3,4,11 | Jup | 3,6,9               | Mar | 1,5,10              |
| Mon | 1,12   | Jup | 3,6,9               | Rah | 1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12 |
| Sat | 7,8,10 | Rah | 1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12 | Rah | 1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12 |
| Mer | 1,3,12 | Mer | 1,3,12              | Jup | 3,6,9               |
| Mar | 1,5,10 | Ven | 3,4,11              | Ket | 1,2,3,5,10,12       |
| Ven | 3,4,11 | Jup | 3,6,9               | Ket | 1,2,3,5,10,12       |
| Jup | 3,6,9  | Jup | 3,6,9               | Jup | 3,6,9               |
| Ura | 2,7    | Nep | 4,9                 | Plu | 2,5                 |
| Mon | 1,12   | Sat | 7,8,10              | Sun | 2                   |
| Jup | 3,6,9  | Sat | 7,8,10              | Sat | 7,8,10              |

### **Balance Dasa of : Sat 15Y 2M 11D**

This is a Horoscope of a divorcee lady. She took divorce in Ketu-Venus Period. Ketu and Venus both signify combination of divorce i.e. 1,6,10 clearly. Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Moon in her Horoscope signify 5,7,8,12 combination. Ketu also signify 5,12. All these Planets signify House 6 also which suggests breaking of love affairs. Since House 7 is also signified, it suggests commercialization. After divorce from the Bhukti of Moon in the Dasa of Ketu the lady has indulged into prostitution.

## **DOWRY**

Dowry is a tradition in India. Daughter receives her part of legacy in India at her marriage. Sometimes it becomes a matter of dispute and mishappenings to such an extent that brides are burnt alive. Some marriages are cancelled in certain cases and in some cases it results into bickering between the families of bride and groom and also result into divorces. The positive aspect of dowry is arrangement of things of basic and daily need for the new couple whereas negative aspects are bickering between the families and undesired pain on petty issues.

**Combination of Dowry:** Native receives dowry when 8,11 is signified with the combination of marriage. 8<sup>th</sup> House plays dual role in marriage. On one hand it is positive house for

•marriage being the House of sexual parts and when it is signified with 11<sup>th</sup> House it also brings upon handsome dowry but on the other hand if it is signified with 12<sup>th</sup> House and/or 6<sup>th</sup> House during marriage or immediately in following period it signifies bickering. When, House 8<sup>th</sup> House is signified with 12<sup>th</sup> House and/or 6<sup>th</sup> House, it amounts to ego, loss and aggressive nature. However, 8<sup>th</sup> House signified with 11<sup>th</sup> House and 12<sup>th</sup> House or 11<sup>th</sup> House and 6<sup>th</sup> House will make things more complicated. It implies getting the dowry and denial and/or dispute after that on certain issues that will be discussed practically in illustrations to come.

**Getting Vehicle in Dowry:**If House 4 along with 8,11 is signified and Venus is in DBA during marriage native gets vehicle in dowry.

**Combinations of getting the Istridhan back and loosing the Istridhan:**During the trial of divorce between husband & wife many a times question of dowry arises which is considered legally as "Istridhan" or the belongingness of lady alone. If the combination of 2,6,10,11 is signified in subsequent periods the lady gets the "istridhan" back. However if combination of 6,8,12 appears in the subsequent period she loses it.

### **Combination & Timing of Divorce**

The combination of **1,6,10** in the DBA of separative planets conveys disharmony & separations in the marital home. Further if 1,6,10 is repeated in the subsequent DBA the couple gets a divorce from the court or the competent authority. For countries where divorce is considered as sacrosanct the involvement of 8,12 houses is essential since both the houses signify ego, hurdles, loss of all kinds, enemies etc. Also in these countries 1,6,10,8,12 for a long period is required because neither the society nor the law easily accepts the separation rather tries to reconcile the couple for a happy married life whereas in other countries 1,6,10 will signify divorce in DBA of Rahu, Ketu or Saturn. In cosmopolitan cities including India divorce is possible without the presence 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> House with 1,6,10 which amounts to divorce with mutual consent.

## Transits

Any of the three planets which signify the Divorce may / may not be from the DBA should either

- conjoin in one house
- or aspect each other
- or transit the significator houses
- or aspect them
- or transit over their natal positions

Event will take place on the day when

- A transiting planet signifying divorce either transit exactly over Natal degree of planet signifying the divorce.
- or two planets signifying divorce transiting in a sign conjunct with in a degree.
- or any planet signifying divorce transit exactly over cuspal degree of 1,6,10.
- or Moon conjoining three planets signifying event marriage. Note that Moon should also signify divorce otherwise its Transit is not desirable to be seen.
- or the transit of the antar lord in the favourable Nakshatra. Favourable Nakshatra here also means Nakshatra of a Planet that signifies divorce or 1,6,10.

**Separation:** Native will separate from the spouse when Houses 1,6,10,8,12 are signified in DBA of separative Planets. Traces of 2,7,11 will also be present since the thread of marriage is binding. Separation with spouse can also be due to the transfer of spouse at long distance from the native for a given period. In this case involvement of 1,6,10 and separative will be there in DBA but they will be scattered and combination of 2,7,11 will also remain with the combination of 1,6,10. In other words separation due to differences in opinion or bickering and that due to no bickering will have marked difference in the magnitude of 1,6,10,8,12.

## **Reconciliation**

However, if subsequent DBA of 1,6,10 DBA of 2,7,11 reappears then reconciliation takes place. Houses 5,9 and benefic Planets in DBA also promote reconciliation.

**Breaking of Engagement:** After the finalization of boy and girl there is tradition of engagement between them before marriage. If the Planets of DBA signify combination or divorce also then there is possibility of break in engagement. However one of the DBA planets should be Rahu, Ketu or Saturn or aspect DBA planet. The Transits of Planets signifying 1,6,10 will finalize date of break in engagement. Breaking engagement does not require any legal complications whatsoever. It is just a verbal "no" between the parties.

## **Special Combination**

If Saturn signifies 1,6,10 or 6,8,12 in the 5th house in a natal horoscope it is single handedly capable of disturbing the marital home. Since, from the 5th it aspects all the marriage houses 2,7,11. However Saturn requires help of some other Planets to devastate marital home completely because it will be more powerful during the DBA of these Planets including its own. If other Planets do not signify 1,6,10,8,12 Houses it is not capable to do much. If Saturn signify Houses other than 1,6,10,8,12 and is in 5<sup>th</sup> House in any Natal Horoscope it is harmless to married life rather be helpful to married life.

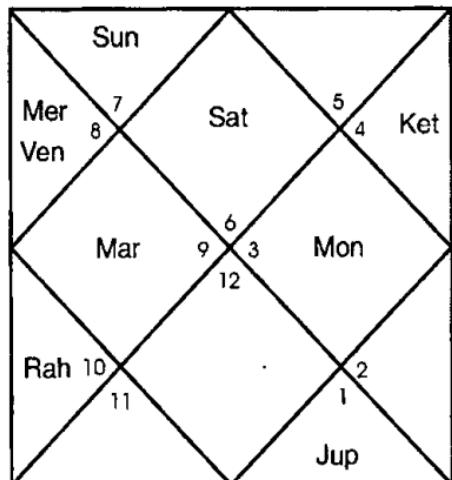
## **No marriage**

Native will not marry in life when his/her Horoscope signifies 1,6,10 in nearly all the Planets and none of the Planets signify 2,7,11. Some of such natives will undergo the love affairs and some of them will not undergo the love also in the lifetime.

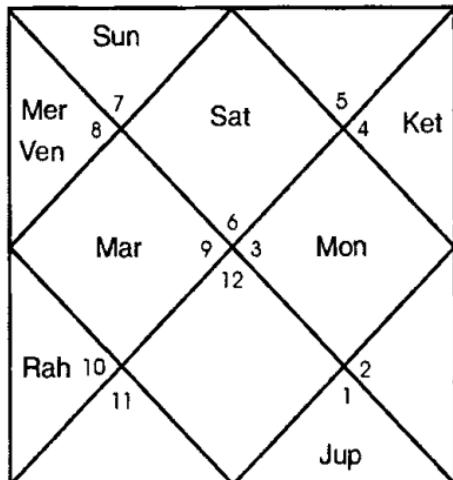
## Illustration No.8 CH9G

Date of Birth: 6 November 1952 Time of Birth: 03.20 Hrs.  
Pune

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |        |     |        |     |             |
|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-------------|
| Sun | 20:19  | Mon | 8:48   | Mar | 24:55       |
| Mer | 12:44  | Jup | 23:8   | Ven | 24:50       |
| Sat | 27:55  | Rah | 24:0   | Ket | 24:0        |
| Ura | 25:21  | Nep | 29:9   | Plu | 0:4         |
| Sun | 2,12   | Mer | 1,3,10 | Sat | 1,5,6       |
| Jup | 4,7,8  | Sat | 1,5,6  | Mar | 3,4,8       |
| Jup | 4,7,8  | Mar | 3,4,8  | Sat | 1,5,6       |
| Mon | 10,11  | Jup | 4,7,8  | Rah | 1,5,6       |
| Rah | 1,5,6  | Ven | 2,3,9  | Mar | 3,4,8       |
| Jup | 4,7,8  | Sat | 1,5,6  | Mar | 3,4,8       |
| Mar | 3,4,8  | Ven | 2,3,9  | Ket | 3,4,8,10,11 |
| Ven | 2,3,9  | Mer | 1,3,10 | Mer | 1,3,10      |
| Mer | 1,3,10 | Rah | 1,5,6  | Mar | 3,4,8       |
| Ura | 10,5   | Nep | 1,7    | Plu | 11,3        |
| Jup | 4,7,8  | Mar | 3,4,8  | Ket | 3,4,8,10,11 |
| Mer | 1,3,10 | Sat | 1,5,6  | Ket | 3,4,8,10,11 |

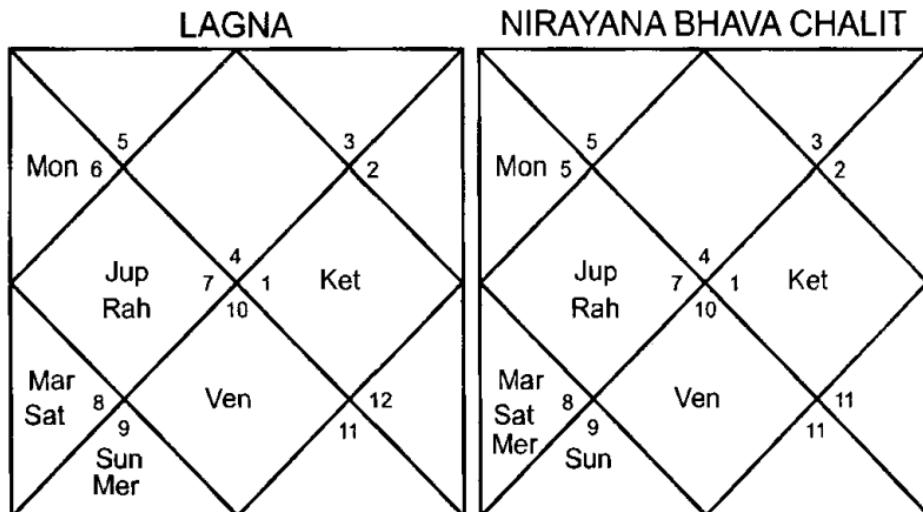
Balance Dasa of : Rah 15Y 1M 13D

The native was born in 1952. When she attained marriageable age Dasa of Jupiter was in operation. Jupiter signifies House 7 in the Planet and 2 in the Nakshatra but signifies 1,6 in the Sub Lord. Thus, Jupiter is weak for marriage. The Bhukti Lords Saturn and Mercury signify the houses of separation 1,6/1,6,10 hence negate marriage. Only two planets Sun &

Mon support Marriage. Only possibility of marriage was in DBA of Jupiter-Sun-Moon or Jupiter-Moon-Sun. In this Horoscope even Venus denies marriage. In the periods of Jupiter-Sun-Moon or Jupiter-Moon-Sun the possibility of marriage was not there because the Transits were adverse. In all other planets the presence of separative Houses, 1,6,10 prevail. After the Dasa of Jupiter the Dasa of Saturn and Mercury was in operation. They signify the Houses 1,6 or 1, 6, 10 in Planet/Nakshatra/Sub Lord. Hence negate marriage Thus, the Native is still bachelor and will never marry. The Horoscope signifies combinations 4,5,6,8 in many Planets this signifies that the native will have hidden love affairs for short periods.

### Illustration No.9 CH9H

**Date of Birth: 11 January 1958 Time of Birth: 18.30 hrs.  
Delhi**



|     |          |     |        |     |         |
|-----|----------|-----|--------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 27:38    | Mon | 14:1   | Mar | 20:22   |
| Mer | 4:28     | Jup | 6:37   | Ven | 22:52   |
| Sat | 27:25    | Rah | 14:16  | Ket | 14:16   |
| Ura | 17:13    | Nep | 11:25  | Plu | 8:48    |
| Ket | 4,5,6,10 | Mon | 1,3    | Jup | 4,6     |
| Ven | 4,7,11   | Mon | 1,3    | Mar | 5,10    |
| Ven | 4,7,11   | Jup | 4,6    | Mon | 1,3     |
| Ven | 4,7,11   | Mar | 5,10   | Sat | 5,7,8,9 |
| Mon | 1,3      | Mer | 5,12   | Mer | 5,12    |
| Sun | 2,3,6    | Ven | 4,7,11 | Jup | 4,6     |

|     |       |     |          |     |          |
|-----|-------|-----|----------|-----|----------|
| Sun | 2,3,6 | Rah | 4,6,7,11 | Mer | 5,12     |
| Sun | 2,3,6 | Rah | 4,6,7,11 | Ket | 4,5,6,10 |
| Mon | 1,3   | Mer | 5,12     | Mon | 1,3      |
| Ura | 1,7   | Nep | 4,9      | Plu | 2,5      |
| Mer | 5,12  | Rah | 4,6,7,11 | Ket | 4,5,6,10 |
| Mer | 5,12  | Sat | 5,7,8,9  | Jup | 4,6      |

### **Balance Dasa of : Mon 6Y 11M 25D**

It is easy for the Astrologers to derive "Divorce" from the Horoscope. The Native got married in Rahu-Ketu-Mars in November 1982. Rahu is strong to give Marriage in Planet & Nakshatra since it signifies 7,11 whereas signify 6,10 in the Sub lord. Ketu which is the Bhukti lord is strong in Nakshatra & Sub lord since it signifies 7,11. Since both Rahu & Ketu give results predominantly in their DBA marriage was solemnised. Rahu Dasa lord being a Natural malefic & separative will give the results of 6,10 too in the Bhukti which signifies the same. Subsequent Bhukti was of Venus which signifies 1,6 . Since Venus is Natural signifier for Marriage & a Natural benefic will not give extreme result of "Divorce". There was a separation although. It was Bhukti of Sun another separative & Natural signifier of government in which the Divorce took place finally. The Divorce papers were signed in the DBA of Rahu-Sun-Mercury. Mercury also signifies 1,6,10 clearly & is conjunct with separative Sun.

Observe the presence of Saturn in the 5th House which signifies 6 in the Sub lord. The Native remarried in the DBA of Rahu-Mars-Ketu. Both Rahu & Ketu are connected with dual planet Jupiter. Dasa of Jupiter started in December 1992. which signify 1,6,10 complete differences between the second husband started again. Bhukti of Mercury & Antar of Sun in June 1995 resulted into another Divorce. See that Dasa lord Jupiter is with separative Rahu & Bhukti lord Mercury is with separative Sun. All signifying 1,6,10. Observe the role of Dual Planets in second Marriage & Divorce. I leave on the readers to find the Natives getting Dowry & not getting Dowry in the above Illustrations.

### **Horoscope matching & married life**

Horoscope matching is done in order to warrant happy married

life of the couple.

Job of matching of horoscope starts after the general compatibility like the agreeable age difference, appearance, education, caste, creed and culture has been agreed upon. It is advised to the readers that matching of Horoscope is to be done before the finalization of the boy or the girl for marriage. There is no point coming to astrologer once the girl or the boy is finalized for marriage.

***If someone wants to get the horoscope of his daughter match with potential son in law then an astrologer should essentially check the following aspects of life:***

**Longevity:** First longevity should be checked carefully. If there is a perceptible difference between the longevity of the couple there is no point to match the horoscopes further. Reader can refer "Accurate Predictive Methodology" for more explanation on this aspect of life.

**Health:** The boy in question should not have serious health problems. If otherwise the horoscope should be rejected altogether. 1,6,8,12,4,10 Houses promote bad health and no recovery from disease whereas 5,9,11 Houses are best for good health. Reader can refer chapter "Health" for more explanation on this aspect of life.

**Nature:** Following aspects should be considered for the nature of the boy

- **Aggressive nature:** For aggressive nature check number of 7,8,12 combinations in the planets. If combination 7,8,12 appears in 4 or more planets then the nature is aggressive. However if it appears similarly in girl's horoscope also then we can give a second thought to the Horoscope. For aggressive nature also see the Ascendant whether it is fiery and position of planets Mars and Pluto. If Mars and Pluto are in 1<sup>st</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> House signifying 7,8,12 houses, this is a position which describes that native is an extremist to the extent of becoming a dacoit or terrorist. Hence such a Horoscope should also be rejected. Fiery signs in Ascendant but the lords and the planets placed in the

Ascendant if do not signify 7,8,12 should be positively taken.

- **Depression:** 2,1,6,8 is combination of depression.
- **Sentiments:** Cancer Ascendant when its Lord, Moon signifies 6,8,12 Houses or Moon in Ascendant signifying Houses 6,8,12 makes native sentimental. This cannot be matched with girl of aggressive nature. Whereas if Moon for Cancer Ascendant signifying other Houses is passable.
- **Cohesive Nature:** A number of 5,9,11 and also 2, 7(with 2,5,9,11) give extremely loving and caring nature.
- **Separative tendencies:** Combination 1,6,10 signifies that the native will not adjust with the wife and 1,4,10 gives dry nature. Nature will not be loving and caring.

**Ability to produce children:** Combination of child birth are 2,5,11. Boy having 1,4,10 suggests that in the periods of planets signifying 1,4,10 native will not be able to produce children. This combination is also of impotency.

**Profession:** It is desirable to see the Horoscope of the boy for profession. Houses 2,6,7,10,11 are positive for profession whereas Houses 5,8,12 are negative for profession. Reader can refer "Accurate Predictive Methodology" for more explanation on this aspect of life.

**Character:** If maximum planets in the Horoscope signify 5,8,12 native undergoes extramarital affair in such periods. However if 5,12 and 5,8 are signified then extramarital affair cannot surely happen in India and more so if 5,12 and 5,8 are signified with 9 and / or 11 physical affair other than spouse is not possible.

### **Sexual Compatibility:**

If Mars and Venus conjunct together or mutually aspect each other in Horoscope native is aggressive during sex. If Mars and Venus signify 8,12 only then the native aggression during sex becomes undesirable for the partner whose, Horoscope does not signify the similar combination.

If Saturn and Venus conjunct together or mutually aspect each other in Horoscope native is a sex pervert. If Saturn and Venus signify 8,12 only then the native perversion during sex becomes undesirable for the partner. Combination of Rahu-Venus and Ketu-Venus also signify perversion in sexual behaviour.

All these factors written above can very well be checked by learned astrologers by due application of mind. After checking the above aspects nothing else is required to be checked for the same Astrologically.

**Finally, if in Horoscope of boy most of the Planets signify 2,7,5,9,11 the Horoscope is acceptable whereas Horoscope is unacceptable if most of the planets in a Horoscope signifies Houses 1,6,8,12,10.**

*If someone wants to get the horoscope of his son match with prospective daughter in law in question then an astrologer should essentially check the following aspects of life:*

**Longevity:** First longevity should be checked carefully. If there is a perceptible difference between the longevity of the couple there is no point to match the horoscopes further. Reader can refer chapter "Health" for more explanation on this aspect of life.

**Health:** The girl in question should not have serious health problems. Otherwise the horoscope should be rejected altogether. 1,6,8,12,4,10 Houses promote bad health and no recovery from disease whereas 5,9,11 Houses are best for good health. Reader can refer "Accurate Predictive Methodology" for more explanation on this aspect of life.

**Nature:** Following aspects should be considered for the nature of the girl

- I    **Aggressive nature:** For aggressive nature number of 7,8,12 combinations in the planets. If 7,8,12 appears in 4 or more planets then the nature is aggressive. However if it appears similarly in boy's horoscope also then we can give a second thought to the Horoscope.

For aggressive nature also see the Ascendant whether it is fiery and position of planets Mars and Pluto. If Mars and Pluto are in 1<sup>st</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> House signifying 7,8,12 houses, this is a position which describes that native is an extremist to the order of becoming a dacoit or terrorist. Hence such an Horoscope should also be rejected. Fiery signs in Ascendant but the lords and the planets placed in the Ascendant if do not signify 7,8,12 should be positively taken.

- **Depression:** 2,1,6,8 is combination of depression.
- **Sentiments:** Cancer Ascendant when its Lord, Moon signifies 6,8,12 Houses or Moon in Ascendant signifying Houses 6,8,12 makes native sentimental. This cannot be matched with boy of aggressive nature. Whereas if Moon for Cancer Ascendant signifying other Houses is passable.
- **Cohesive Nature:** A number of 5,9,11 and also 2, 7(with 2,5,9,11) gives extremely loving and caring nature.
- **Separative tendencies:** 1,6,10 signifies that the native will not adjust with the wife and 1,4,10 gives dry nature. Nature will not be loving and caring.

**Ability to produce children:** It is more important to check the combination of child birth in the Horoscope of girl than that of boy because the girl has to conceive and carry for 9 months before giving the birth of child. Combination of child birth are 2,5,11. In the periods of planets signifying 1,4,10 native she will not be able to conceive. If 8,12 Houses are also in plenty in the Planets in the Horoscope then she will have many abortions.

**Profession:** Houses 2,6,7,10,11 are positive for profession whereas Houses 5,8,12 are negative for profession. Reader can refer "Accurate Predictive Methodology" for more explanation on this aspect of life.

**Character:** If maximum planets in the Horoscope signify Houses 5,8,12 native undergoes extramarital affair. However if 5,12 and 5,8 are signified then extramarital affair cannot

surely happen in India and more so if 5,12 and 5,8 are signified with 9 and / or 11 physical affair other than spouse is not possible.

### **Sexual Compatibility:**

If Mars and Venus conjunct together or mutually aspect each other in Horoscope native is aggressive during sex. If Mars and Venus signify 8,12 only then the native aggression during sex becomes undesirable for the partner whose, Horoscope does not signify the similar combination.

If Saturn and Venus conjunct together or mutually aspect each other in Horoscope native is a sex pervert. If Saturn and Venus signify 8,12 only then the native perversion during sex becomes undesirable for the partner. Combination of Rahu-Venus and Ketu-Venus also signify perversion in sexual behaviour.

**Concluding if in Horoscope of girl most of the Planets signify 2,7,5,9,11 the Horoscope is acceptable whereas Horoscope is unacceptable if most of the planets in a Horoscope signifies Houses 1,6,8,12,10.**

All these factors written above can very well be checked by learned astrologers by due application of mind. After checking the above aspects nothing else is required to be checked for the same Astrologically.

***Longevity, Health, nature, ability to produce children and profession are analyzed from individual Horoscopes. Compatibility of sexual behavior and nature should be analyzed from Horoscopes of both boy and girl.***

### **HAPPY AND UNHAPPY MARRIED LIFE**

As discussed in the Horoscope matching that wife will have good married life when the husband is of good nature, character etc. or Gun similarly husband will have good married life when the wife is having good Gun. Guarantee of good Gun is 2,7,11,5,9 houses and bad Gun is 1,6,10,8,12 Houses, which will make married life hell. By large if 2,7,11,5 and 9 Houses are and repeated in maximum Planets the native will

be good to the spouse whereas native having maximum Planets signifying 1,6,10,8,12 will not be good to the spouse. Readers are advised to go through the Illustrations in first and second chapter of happy and unhappy married lives and also the illustration of divorces in 5<sup>th</sup> chapter.

**Physical Assault by Spouse:** One of the most heinous crimes is assaulting the spouse physically. Astrologically, if Mars & Pluto or Mars or Pluto signifying combination 7,8,12 is in 1<sup>st</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> House or aspect 1<sup>st</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> House the native is rash in behaviour. In such a case the native is abusive & fights & beats the spouse. If the planets, Mars & Pluto do not signify 7,8,12 & on the contrary signify 5,9,2,7,11,3 the mere presence of Mars and Pluto in 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> House is non problematic. It implies that Manglik Dosha is not relevant or important if Mars & Pluto signify good houses when they are connected with 1st or 3rd house.

If the combination of or 6,8,12 or even 7,8,12 appears in DBA it results into bickering in marriage. Bickering become more profound and will be injurious when malefic Mars or / and Pluto get connected. If the above combinations continue in the subsequent DBA the native will take extreme step of attempting to kill the spouse. The native is likely to kill another person only when the Dasa of 8<sup>th</sup> lord or planets in the 8<sup>th</sup> House or Mars is in operation. Astrologer has to apply his mind whether the attempt to kill the spouse will result into death or not. Death of the spouse can be predicted by checking the longevity of the spouse. The astrologer also has to refer the chapter of litigation and Longevity of the book "Accurate Predictive Methodology" & correlate the same with the combinations of this chapter so as to correctly predict litigation in marriage.

### **Manglik Dosh**

According to most of the Astrologers of present times if Mars occupies 1,2,4,7,8,12 Houses from the Ascendant or Moon the native is a Manglik or having Manglik Dosh. Some Astrologers from South also believe that if Mars is in the 2<sup>nd</sup> House even then the Dosh exists and also the position of Mars should be seen from Venus also. No definite result of

Manglik is known. Longevity and health are to be seen in individual Horoscope. Horoscope of any relative can not disturb Longevity.

A Native is a Manglik, if Mars occupies 1,2,4,7,8,12 Houses from the Ascendant, Moon or Venus i.e. if Mars is in 6 houses out of 12 houses then a Native is having Manglik Dosh. It implies that 50% of the population of the world must be Manglik. All positions are to be seen from Ascendant, Moon & Venus. This means we have to see the Dosh from three positions therefore there would hardly be a person "Non Manglik" on Earth. Even if a person has been declared a Manglik Astrologers are not clear what is going to happen. While delineating a Horoscope Astrologers consider one factor or the other, that too very broadly and give results. The advice is that they should analyze by all the Planets before coming to a conclusion.

## Conclusion

*Conclusion is that there is nothing called Manglik Dosh. Manglik has got more air from the time newspapers have started giving separate columns for Manglik in matrimonial columns. This is high time we should shed this myth, which has created a lot of chaos amongst people at large and is becoming instrumental in rejecting agreeable matches of boys and girls.*

## GUN MILAN

Literal meaning of Gun is the positive factors in personality of a native. It is desired to have a husband of good health, good profession for putting up the family, sexually active to the desire of wife, good nature, character and there should not be perceptible difference with the longevity of the wife.

Similarly wife should also be having good health, sexually active to the desire of husband, good nature, and character and there should not be perceptible difference with the longevity of the husband. In most of the families in India wives are not working so the aspect of profession is conditional in this case.

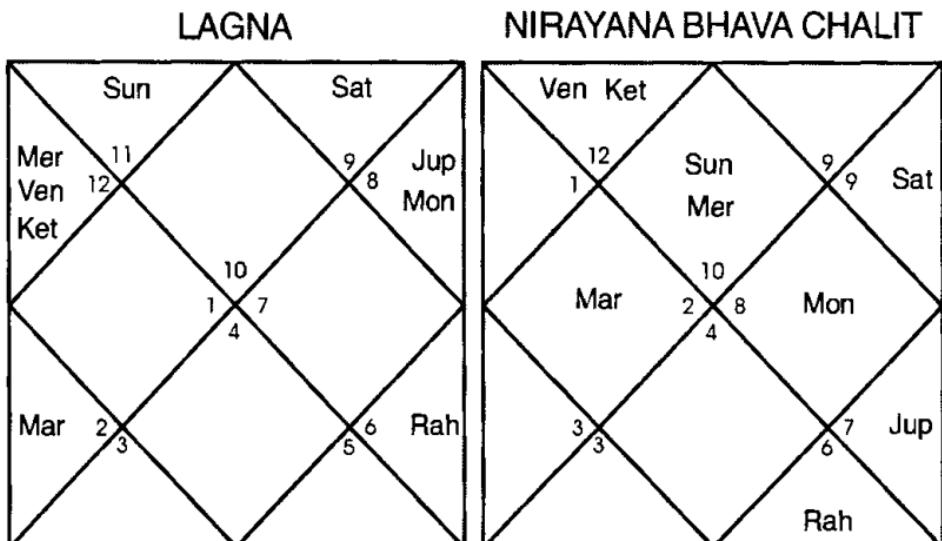
Gun Milan as the name suggests should cover all the points raised in the compatibility of couple. But the Gun Milan of 36 pts. is popular in which position of Moon in Signs and Nakshatras is considered of both boy and girl for matching the Horoscopes. All other planets are forgotten whose Dasa will also come in lifetime whereas Moon's Dasa may not come in life more so during married life. From the Gun Milan compatibility chart boy and girl should get more than 18 pts. then the Gun Milan is passable. Nadi Dosh is most dreaded of all, which explains that if boy and girl's Nakshatra are the same, Adya, Madhya or Antya there is Nadi Dosh which is such a dreaded word as if heavens will fall.

## Conclusion

*It is desired to have spouse of good health, good profession, sexually compatible, good nature and character and there should not be perceptible difference between the longevity of the two. In other words these are the "Gun" of a native. Gun Milan is something other than this therefore should not be considered at all during checking compatibility of the life partners.*

### Illustration No.10 CH9 I - Wife beats the husband

Date of Birth of Husband: 3 March 1959 Time of Birth: 05.44 hrs. Delhi



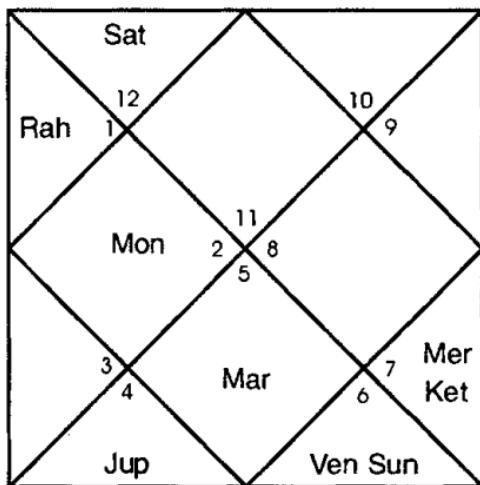
|     |                         |     |                         |     |                            |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| Sun | 18:28                   | Mon | 29:59                   | Mar | 16:20                      |
| Mer | 2:35                    | Jup | 8:24                    | Ven | 14:53                      |
| Sat | 12:16                   | Rah | 20:20                   | Ket | 20:20                      |
| Ura | 20:0                    | Nep | 13:37                   | Plu | 9:33                       |
| Sun | 1                       | Mer | 1,5,6,8                 | Sat | 1,11                       |
| Rah | <b>1,2,4,5,6,8,9,11</b> | Jup | 2,9,11,12               | Ket | 1,2,4,5,6,8,9,11,12        |
| Mon | 7,10                    | Rah | 1,2,4,5,6,8,9,11        | Mer | <b>1,5,6,8</b>             |
| Mon | 7,10                    | Jup | 2,9,11,12               | Rah | <b>1,2,4,5,6,8,9,11</b>    |
| Mer | 1,5,6,8                 | Sat | <b>1,11</b>             | Mon | 7,10                       |
| Sat | 1,11                    | Ven | 2,4,9                   | Ket | 1,2,4,5,6,8,9,11,12        |
| Mar | <b>3,4,10</b>           | Ven | 2,4,9                   | Ket | 1,2,4,5,6,8,9,11,12        |
| Mon | 7,10                    | Sat | <b>1,11</b>             | Mer | 1,5,6,8                    |
| Sat | 1,11                    | Jup | 2,9,11,12               | Ven | 2,4,9                      |
| Ura | <b>6,1</b>              | Nep | 9,3                     | Plu | 7,11                       |
| Mer | 1,5,6,8                 | Rah | <b>1,2,4,5,6,8,9,11</b> | Ket | <b>1,2,4,5,6,8,9,11,12</b> |
| Ven | 2,4,9                   | Mer | 1,5,6,8                 | Sat | 1,11                       |

Balance Dasa of : Mer OY OM 7D

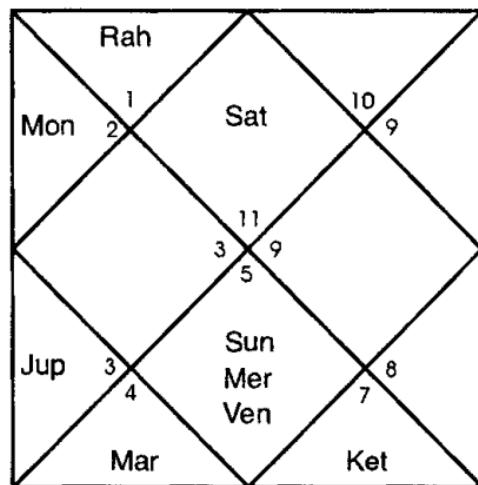
## CH 9 J

Date of Birth of Wife: 5 October 1966 Time of Birth:  
17.07 hrs. Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |       |     |       |     |             |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------------|
| Sun | 18:29 | Mon | 23:27 | Mar | 2:16        |
| Mer | 6:3   | Jup | 7:50  | Ven | 9:36        |
| Sat | 1:46  | Rah | 23:17 | Ket | 23:17       |
| Ura | 28:6  | Nep | 27:11 | Plu | 25:48       |
| Sun | 7     | Mer | 4,5,7 | Sat | 1,12        |
| Mon | 3,6   | Mar | 2,6,9 | Jup | 5,10,11     |
| Mer | 4,5,7 | Mon | 3,6   | Rah | 2,4,5,6,7,9 |

|     |           |     |           |     |             |
|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-------------|
| Mon | 3,6       | Jup | 5,10,11   | Rah | 2,4,5,6,7,9 |
| Mar | 2,6,9     | Sat | 1,12      | Ven | 3,7,8       |
| Mar | 2,6,9     | Ket | 3,4,5,7,8 | Sat | 1,12        |
| Mar | 2,6,9     | Ven | 3,7,8     | Ket | 3,4,5,7,8   |
| Ket | 3,4,5,7,8 | Sun | 7         | Jup | 5,10,11     |
| Ven | 3,7,8     | Ven | 3,7,8     | Sat | 1,12        |
| Ura | 6,12      | Nep | 8,2       | Plu | 6,10        |
| Sun | 7         | Jup | 5,10,11   | Ven | 3,7,8       |
| Mon | 3,6       | Ven | 3,7,8     | Mer | 4,5,7       |

**Balance Dasa of : Mar 6Y 11M 7D**

In the female Horoscope DBA of Rahu-Venus-Saturn was in operation at the time of finalization of marriage. Rahu in the planet signify 2,7 Houses whereas it also signify facilitator Houses 5,9. Its Nakshatra , Venus signifies Houses 7,8 therefore both Nakshatra & Planet are positive for marriage. Sub lord of Rahu signifies negative House 1 on one hand & facilitator House for Marriage 12 on the other hand. Rahu is not strong for Marriage since Sub lord is weak but since Planet & Nakshatra are very strong Rahu doesn't deny Marriage.

Bhukti lord Venus is very positive for Marriage, one, it is Natural signifier for Marriage & secondly, it signifies prime House of Marriage 7 in the Planet, Nakshatra & Sub lord. Facilitator House 8 is also signified in the Planet & the Sub lord. Antar lord Saturn signifies complete combination 2,7,11 if we club Nakshatra & Sub lord. Since Bhukti & Antar are very strong marriage took place in the DBA.

In the husband's Horoscope DBA of Sun-Rahu-Jupiter was in operation finalization of marriage. Sun signifies House 1 in the Planet, 1,6, in Nakshatra and 10 in Sub lord. It also signifies 2,11 in nakshatra and House 7 in sub lord. This implies Sun can give marriage. Marriage was solemnized in the Bhukti of Rahu which signifies 2,7,11 in the Nakshatra & Sub lord if put together in addition to other facilitator Houses rendering Rahu positive for Marriage. Kindly note that Rahu also signify 1,6,10 clearly in the Sub lord. As discussed earlier the events signified by Rahu are felt & happen predominately in the DBA of Rahu. Marriage & Bickering both will start after the first day of Marriage since the Dasa lord also signify the similar combination & is seperative in nature. Antar lord at

the time finalization of Marriage was Jupiter, which signify 2,11 in the Nakshatra & Sub lord put together.

In Transits on 1st July 1987 Antar lord, Jupiter of the Male transits in Aries in the Nakshatra of Ketu which signifies 2,11 & facilitator Houses. Moon in the female Horoscope Transits positively in 7th House in the Nakshatra of Venus which signify 7,8 Houses.

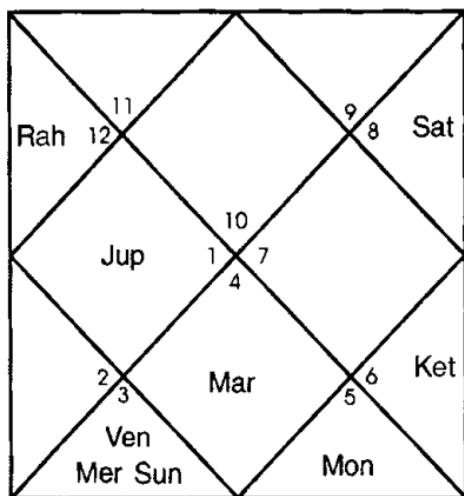
To have an idea about the married life we should proceed to check all the Planets since all of them will be rotated in the DBA after the marriage. In female Horoscope nearly all the Planets signify 1,6,10 ( separative ) & 6,8,12 ( bickering ) in a scattered manner. The combinations of 2,7,11 is also signified in the same way. The conclusion is there will be bickering, separations in the relevant DBA's but "Divorce" will not take place since there is not a single combination which signify the combination of "Divorce" i.e. 1,6,10 clearly.

Another significant combination in the Horoscope is the native having Mars Pluto in House 7 aspecting Ascendant. Both Mars & Pluto signify 6,7,8 although 5 is also signified to reduce the sting in both the Planets. The Native maltreats her Husband of & on.

In the Horoscope of the Male combination of 1,6,10 & 6,8,12 in all the Planets are also there. There is presence of combination of 2,7,11 in all the Planets too. Therefore this Horoscope also doesn't signify "Divorce". There is a peculiar combination of 2,1,6,8 in this Horoscope in five Planets signifying suicidal tendencies. To make the things worse there is Aspect of Ketu on Moon both signify 2,1,6,8. It is significant to note that the Dasa of Moon is in operation, which would result very uneasy life of the Native. The Native would be comfortable emotionally to a large extent when the Dasa of Mars will be in operation.

## Date of Transit - 1st July 1987

TRANSIT



Sun 15:4

Mer 20:0

Sat 22:44

Ura 0:33

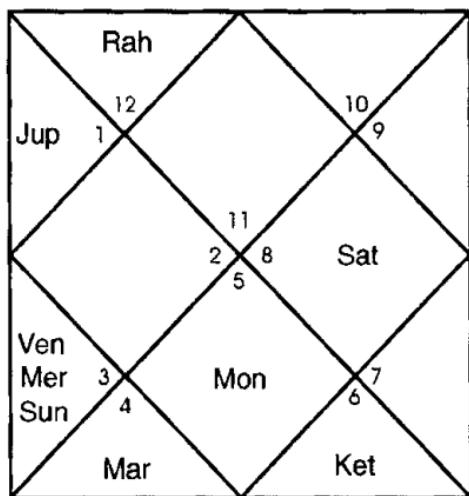
Mon 7:7

Jup 2:21

Rah 12:51

Nep 12:59

TRANSIT



Mar 2:46

Ven 0:31

Ket 12:51

Plu 13:38

## VAIDHVYA OR VIDHUR YOG

Longevity of a native is calculated from the native's Horoscope not the Horoscope of the spouse. It is therefore no formulation could be arrived at. However after analyzing the Horoscopes of Ladies who lost their husbands early in there lifetimes or husbands who lost their wives early in their lifetimes combination of 1,6,10 and 4 was found at the time of death of the respective partners.

## Death and mishappening at the time of marriage

2,7,11 Houses are in operation in DBA at the time of marriage. At one hand these Houses signify marriage on the other hand they signify death. 2,7 Houses are Marak Houses and House 11 is Badhak for movable Ascendants. Somehow if 8,12 Houses are also signified with these Houses make the possibility of death or mishappening more profound.

Such news often appear in newspapers that a bus carrying newly weds with "Baratis" drowned in river, some people killed including the "Bride and the bridegroom". Sometimes

terrorists killed some bridegrooms. A Bridegroom was shot dead in Ghaziabad, U.P. during marriage procession when one of his friends accidentally shot him in the head in 2004.

Years ago dacoits used to loot the "Doli" and in the process sometimes the bridegroom was killed. The mishap near to the time of marriage or during marriage take place because Houses 2,7,11,8,12 are activate and the longevity of the natives at the time of marriage is over. However the native do not die during mishappening at marriage or near marriage time when longevity is not over during marriage.

For more exhaustive knowledge of this chapter readers are advised to go through the book "**Marriage and relationships**" written by the author.



## CHAPTER - 10

# CHILDREN

A person has a social obligation to bring up children after marriage. In India it is gratifying for the parents when they are blessed with children more particularly a son, as the birth of the son leads to a continuity of the cast or clan to which the father belongs. Child birth therefore is a gain of a member in the family of the native.

### Houses

Astrologically houses involved in the birth of the child are :

**2<sup>nd</sup> House:** It signifies family.

**5<sup>th</sup> House:** It is the prime house of children.

**11<sup>th</sup> House:** It signifies gain of children & fulfillment of desires.

**9<sup>th</sup> House:** It doesn't play any significant role in child birth directly but promotes child birth. It is facilitator house for child birth.

### Planet

**Jupiter:** It is natural signifier for child birth. The mere presence of Jupiter in DBA results into child birth even if it doesn't signify the combination of child birth.

### Combinations & the birth of Child

Birth of the child takes place in the DBA of planets signifying houses **2,5,11**. For child birth the time of conception is to be given more consideration than the actual time of delivery of the child. In addition to this the female horoscope should be given more consideration than the male horoscope because male's role is restricted to giving a seed whereas

female receives the seed, carries the foetus in the womb for nine months & then gives birth to the child if everything goes well during the nine months of pregnancy.

## No Child

Combination of **1,4,10** indicates the native is unlikely to have children. DBA of planets signifying the combination will rule out the possibility of child birth.

## Houses

**1<sup>st</sup> House** : 1st house is 12th from the 2nd house signifying family.

**4<sup>th</sup> House** : 4th house is 12th from the 5th house signifying children.

**10<sup>th</sup> House** : 10th house is 12th from the 11th signifying gain of child.

**Note** : If the Nakshatra &/ or the Sub lord of Jupiter signify the combination 1,4,10 clearly it will also render the planet weak to promote child birth.

## Number of Children

The number of children a native will have depends upon number of times 2,5,11 appears in all the Planets in the Horoscope of a Native clearly.

## Pregnancy Periods & Miscarriages

During the period of pregnancy if the combination of 1,4,10 along with separatives Saturn, Rahu, Ketu in DBA is in operation it causes miscarriage. In transit the separatives planets either transit or aspect the 1,4,10 houses or transit over their natal position. Their transits over the 2,5,11 should also be considered bad. However if the DBA of natural benefics is in operation signifying combination of 2,5,11 both mother & the child in the womb enjoy good health. The development of child will be satisfactory. DBA of benefics after the 6th month to the delivery of the child results into good weight of the child at delivery & on the contrary bad houses 1,4,10,6,8,12 scattered in the DBA of natural malefics

from the 6th month to the delivery period results into weak child or premature birth of the child.

## **Abortion**

Normally an abortion is resorted to when there is danger to the life of the mother or the child or the scanning of the womb shows birth of a deformed child or on humanitarian grounds of rape or otherwise after the sex of the child is known or the child is not wanted. In all such cases DBA will clearly indicate the combination of 5,8,12 along with the malefics Saturn, Ketu & Rahu . During the abortion these planets either transit or aspect the 5th house.

## **Special Cases**

If in a horoscope 5th house of native has presence of natural malefics signifying Houses 1,4,10,6,8,12 in Nakshatra & Sub lord, it implies number of mishaps during pregnancy periods. Similarly the transit of these planets over the 5th house is also very bad.

## **Still Birth**

Another distinguishing feature of child birth is when the dasa of Saturn is in operation at the time of delivery which results into still birth of the child. Of course Saturn should signify bad houses in the case too.

## **Gand Mool Nakshatras**

It is a belief that child born in "Gand Mool Nakshatra" is likely to face series of obstacles & mishaps in his life time & the birth is considered to be inauspicious to family members. By Gand Mool Nakshatra we mean the native taking birth in the Nakshatras of Mercury or Ketu.

If the Dasa of Mercury or that of Ketu does not signify 6,8,12 at the time of birth, child will not face any problem. However if they signify 6,8,12 various problems are faced by the child. This holds true not only in the Dasa of Gand Mool Nakshatras ( Mercury or Ketu ) but also in the Dasa of other planets.

There is a common question asked to the astrologers whether the child born is auspicious for parents & other relatives or not ? The astrologer in such a case should explain to the parents that the child has come into existence & not the parents have come into existence from the child.

## **Sex of the Child**

Sex of the child can safely be predicted by an astrologer with a simple calculation however the professional ethics do not warrant that the astrologer should predict the sex of the child as it is likely to create chaotic social conditions.

## **Adoption**

The childless couples normally resort to adoption of the child once they are advised that they are not likely to have any child. In the Horoscope of child the combinations of 4,8 in DBA of dual planets Mercury or Jupiter will signify the time of adoption of the child. Dual sign should also fall in the 8th house or Mercury or Jupiter should be in the 8th house in the Natal Horoscope to signify dual legacy.

## **Custody**

Coming back to the litigation in marriage during the trial of divorce between husband & wife the vital question between husband & wife & the courts & other authorities is which of the parents should be entrusted with the custody of the children.

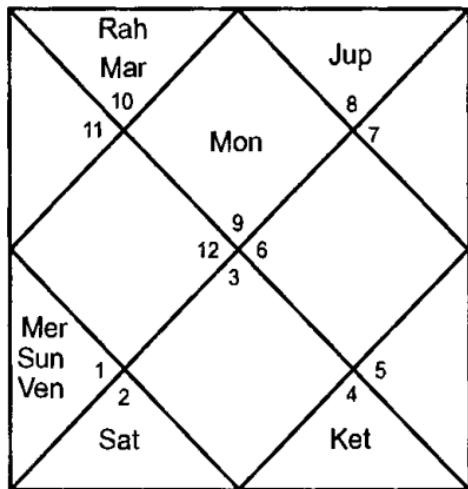
If combination of 3,9 is signified in the DBA planets at the particular time in the horoscope of the child, father gets the custody of the child or in the other words child goes to the father since 3<sup>rd</sup> House is 12<sup>th</sup> from mother and 9<sup>th</sup> House is that of the father. However if combination of 4,8 is signified in the DBA of the child the child goes to the mother since 4<sup>th</sup> House is the House of mother whereas 8<sup>th</sup> House is 12<sup>th</sup> from the House of father.

But if the combination of 3,8 is in the DBA of the child the custody is entrusted neither to father nor mother but other relatives or persons. Same combination appears when the child is exchanged in the hospital.

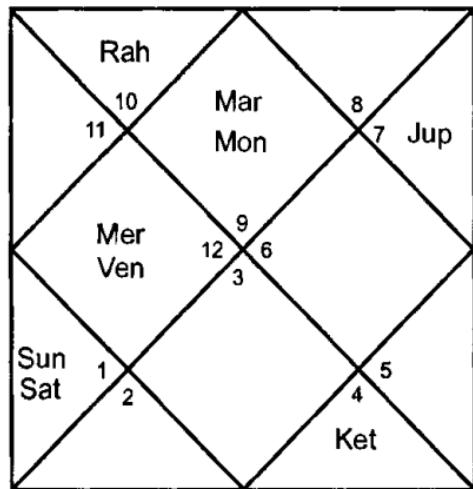
# Illustration No. 1 CH 10A

Date of Birth: 14 May 1971 Time of Birth: 22.20 hrs.  
Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |                   |     |            |     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------------|
| Sun | 29:52             | Mon | 20:11      | Mar | 12:3              |
| Mer | 4:31              | Jup | 9:19       | Ven | 2:0               |
| Sat | 2:12              | Rah | 24:56      | Ket | 24:56             |
| Ura | 16:33             | Nep | 8:34       | Plu | 3:46              |
| Ket | 1,2,3,4,5,8,11,12 | Mon | 1,8        | Jup | 1,4,11            |
| Mer | 4,7,10            | Ven | 4,6,11     | Sat | 2,3,5             |
| Rah | 1,2,3,5,12        | Jup | 1,4,11     | Ven | 4,6,11            |
| Ven | 4,6,11            | Mar | 1,5,12     | Sat | 2,3,5             |
| Ket | 1,2,3,4,5,8,11,12 | Mon | 1,8        | Sun | 5,9               |
| Ven | 4,6,11            | Rah | 1,2,3,5,12 | Jup | 1,4,11            |
| Sun | 5,9               | Rah | 1,2,3,5,12 | Mer | 4,7,10            |
| Sun | 5,9               | Mar | 1,5,12     | Ket | 1,2,3,4,5,8,11,12 |
| Rah | 1,2,3,5,12        | Rah | 1,2,3,5,12 | Mon | 1,8               |
| Ura | 9,2               | Nep | 11,4       | Plu | 9,12              |
| Mon | 1,8               | Sat | 2,3,5      | Sun | 5,9               |
| Sat | 2,3,5             | Ven | 4,6,11     | Sat | 2,3,5             |

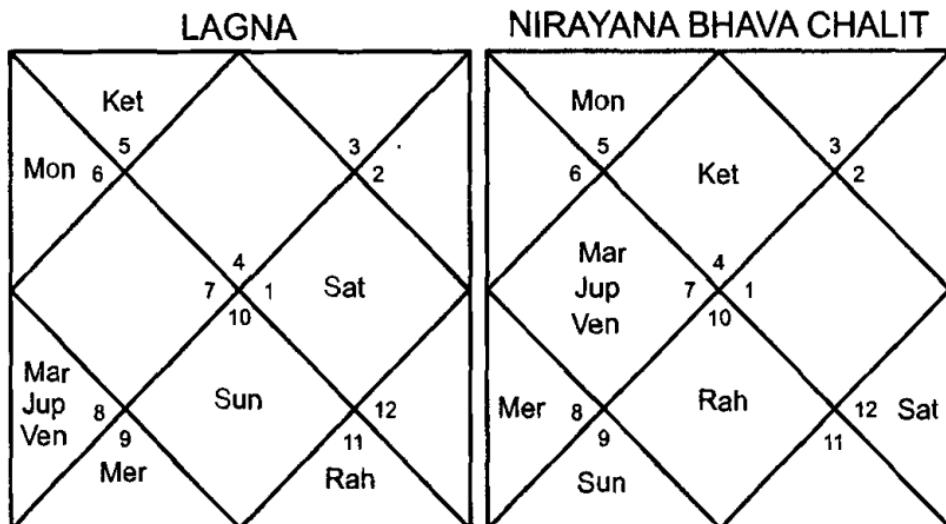
Balance Dasa of : Ven 9Y 8M 19D

In this illustration I'll give practical example of handling the pregnancy periods astrologically & the idea about the weight of the child at birth. This is the Horoscope of a female who gave birth to a female child on 21st Oct. 1998. The lady conceived in the month of February in the DBA of Mars-Rahu-Venus all signifying combination of child birth i.e. 2,5,11. The subsequent Antras were of Sun, Moon, Mars in the

Bhukti of Rahu. In addition to 2,5,11 in the DBA periods, DBA lords also signify 8,12,1,4 houses. There were complexities in the pregnancy periods. Since Sub lords clearly signify the combination 2,5,11 no harm is indicated. Next Bhukti was of Jupiter which is Natural Significator of children & is signifying 2,5,11. The combination in Jupiter signifies smooth sailing in its Bhukti & Antar. Antar of Saturn started from 18th July 1998 which at one hand a Natural malefic & on the other hand signifying 1,4 Houses in the Sub lord however it also signify 5,11 houses. Due to Natural maleficence & significance of 1,4 houses the lady faced problem in the period but was positively handled by medical advise. Astrologers can understand that since the Dasa & Bhukti lords are very strong no harm can be done by the Antar lord. During the Antar period of Saturn sixth month of the pregnancy period started which didn't allow the child to gain weight in the womb. Next Antra was of Mercury starting from 10th September 1998 which signifies 1,4,10 houses at one hand & 8,12 houses on the other hand. Here also Mercury can not do any permanent damage because Dasa & Bhukti lords are favourable but since 8,12 houses are signified in Dasa lord, Mars & that also signifies 8,12 birth by operation was predicted. Since the last two Antras were signifying 1,4 houses the growth of the child was restricted . It was also predicted that the weight of newly born child would be less than normal weight which came out to be correct. For academic interest the sex of the child was also calculated by my students in the class correctly.

## Illustration No. 2 CH 10B

Date of Birth: 31 January 1971 Time of Birth: 19.30 hrs.  
Delhi



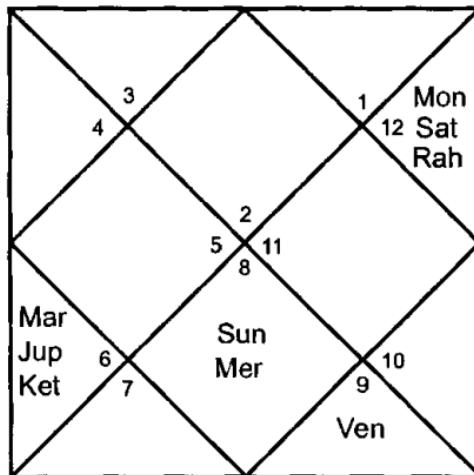
|     |       |     |              |     |        |
|-----|-------|-----|--------------|-----|--------|
| Sun | 3:27  | Mon | 9:39         | Mar | 3:11   |
| Mer | 9:27  | Jup | 7:11         | Ven | 16:38  |
| Sat | 22:20 | Rah | 0:29         | Ket | 0:29   |
| Ura | 20:12 | Nep | 9:6          | Plu | 6:16   |
| Ket | 1,2,6 | Mon | 1,2          | Jup | 4,6,9  |
| Ket | 1,2,6 | Sun | 2,6          | Sat | 7,8,9  |
| Ket | 1,2,6 | Ven | 4,11         | Mer | 3,5,12 |
| Ven | 4,11  | Mar | 4,5,10       | Sat | 7,8,9  |
| Sat | 7,8,9 | Jup | 4,6,9        | Ven | 4,11   |
| Jup | 4,6,9 | Rah | 4,5,7,8,9,10 | Sat | 7,8,9  |
| Sun | 2,6   | Rah | 4,5,7,8,9,10 | Mer | 3,5,12 |
| Sun | 2,6   | Mar | 4,5,10       | Ket | 1,2,6  |
| Sat | 7,8,9 | Mer | 3,5,12       | Sat | 7,8,9  |
| Ura | 2,7   | Nep | 4,9          | Plu | 2,5    |
| Mon | 1,2   | Sat | <b>7,8,9</b> | Sun | 2,6    |
| Ket | 1,2,6 | Ven | 4,11         | Mer | 3,5,12 |

Balance Dasa of : Sun OY 1M 25D

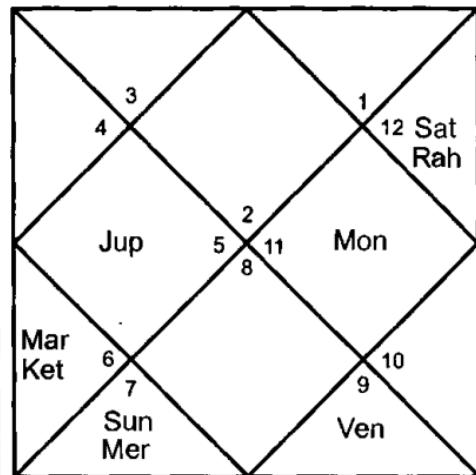
## Illustration No. 2 CH 10C

Date of Birth: 28 November 1968 Time of Birth: 18.10 hrs. Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |                          |     |                      |     |                      |
|-----|--------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|
| Sun | 13:2                     | Mon | 1:32                 | Mar | 18:18                |
| Mer | 8:14                     | Jup | 8:37                 | Ven | 23:4                 |
| Sat | 25:50                    | Rah | 14:38                | Ket | 14:38                |
| Ura | 9:55                     | Nep | 3:18                 | Plu | 1:32                 |
| Ket | 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Mon | 3,10                 | Jup | 4,8,11               |
| Mon | 3,10                     | Jup | 4,8,11               | Sun | 4,6                  |
| Jup | 4,8,11                   | Rah | 3,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Ven | 1,6,8                |
| Ven | 1,6,8                    | Mar | 5,7,12               | Sat | 9,10,11              |
| Ven | 1,6,8                    | Mon | 3,10                 | Mer | 2,5,6                |
| Sat | 9,10,11                  | Mer | 2,5,6                | Rah | 3,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12 |
| Sun | 4,6                      | Rah | 3,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Mer | 2,5,6                |
| Sat | 9,10,11                  | Sat | 9,10,11              | Sat | 9,10,11              |
| Rah | 3,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12     | Rah | 3,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Ven | 1,6,8                |
| Ura | 4,9                      | Nep | 6,11                 | Plu | 4,7                  |
| Sun | 4,6                      | Jup | 4,8,11               | Sun | 4,6                  |
| Ven | 1,6,8                    | Rah | 3,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12 | Jup | 4,8,11               |

Balance Dasa of : Jup 2Y 1M 27D

CH 10-B (Female) & CH 10-C (Male) are the Horoscopes of a childless couple. While delineating the Horoscopes in this regard we should give more attention to the female Horoscope. The couple approached me in the summers of 1995 about the problem of childlessness. I had a close look on both the horoscopes. The male Horoscope signifies both 1,4,10 also 6,8,12 in nearly all the planets. Although traces

of 2,5,11 are also present in the planets. The "sperm count" of the male was less which was enhanced by medicines, they confirmed. Subsequent to 1995 summers the male Horoscope was running the Dasa-Bhukti of Mercury-Venus upto 3rd April 1996. Bhukti of Sun would run thereafter up to 7th February 1997 & Moon thereafter upto 10th July 1998. Next Bhukti was Mars upto 7th July 1999. Dasa lord Mercury signifies 5 in the planet & 11 in Nakshatra positive for child birth but Nakshatra signify 10 & Sub lord 1,6,8 which would act negatively for the same. Since the Sub lord is the strongest the Mercury would be considered weak for the gain of the child. Moreover Venus is also very weak in this regard since the Planet & Nakshatra signify 1,6,8 houses. Although the Sub lord gives some relief signifying 9,11 Houses. Sub lord also signifies 10th House. Sun is mix since it covers all the negative & positive combinations same are Moon & Mars. To conclude, Male's Horoscope does not negate the child birth.

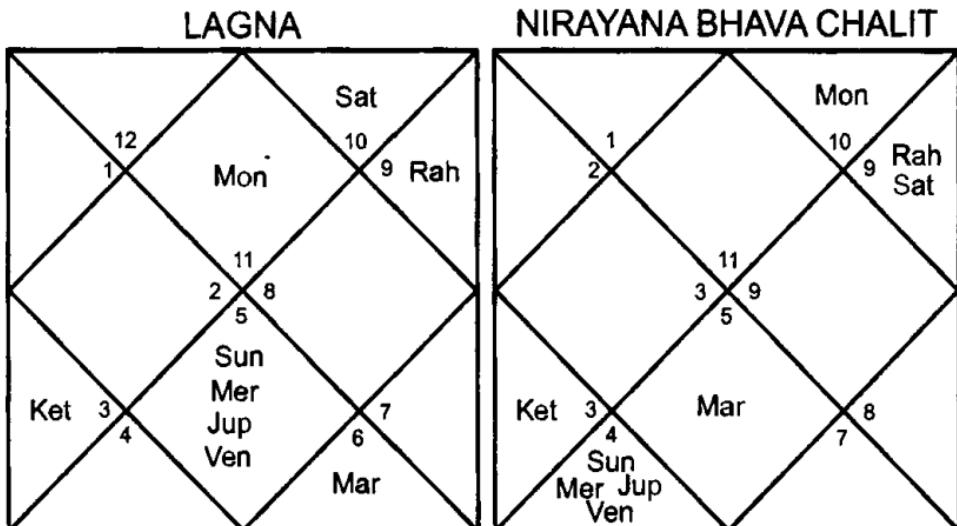
Now after going through the Horoscope of female I came to the conclusion that it is nearly impossible for them to have a child. Two Planets Moon & Rahu signify combination of 2,5,11 in the Nakshatra & Sub lord respectively. Sub lord of Moon signifies 4,10 . Since Sub lord is stronger than the Nakshatra the finally we reach to the conclusion that the Moon does not promise child. Rahu, a Natural malefic is positive for child birth. There is one planet Mercury which signify the combination 2,5,11 in the Planet but signifies 1,4,10 in the Nakshatra & Sub lord. All other planets signify the combinations 1,4,10 & 6,8,12 totally negating the child birth. Even the Natural signicator of children, Jupiter is very weak. The female was running the Dasa of Venus which clearly signifies 1,4,10. Bhukti of Mars was running which do not signify child birth. Next Bhukti of Rahu which is operational till 29th March 1999, 'can it do something' that was the question I had in the mind. In such a case when there is only one planet positive birth of the child can not take place since there is no hope from any of the planets which will take part in any DBA. Dasa lord Venus totally negates the child birth but it is conjunct with Mercury who is good only in the "Planet". Bhukti lord is Rahu which is positive. If Antar of Mercury or Moon runs she can conceive but she

could pass the Nine months of pregnancy looked impossible because other Antras would also run & there would be no help from the Transits. She conceived "twins" in the DBA of Venus-Rahu-Mercury in December 1997. Dual Planet Mercury is in the 5th house in the dual Sign Sagittarius in the Natal Horoscope. Dasa lord Venus is conjunct in the Natal Horoscope with the Antar lord Mercury confirming "twins". In the Male Horoscope too Dasa of Mercury is in operation & dual Sign Virgo falls in the 5th House.

In female Horoscope after the Antra of Mercury Antra of Ketu started which signifies 1,6 in the Planet, Nakshatra & Sub lord. The growth of the "twins" in the womb was not satisfactory & by the advise of the Doctor the "twins" were aborted. In future too, science of Astrology indicate that the lady shall not be able to produce children.

### **Illustration No. 4 CH 10D**

**Date of Birth: 26 August 1991 Time of Birth: 19.39 hrs.  
Delhi**



|     |         |     |         |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 9:12    | Mon | 23:9    | Mar | 2:42    |
| Mer | 1:1     | Jup | 2:45    | Ven | 3:17    |
| Sat | 7:45    | Rah | 24:30   | Ket | 24:30   |
| Ura | 16:25   | Nep | 20:35   | Plu | 24:9    |
| Ket | 4,5,6   | Mon | 6,12    | Jup | 6,10,11 |
| Jup | 6,10,11 | Jup | 6,10,11 | Ket | 4,5,6   |
| Mer | 4,5,6   | Sat | 1,11,12 | Ven | 3,6,8   |

|     |         |     |               |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|---------------|-----|---------|
| Ven | 3,6,8   | Mar | 2,7,9         | Sat | 1,11,12 |
| Ket | 4,5,6   | Sun | 6,7           | Sun | 6,7     |
| Sun | 6,7     | Jup | 6,10,11       | Ket | 4,5,6   |
| Sun | 6,7     | Rah | 2,6,7,9,10,11 | Mer | 4,5,6   |
| Ket | 4,5,6   | Ven | 3,6,8         | Ket | 4,5,6   |
| Jup | 6,10,11 | Mer | 4,5,6         | Ven | 3,6,8   |
| Ura | 10,12   | Nep | 10,2          | Plu | 8,10    |
| Ven | 3,6,8   | Ven | 3,6,8         | Jup | 6,10,11 |
| Mon | 6,12    | Jup | 6,10,11       | Mer | 4,5,6   |

**Balance Dasa of : Jup 12Y 2M 16D**

Parents of the child were separated when the child was in the womb of his mother. He was running Dasa - Bhukti of Jupiter - Saturn at birth. Combination of 4,8 is signified in Venus, Rahu, Jupiter and Mercury which indicates custody to mother. Combination 3,8 is signified in Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu and Venus. Combination 3,9 is signified only in Rahu. Custody of the child was granted to the mother in the DBA of Jupiter - Mercury - Venus. Mother of the child started living in her paternal home after the divorce and custody of the child. Maternal Uncle of the child adopted the child in the Dasa - Bhukti of Jupiter - Venus. Both Jupiter and Venus signify 4,8 whereas dual sign falls on the 8<sup>th</sup> House of the child.



## CHAPTER 11

# CORPORATE ASTROLOGY

Head hunting for a body corporate has become an "in thing" in the leading corporate circles of the world. All big corporate & multinationals have started taking the help of astrology to pick up the right person for the right job.

Any entity created by law of the land for carrying out any commercial activity is called a body corporate. Others include sole proprietorship concerns, partnership firms & companies.

Sole proprietorship concerns & partnership firms are ruled by one or few individuals & body corporate is ruled by many people including participation from public.

A corporate entity means & implies an association, cooperative or a group of persons with a large capital base & large commercial activity.

From astrological point of view since corporate are ruled by various individuals including the chief executive officer the horoscopes of key persons become relevant for its running, operations & other prospects. Since corporate body is run by various individuals a few persons coming & going does not make a special dent on the body corporate that is why it is said in corporate circles that individuals come and go but a corporate body lives. Therefore a body corporate is equated & treated like a deemed person.

From our point of view it becomes relevant that the key persons have the appropriate combinations in relation to the business carried out by the body corporate. Similarly the next step also should have the right combination for various departmental heads e.g. the chief executive officer of the body corporate engaged in building & construction

should have combination of 4,11 in most of the planets. In the next step any departmental head is working in the finance & accounts of the same company should have combination of 2,3,10,11 & good Mercury & good Jupiter. Similarly quality control departmental head should have good Mercury, Venus & combination of 3,5,10,11.

If construction company is engaged in quality housing Venus must be good & alternatively if the company is engaged in housing of masses Mars & Saturn should be preferably good of that of the relevant officers.

In the cases if the horoscope of the individuals are not available "Prasna Charts" are relevant which always give accurate results.

This way astrology plays a very significant role in growth and prospects of a corporate. If these combination are considered at the time of appointment of the Chief Executive Officers & the key officers of various departments.

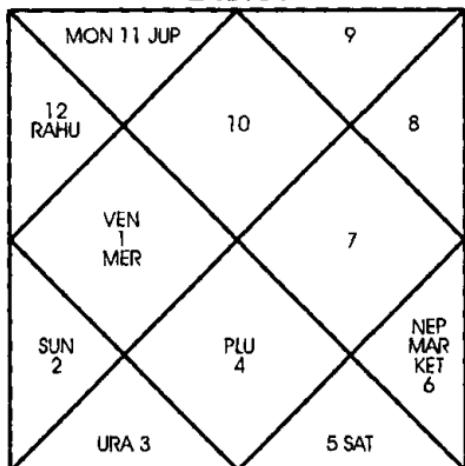
Since a body corporate is deemed to be an individual a natal horoscope can be drawn by taking date, time & place of birth of the representatives of the corporate to the registering authority but however the horoscope of the Chief Executive Officer & other departmental heads are more important than the natal horoscope of the body corporate.

I have discussed the case of body corporate if it is engaged in the construction work. Similarly for a manufacturing body engaged in assembly unit should have good Jupiter & combination of 2,6,10,11 or a body corporate having trading unit should have good Mercury & combination of 2,7,10,11. Similarly:

|                                  |                                    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| For Manufacturing of Vehicles    | <b>4,11 &amp; Venus</b>            |
| Manufacturing Soda Ash or Cement | <b>2,6,10,11 &amp; Saturn</b>      |
| Mining & Minerals                | <b>8,II&amp;Saturn</b>             |
| Textiles units                   | <b>2,6,10,11 &amp; Moon</b>        |
| Export units                     | <b>2,6,10,11 &amp; 3,9,12 etc.</b> |

# Illustration NO. 1 H1

## LAGNA



Sun 23:17

Mer 29:59

Sat 19:59

Nep 21:35

Mon 25:52

Jup 13:48

Rahu 11:33

Plu 22:46

Sun 5,8

Mon 7,2

Sun 5,8

Mon 2,7

Jup 1,3,12

Ket 4,8,11,1,6,9

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

Jup 1,3,12

Sat 1,2,7

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

Mon 2,7

Mer 4,6,9

Mer 4,6,9

Ket 4,6,8,9,11

Sun 5,8

Mon 2,7

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

Mar 4,8,11

Ura 5,1

Nep 3,8

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,12,11

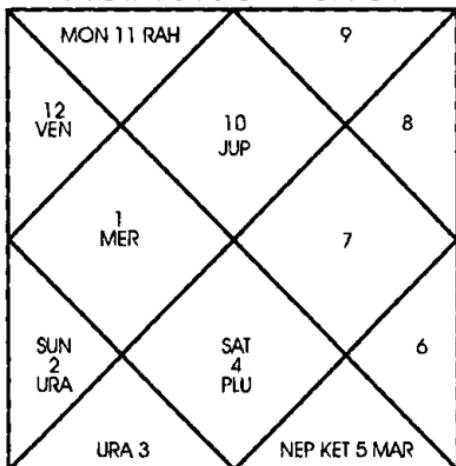
Mon 2,7

Sat 1,2,7

Ven 3,5,10

Balance Dasa of Jup : 8y 11m **16d**

## NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Mar 5:28

Ven 13:57

Ura 11:0

Mars 4,8,11

Sun 5,8

Mer 4,6,9

Sat 1,2,7

Ven 3,5,10

Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12

Ven 3,5,10

Ven 3,5,10

Ven 3,5,10

Plu 7,11

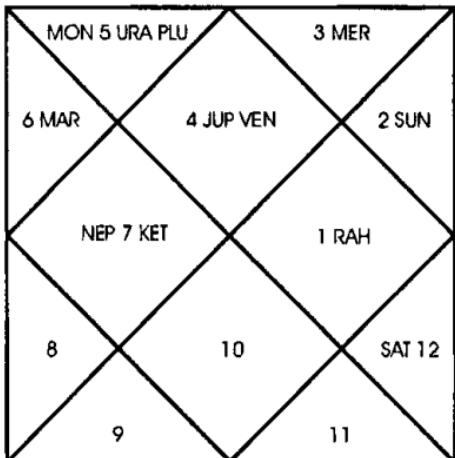
Mer 4,6,9

Mon 2,7

The Native had a predominant career in the building, construction & real estate business in the Dasa of Mercury. The reason that he rose to become the chief executive that Mercury signify the combination of 2,6,10,11 & 4,11 & 3,5,10. Readers should also observe that most of the Planets in the Native's Horoscope signify these combinations. Since the combinations figured predominantly he was instrumental in the growth of the real estate Corporate entity also.

## Illustration No.2 CH 11A

### LAGNA



Sun 29:9  
Mer 23:14  
Sat 17:48  
Nep 28:54

Sun 2,11  
Mar 3,5,10  
Sat 7,8,9  
  
Rah 3,5,9,10  
Ket 3,4,11,12  
Mer 3,12

Mer 3,12  
Jup 6,9,12  
Sat 7,8,9  
  
Ura 2,7  
Sun 2,11  
Sun 2,11

Mon 11:47  
Jup 10:31  
Rah 12:53  
Plu 24:45

Mon 1 Mar 3,5,10  
Ket 3,4,11,12  
Mer 3,12  
  
Jup 6,9,12  
Sat 7,8,9  
Sun 2,11

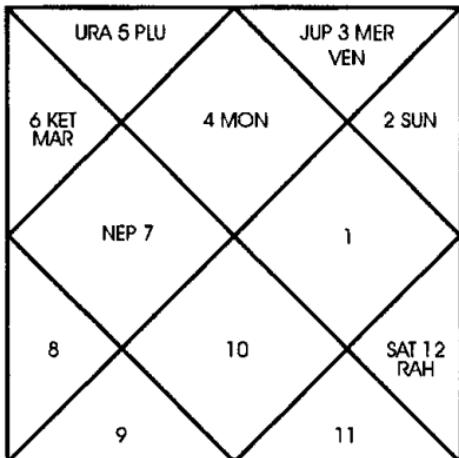
Ket 3,4,11,12  
Rah 3,5,9,10  
Mer 3,12  
  
Nep 4,9  
Jup 6,9,12  
Sun 2,11

Mar 23:49  
Ven 14:17  
Ura 27:10

Mar 3,5,10  
Mar 3,5,10

Sat 7,8,9  
Mer 3,12  
Mer 3,12  
  
Ven 4,11,12  
Sat 7,8,9  
Rah 3,5,9,10  
  
Plu 2,5  
Ven 4,11,12  
Mer 3,12

### NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT

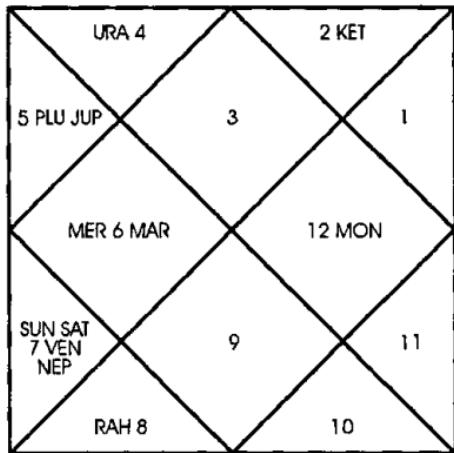


**Balance Dasa of Ket : Oy 9m 22d**

Kumar Manglam Birla, The upcoming industrialist inherited one of the finest legacy of the industrial empire in India. Inspite of that you will notice from his natal Horoscope that the Corporate entities he is controlling are not growing because of the Dasa in operation of Sun is signifying the Houses 5,8. Subsequent Dasa of Moon signifies House 12 in both Nakshatra & the Sub lord. The Corporate entities under Kumar Manglam Birla will tie up with Multinationals for growth & look for exports in the Dasa.

### Illustration N0.3 CH 11B

**LAGNA**



Sun 11:51

Mer 23:24

Sat 28:27

Nep 5:6

Sun 4,5

Rah 4,6,11

Sat 5,8,9,10

Rah 4,6,11

Mer 1,4

Rah 4,6,11

Mer 1,4

Mar 4,6,11

Mar 4,6,11

Ura 1,8,9

Sat 5,8,9,10

Ven 5,12

Mon 14:29

Jup 4:38

Rah 24:50

Plu 4:56

Mon 2,3,10

Sat 5,8,9,10

Rah 4,6,11

Jup 3,7

Ket 5,12

Mon 2,3,10

Ket 5,12

Mar 4,6,11

Mar 4,6,11

Nep 5

Mar 4,6,11

Sun 5,4

Mar 16:57

Ven 27:2

Ura 9:11

Mar 4,6,11

Mon 2,3,10

Sat 5,8,9,10

Sat 5,8,9,10

Jup 3,7

Ven 5,12

Ven 5,12

Jup 3,7

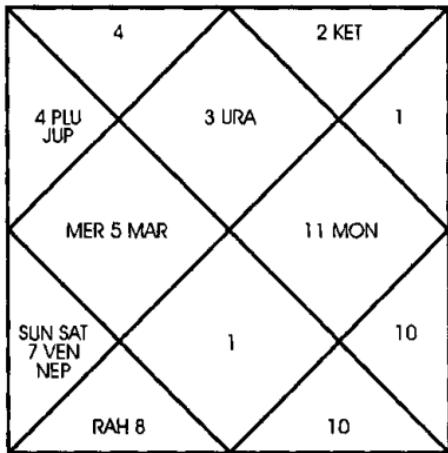
Ven 5,12

Plu 3,6

Ket 5,12

Mar 4,6,11

**NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT**

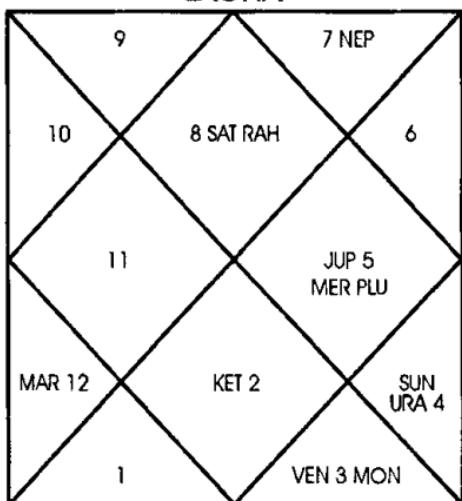


**Balance Dasa of Sat : 3y 1m 5d**

The chapter of Corporate Astrology will not be complete if I do not include the Illustration of Bill Gates, the whiz kid of the 20th century. You will notice from his Horoscope that most of the Planets are signifying combination of 2,6,10,11 that is the reason that he is the richest Corporate Head of the world whose turnover is more than the Annual Budget of 80 countries.

## Illustration No. 4 CH 11C

### LAGNA

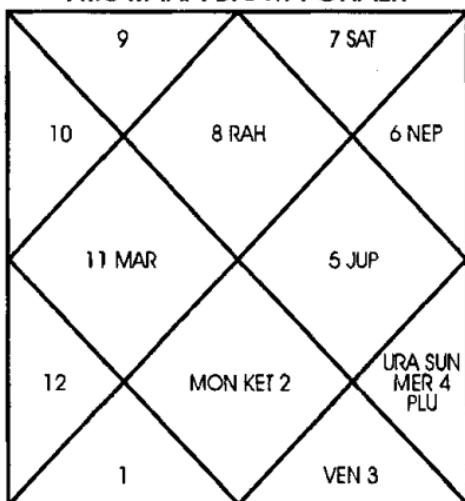


Sun 17:48  
Mer 2:34  
Sat 3:0  
Nep 4:39

Sun 9,10  
Mer 8,9,11  
Mer 8,9,11  
Rah 1,3,4,6,12  
Sat 3,4,12  
Mar 4,6,1  
Mer 8,9,11  
Ket 3,4,7,8,12  
Ven 7,8,12  
Ura 3,9  
Sat 3,4,12  
Ven 7,8,12

Mon 3:45  
Jup 12:1  
Rah 12:48  
Plu 4:19  
Mon 7,9  
Mar 4,6,1  
Ven 7,8,12  
Jup 2,5,10  
Ket 3,4,7,8,12  
Mer 8,9,11  
Ket 3,4,7,8,12  
Mon 7,9  
Rah 1,3,4,6,12  
Nep 5,11  
Mar 4,6,1  
Ven 7,8,12

### NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Mar 0:9  
Ven 6:11  
Ura 10:2

Mar 4,6,1  
Jup 2,5,10  
Mon 7,9  
Sat 3,4,12  
Jup 2,5,10  
Rah 1,3,4,6,12  
Ven 7,8,12  
Mar 4,6,1  
Mon 7,9  
Plu 1,9  
Ket 3,4,7,8,12  
Mon 7,9

### Balance of Dasa of Mar : 1y 6m 10d

This is the Horoscope of a Native who left service to start his own Corporate Empire & successfully launched the Public issue & mastered fixed deposits aggregating 10 crores in short period & then ruined the entire accumulation in a short span of 2 years. Now he is embroiled in multiplicity of litigation including liquidity of all the Corporate entities he was heading. Kindly note the combinations of 6,8,12 & 7,8,12 in nearly all the Planets.



## CHAPTER -12

# **LONGEVITY**

Longevity is the time a person lives on this planet, Earth. Death according to astrology occurs when the native takes his last breath.

### **Houses**

Houses which increase the life of a native are :

### **1,5,9, 10 & 11**

Death inflicting Houses are :

### **6, 8, 12, Badhak & Marak Houses.**

#### **Badhak Houses**

Badhak Houses are as follows :

- 1) If the Ascendant is movable i.e. any of the 1,4,7,10 sign is in the ascendent then the badhak house is the 11th House.
- 2) If the Ascendant is fixed i.e. any of the 2,5,8,11 sign is in the ascendent then the badhak house is the 9th House.
- 3) However, if the Ascendant is common i.e. any of the 3,6,9,12 sign is in the Ascendant then the badhak house is the 7th House.

Badhak Houses as they are classified by their name appear to give obstacles in the life time of the native. On the contrary they act as death inflicting planets at the time of death only.

#### **Marak Houses**

Marak houses are the 2nd & 7th houses in all horoscopes. They act as death inflicting houses at the time of death only.

## 4th House

4th house in addition to other significances also signify "end of everything". Hence it is relevant to consider this house here. At the time of death this house also promotes death & transits of the planets in this house are very significant.

### Planet

**Saturn** is the natural signifier of death. Saturn plays a major role at the time of death. It is either DBA lord or is conjunct with any of the DBA lord. In transits also it plays major role. It transits in the 6,8,12 or Marak or Badhak houses of the native at the time of death. Pluto also plays similar role more profoundly in unnatural deaths.

After the DBA has signified death, Transits of planets will exactly pin point death. At the time of death Moon transits in the 4,6,8,12 or Marak or Badhak houses/ Nakshatras.

### Calculation of Longevity

Longevity of a native can be calculated by adding the sum total of life increasing houses (**1,5,9,10,11**) of seven planets excluding Rahu & Ketu with their Nakshatra & Sub Lords. For Rahu & Ketu only the planet has to be considered. Similarly the sum total of death inflicting houses (**6,8,12,badhak**) is to be arrived in the seven planets & Rahu & Ketu. Formula of the Longevity is as follows :

$$\text{Longevity (in years)} = \frac{A}{A+B} \times 120 \text{ (of Vimshottari Dasa)}$$

where A is sum total of life increasing houses as calculated above. & B is the sum total of death inflicting houses as calculated above. The exception to the rule of longevity is the house of badhak. The badhak houses are to be added to death inflicting houses. The Marak houses do not come into play in the calculation of longevity in the formula.

In addition to the above formula cuspal sub lord of the Ascendant should be carefully analysed. If the first house Cusp signifies death inflicting houses only the life is small (

Alpayu) . In such a case there is no use of calculating the Longevity by the formula given above. If The Strong death inflicting planets & bad transits along with Saturn coming in the DBA will result into death of the Native. However if cuspal sub lord of the Ascendant signifies life increasing houses only then the native has long life say above 85years. If the cuspal sub lord of the Ascendant signifies both life increasing houses and death inflicting houses then the longevity is medium.

### **Combinations & Timing the Death**

Death of the native takes place in the DBA of planets signifying houses 6,8,12, Marak or Badhak in the planet, Nakshatra & Sub lord. After calculating the years of Longevity by the above formula we should analyse the strongest of the death inflicting planets in the DBA near to the years of longevity as arrived. This DBA will result into death of a native. Involvement of Saturn in DBA should be there as discussed above. Its transit should also be carefully analysed with the transits of the other death inflicting planets in the natal horoscope to pin point Longevity.

To conclude the chapter of Longevity, it is advisable to all not to predict Longevity of any native under any circumstances.

Readers must be curious to know why & when the death of people take place in following circumstances.

### **Death at the time of Marriage**

The combination of marriage as discussed in the chapter of marriage is 2,7,11. If the Ascendant is movable 11th house becomes the Badhak. Therefore if the longevity calculated according to the formula given is up to the marriage of the native the native dies at the time of marriage.

### **Accidental Death**

The combination for accident & injury is 1, 4, 6, 8,12 & death inflicting Houses are 6,8,12.The longevity of the native can be checked at the time of the accident by an astrologer

by the same formula. If the longevity of the native finishes at the time of accident native dies in the accident.

### Death in Foreign Land

Death in foreign land can also be checked by the formula & the death inflicting DBA with the combination of 3,9,12 will signify death abroad.

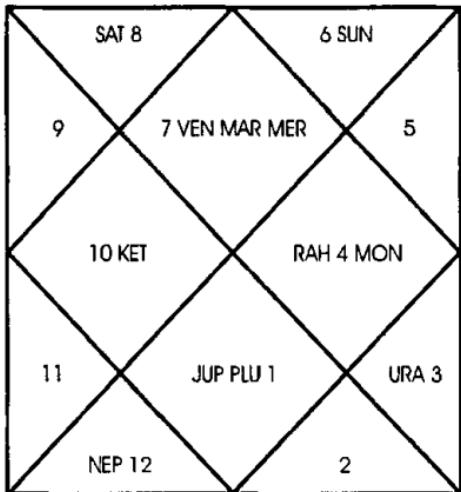
### Death after disease or during Surgery

For all cases of chronic disease or disability Saturn's involvement is there with the combination of 6,8,12. So death of a person during surgical operations, sickness can also be explained by the fact that Saturn & 6,8,12 are death inflicting planets.

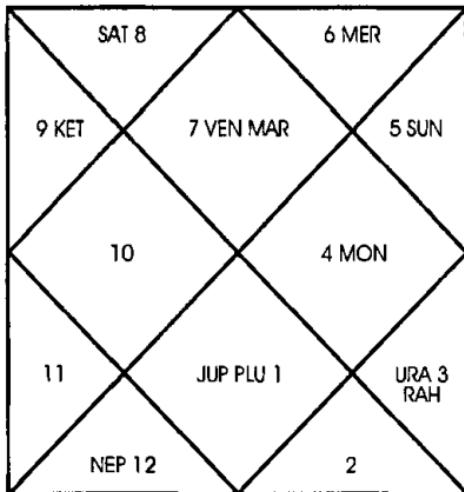
### Illustration No.1 CH 12A

Following is the Horoscope of Father of Nation, Mahatma Gandhi born on 2nd October 1869.

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Sun 17:0  
Mer 11:49  
Sat 20:25  
Nep 26:28

Mon 28:26  
Jup 28:14  
Rah 13:39  
Plu 25:40

Mar 26:28  
Ven 24:31  
Ura 29:47

Sun 11  
Mon 10  
Sat 2,4,5  
Rah 9,10  
Sat 2,4,5  
Rah 9,10

Mon 10  
Mer 9,12  
Sat 2,4,5  
Jup 3,6,7  
Sun 11  
Mon 10

Mar 1,2,7  
Jup 3,6,7  
Ket 1,2,3,4,5,7,10  
Sat 2,4,5  
Mer 9,12  
Ven 1,8

|           |                    |           |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------|
| Mer 9,12  | Ket 1,2,3,4,5,7,10 | Ven 1,8   |
| Rah 9,10  | Mon 10             | Jup 3,6,7 |
| Sat 2,4,5 | Rah 9,10           | Mer 9,12  |
| Ura 4,9   | Nep 6              | Plu 7,2   |
| Jup 3,6,7 | Mer 9,12           | Ven 1,8   |
| Mon 10    | Jup 3,6,7          | Mer 9,12  |

Balance Dasa of Mer : **1y 11m 23d**

To calculate the Longevity we'll have to calculate "A" & "B" according to the Formula discussed above.

| Planet  | "A" | "B" |
|---------|-----|-----|
| Sun     | 2   | 1   |
| Moon    | 3   | 1   |
| Mars    | 4   | 1   |
| Rahu    | 2   | 0   |
| Jupiter | 1   | 2   |
| Saturn  | 3   | 2   |
| Mercury | 4   | 1   |
| Ketu    | 3   | 0   |
| Venus   | 2   | 3   |
| Total   | 24  | 11  |

$$\text{Longevity} = \frac{24}{35} \times 120 = 82 \text{ years appox.}$$

It is a well known fact that Mahatma Gandhi was assassinated on 30 January 1948. For pin pointing the death exactly we have to look for the worst DBA & Transits near to the Longevity so calculated by the formula. Mahatma Gandhi was undergoing the DBA of Jupiter - Venus - Sun. Jupiter in the Horoscope of Mahatma Gandhi signifies 6, 7, 10, 11 Houses. 11 House is badhak whereas 6 & 7 House are death inflicting. House 10 is saving factor in Dasa lord, Jupiter. Venus in the Horoscope of Mahatma Gandhi signifies 7,8,12 which implies aggression, murder etc. Sun in the Horoscope of Mahatma Gandhi signifies 2, 4, 5, 10, 11 Houses. Combination 5,10 signifies determination at one hand and on the other hand it promotes assassination. 4 signifies end of everything. 2 is marak and 11 House is badhak.



## CHAPTER -13

# RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

Prediction in "Natal Astrology" depends upon the Horoscope. The Horoscope of a Native is cast on the basis of the Date, Time, Place of birth provided to the Astrologer. Date & Place of birth given to the Astrologer is normally correct. Although there is correction required in the Time due to number of reasons. One, there used to be Mechanical watches few years ago & these watches used to loose or gain time from minutes to hours in a day. Moreover in the villages there were no watches at all. Therefore it is always advisable to verify these Horoscopes. Secondly, there is always a confusion in the mind of Astrologers as to what should be the birth time :

- 1) When the child comes out of the "Womb".
- 2) When the "Cord" is cut.
- 3) When the child breathes for the first time or in the other words child's "Cry" is heard for the first time after coming out of the "Womb".

Lastly, sometimes it becomes a secondary issue to note the time of birth in case of complications during the delivery time.

Therefore before making the predictions an able Astrologer should check whether the Horoscope cast of the "Native" is correct or not. First & the foremost step to check whether the Horoscope is correct or not is to tally the events that have happened in the life of the native already by the relevant DBA & Transits. If they tally, the Horoscope is correct on the other hand if the events do not tally the horoscope requires "Birth Time Rectification". By simple application of

mind an astrologer can know whether the time difference is little or not. But if the Horoscope looks to be totally vague or the Native himself is keen to know his "Ascendant" since he is not sure about his birth time the theory of ruling planets should be applied for "Birth Time Rectification" for accurate results.

Care should be taken while applying the theory of "Ruling Planets". The theory should be applied when the native is keen to know about his Ascendant. The theory can also be applied if the relative of any native is keen to know about the Native's Horoscope. The theory is also valid when the Astrologer is inclined to correct the Horoscope of the Native.

## Ruling Planets

There are four ruling planets to be considered at the time of birth rectification

- 1) **Day Lord:** Day lord is the lord of the day i.e. on Sunday the day lord shall be Sun, on Monday day lord shall be Moon & so on.
- 2) **Moon Sign lord:** It is the lord of the sign in which Moon is transiting on the day.
- 3) **Nakshatra lord:** It is the lord of the Nakshatra in which Moon is transiting on the day.
- 4) **Ascendant lord:** It is the lord of the Ascendant rising at the time when the query is put to the astrologer.

## Step 1

To take out the degree of the Ascendant astrologer should note down the time at which the question (What is my Ascendant?) is asked by the Native in person or on phone or by Fax. If the question is asked by the native on "Internet" or by a simple letter astrologer should note down the time at which the question is received by the astrologer. The place is to be taken where the Astrologer is present at the time of receiving the question. In case astrologer is interested himself about knowing the degree of the Ascendant of a Horoscope he should note down the time at which he has

actually started working upon the Horoscope.

## **Step 2**

Take out the ruling planets at the time the query is made.

## **Step 3**

Now take up the Horoscope made from the approximate time given by the Native.

## **Step 4**

Take the Table of Sign Lord, Nakshatra lord & Sub lord from the Annexure.

## **Step 5**

Now we have to proceed to arrive at the Ascendant, Nakshatra & the Cuspal Sub lord from the Ruling planets arrived on from the "Step 2".

For example ruling planets are Jupiter, Mercury & Moon. The Ascendant of the Horoscope which is made by the approximate time given by the Native is "Capricorn". Saturn is the lord of the Ascendant, Capricorn but it is not one of the ruling planets. Therefore the conclusion is that Capricorn is not the Ascendant. The nearest Ascendants to Capricorn are "Sagittarius" & "Aquarius". For instance we take up Ascendant to be Aquarius. Aquarius can not be the Ascendant too since the lord of Aquarius is Saturn again. Now we go on to investigate Sagittarius which can be the Ascendant since Jupiter is one of the Ruling planet. In the Sign Sagittarius there are three Nakshatras & those are of Ketu, Venus and Sun. All these Nakshatra lords are not from the Ruling planets therefore we will rule out this Ascendant too. Similarly Scorpio & Libra can not be the Ascendents. Now let us find out whether "Pisces" can be the Ascendant or not. Pisces is the Sign ruled by Jupiter which is one from the Ruling planets. Pisces sign has three Nakshatras & those are Jupiter, Saturn & Mercury. Mercury can be the Nakshatra where the degree of the Ascendant may be falling because Mercury is one of the Ruling planet. The exact degree of the Ascendant will

fall in the Sub lord of Moon in the Nakshatra of Mercury & the Sign of Jupiter because all the Sub lord, Nakshatra, Sign lord are from the Ruling planets. The Ascendant degree in the Sign of Pisces, Nakshatra of Mercury & Sub of Moon is from 22:13:20 to 23:20 .

### **Step 6**

Now the Horoscope is cast by taking down the degree of the Ascendant by the "Step 5". Since we had arrived at "Capricorn" as Ascendant by the time given by the Native we'll have to increase the time proportionately to arrive at the present degree of the Ascendant, Pisces.

### **Step 7**

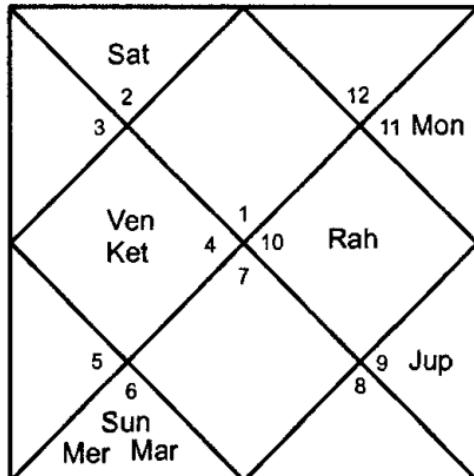
After casting the horoscope of the Pisces Ascendant we will investigate the major events of the life of the Native by the methods given in this book. By looking on to the events in the DBA of the Native we'll now correct the degree of the Ascendant more precisely.

Now I'll like to share a practical example of the "Birth Time Rectification" with the readers.

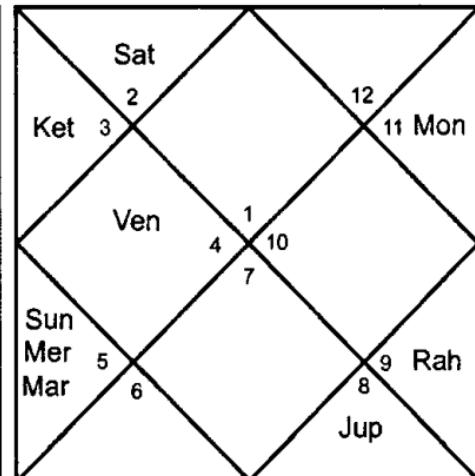
### **Illustration**

**Date of Birth: 21 September 1972 Time 21 hrs. Delhi**

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |               |     |                      |     |               |
|-----|---------------|-----|----------------------|-----|---------------|
| Sun | 5:21          | Mon | 14:57                | Mar | 0:36          |
| Mer | 6:52          | Jup | 6:15                 | Ven | 21:13         |
| Sat | 27:6          | Rah | 0:35                 | Ket | 0:35          |
| Ura | 24:3          | Nep | 9:30                 | Plu | 8:23          |
| Ket | 2,3,4,7,10,11 | Mon | <b>4,11</b>          | Jup | 8,9,12        |
| Jup | <b>8,9,12</b> | Rah | 2,4,7,9,10,11        | Ket | 2,3,4,7,10,11 |
| Mar | 1,5,8         | Ket | <b>2,3,4,7,10,11</b> | Rah | 2,4,7,9,10,11 |
| Ven | 2,4,7         | Mar | 1,5,8                | Sat | 2,10,11       |
| Mer | 3,5,6         | Sun | 5                    | Mar | 1,5,8         |
| Ven | 2,4,7         | Rah | 2,4,7,9,10,11        | Jup | 8,9,12        |
| Sun | 5             | Rah | 2,4,7,9,10,11        | Mer | 3,5,6         |
| Sun | 5             | Sun | 5                    | Sun | 5             |
| Mer | 3,5,6         | Rah | 2,4,7,9,10,11        | Mer | 3,5,6         |
| Ura | 6,10          | Nep | 7,12                 | Plu | 5,8           |
| Mar | 1,5,8         | Sat | <b>2,10,11</b>       | Sun | 5             |
| Mar | 1,5,8         | Ven | <b>2,4,7</b>         | Ven | 2,4,7         |

### **Balance Dasa of : Rah 6Y 9M 24D**

Native with date of birth 21<sup>st</sup> September 1972 and place of birth, Delhi. came to me on 13<sup>th</sup> January 2009 in the afternoon. She wanted to know about her marriage. She was a divorcee. Time of birth given by her was 21 hrs. Looking at her Horoscope I was not convinced that she was a divorcee. Not a single planet in the Horoscope signifies 1, 6, 10 complete. Sun and Mercury signify 6 whereas Saturn signifies 1, 10 in the Horoscope. All other planets look extremely good for marriage and married life.

I resort to the method of Ruling Planet since I could not rectify the Horoscope by increasing or decreasing the time by 30 minutes.

Date of ruling planets: 13<sup>th</sup> January 2009, Time 14.14 hrs.  
Delhi

**Day Lord:** Tuesday, Mars  
**Moon Sign Lord:** Leo, Sun  
**Nakshatra Lord:** Ketu  
**Ascendant Lord:** Taurus, Venus

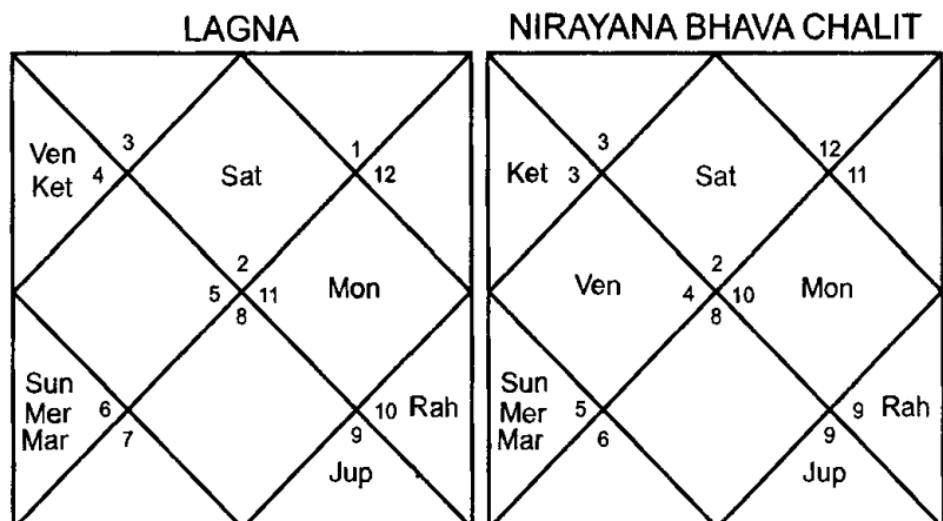
The Ascendant at the time 21 hrs. given by her had been Aries 29° 55'. One of the ruling planet is Mars hence Aries

can be her Ascendant. Aries has three Nakshatras Ketu, Venus and Sun. All of them are from ruling planets. Hence we will try

| Longitude of Ascendant | Nakshatra | Sub Lord |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 0° 46' 40"             | Ketu      | Venus    |
| 3° 00'                 | Ketu      | Sun      |
| 13° 20'                | Venus     | Venus    |
| 15° 33'                | Venus     | Sun      |
| 25° 53' 20"            | Venus     | Ketu     |
| 26° 40'                | Sun       | Sun      |

### Horoscope of corrected time

Date of Birth: 21 September 1972 Time: 19 hrs. 27 min.  
Delhi



|     |             |     |             |     |             |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| Sun | 5:22        | Mon | 15:13       | Mar | 0:37        |
| Mer | 6:54        | Jup | 6:15        | Ven | 21:15       |
| Sat | 27:6        | Rah | 0:34        | Ket | 0:34        |
| Ura | 24:3        | Nep | 9:30'       | Plu | 8:23        |
| Ket | 1,3,4,10,11 | Mon | 4,10        | Jup | 8,9,12      |
| Jup | 8,9,12      | Rah | 1,4,9,10,11 | Ket | 1,3,4,10,11 |
| Mar | 5,7         | Ket | 1,3,4,10,11 | Rah | 1,4,9,10,11 |
| Ven | 1,4         | Mar | 5,7         | Sat | 1,10,11     |
| Mer | 2,3,5,6     | Sun | 5           | Mar | 5,7         |
| Ven | 1,4         | Rah | 1,4,9,10,11 | Jup | 8,9,12      |
| Sun | 5           | Rah | 1,4,9,10,11 | Mer | 2,3,5,6     |
| Sun | 5           | Sun | 5           | Sun | 5           |
| Mer | 2,3,5,6     | Rah | 1,4,9,10,11 | Mer | 2,3,5,6     |

|     |     |     |         |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| Ura | 5,9 | Nep | 7,11    | Plu | 5,7 |
| Mar | 5,7 | Sat | 1,10,11 | Sun | 5   |
| Mar | 5,7 | Ven | 1,4     | Ven | 1,4 |

### **Balance Dasa of : Rah 6Y 5M 14D**

I had already checked near longitudes of the Ascendants hence we will try  $0^{\circ} 46' 40''$  Aries or  $3^{\circ} 00'$  Aries and check all the events of life of the native. Keeping Ascendant at  $0^{\circ} 46' 40''$  Aries we find that Saturn signifies 1, 6,10, 8,12. Ketu, Sun and Mercury also become strong planets signifying divorce. She was divorced in Saturn - Mercury - Mars. Mars also promotes divorce. She got married in Jupiter - Rahu - Saturn. It was a love marriage. The Horoscope shows this event. Lady is a Chartered Accountant. Majority of planets signify 2,11 which shows that she is a CA. She bought property in Saturn - Moon - Jupiter. Since all the major events of the life match in the Horoscope her time was set to 19 hrs. 27 minutes.



CHAPTER - 14

## HELPING SCIENCES

There are many occult sciences viz. Palmistry, Numerology, Face reading etc. Out of all of the occult sciences "Astrology" is the most accurate. However other sciences can be taken as helping sciences to Astrology.

### **Numerology**

Numerology is a science of numbers from 1 to 9. In numerology, numbers 1-9 are classified into three groups :

- a) 1,2,4,7
- b) 4,5,8
- c) 3,6,9

According to numerology important events in a native's life take place during the multiples of the set of numbers in which the native was born.

Important events of the natives taking birth on 1,2,4,7 or the numbers aggregating to the similar dates of any month i.e. 1,2,4,7,11,13,16,19,20,22,25,28,29,31 dates of a month will take place on the same dates & multiples of similar years i.e. 1,2,4,7.

Similarly important events of the natives taking birth on 4,5,8 dates or numbers aggregating to the similar dates of a month will take place on the same dates & multiples of similar years i.e. 4,5,8.

In the same way important events of the natives taking birth on 3,6,9 dates or numbers aggregating to the dates of a month will take place on the same dates & multiples of similar years i.e. 3,6,9.

In Numerology master numerologist is considered to be "Cheiro". According to him the number 8 is of vital importance & relevance. According to him number 8 is number of extremes. Astrology also has similar views House number 8 is house of extremes. Persons taking birth on 8,17,26 date of a month either reach very high or low in career, name & fame etc. Number 8 is ruled by planet Saturn. It has been observed that people taking birth on these dates have to face various troubles in life. The life is full of miseries & misfortunes in various spheres. The problems are very difficult to overcome. On the other hand for few persons the number is extremely fortunate but they are very less in percentage.

The number is so significant that it is found that people living in house no.8 have multiple or a single problem. Either there will be sickness in the family or the family is blessed with the daughters only or there will be penury in the family etc. In a few extreme cases the persons will be extremely rich & fortunate. Therefore bed no.8 or room no.8 in hospitals or nursing homes should be avoided. This number should also be avoided in all the spheres of life like bank account, vehicle registration number aggregating to no.8 e.g. 6101 ; 6+1+0+1 = 8.

Similarly No.5 is number of love . People born on the dates 5,14,23 of any month have multiple love affairs. They like association with people of opposite sex & are fascinated by luxuries. They indulge in speculative gains.

People born on 4,22,13 dates of any month are eccentric in behaviour. Number 4 also rules emotions. Number 9 is considered to be most fortunate number. People taking birth on 9,18,27 of any month are most fortunate.

## **Important**

People born on nearly same time have different patterns of life . Therefore it is impossible to predict accurately on the basis of date of birth. Moreover if you divide the total population of the world, which is appox. 600 crores by 9 we arrive at a figure of 65 crores appox. therefore reader has to make his own judgment about the accuracy of this occult science.

## **Palmistry**

This science can give an idea for various events of life.

Knowledge about these occult sciences & others helps an astrologer in many arenas.

### **Important**

Palmistry also has its own limitations one, it can not predict beyond the palm & secondly palmistry is not as accurate as Astrology. Furthermore lines of hands keep on changing throughout the life.



## CHAPTER - 15

# MUHURAT

Muhurat as commonly understood means the most auspicious time for commencing any important event. Before I deal with the Muhurat I would like to describe a natal horoscope. Natal horoscope is a tabular chart of the position of planets in the sky at the date, time & place of birth of the native. This natal horoscope gives a wide spectrum of various events which are going to happen during the life time of a native.

Coming back to Muhurat we have to draw a similar tabular chart for commencement of any single event of life of the native which has been referred to the astrologer for Muhurat. Therefore we draw a horoscope of the date, time & place of birth when the event is likely to give the best results for that event. It means we have to pick up the specific combination in DBA of the particular event which have already been referred in this book & recommend the auspicious time for the referred Muhurat. The astrologer should also bear in mind the single most step to be taken for that event for commencement of the activity for which the Muhurat have been referred to e.g. if the Muhurat has been referred to commencement of construction of property the first step should be digging of earth by the accepted tool of construction.

According to me Muhurat is the best planetary position at the given time & nothing else is to be considered for the same however "pooja" being a formality can be preformed at any time so desired by the native.

One word of caution for the astrologer to be borne in mind & that is the muhurat can not nullify or dilute the effects of natal horoscope to a large extent but it certainly can be used as a remedial measure for reducing the ill effects if proper muhurat is adopted by the native with the help of

able astrologer.

Now I will deal with the various combinations for different events which should assist the astrologer in finding out the muhurat of a particular event.

**For Purchase & Construction of Property:** In both the cases DBA planets should clearly signify 4,11 in the Nakshatras & Sub lords. The Nakshatras & the Sub lords of the DBA so derived should not signify 6,8,12. It is preferable in the case of construction of property that the DBA should continue to signify 4,11 till the desired time of construction. Houses other than 4,11 and 6,8,12 should be considered as neutral.

**Grah Parvesh:** After purchasing / constructing a property the next step is to live happily with the family. The first step to enter in the house will mark the muhurat of entering the new house after completion of the same. In such a case DBA planets should clearly signify 2, 5, 11 & 9 in their Nakshatras & Sub lords. Majority of the planets of the "Muhurat horoscope" should signify the same combination.

**Purchase of a Vehicle:** DBA of natural benefic at the time of taking out vehicle from the show room should signify 3,4,5,11 in the planets, Nakshatras & Sub lords, preferably for a quite a number of years. However subsequent DBA can signify 3,5,10 which only signifies the sale of the same. Combination of 6,8,12 should not be present in the DBA.

**Purchase a Machine:** Same as that of the purchase of vehicle.

**Employment:** Native should join a job when the DBA of natural benefics planets signify 2,6,10,11 in the Nakshatra & Sub lord. However planet may signify 5,9. Nakshatra or Sub lord should not signify 6,8,12 houses.

**Starting of Business:** At the time of first transaction 2,7,10,11 should be signified by the DBA of natural benefics in the Nakshatras & Sub lords.

**Travel:** At the time when the native keeps first step out of

the house for the journey or starts the vehicle for travel or journey DBA of natural benefic planets should signify 5,9,11 in the Nakshatras & the Sub lords. In this case too Houses 6, 8, 12 should be avoided.

**Marriage:** Houses 2, 7,11, 5, 9 should be signified in the DBA planets' Nakshatras & Sub lords when the first step towards marriage is taken like wearing ring. 1,6,10,8,12 should not be signified in the Nakshatras & the Sub lords of DBA planets.

**Partnership:** Partnership deed should be signed when the DBA planets, Nakshatras & Sub lords signify the houses 3,5,11. Combination 6, 8, 12 should not be signified in the DBA planets, Nakshatras and Sub lords.

**Filing a Legal Case:** DBA planets, Nakshatras and Sub lords should signify the houses 6,11 or 10,11 at the time of filing the case. Houses 6, 8, 12 should be avoided here too since they signify loosing the legal case.

**Education:** While taking out the muhurat of starting education care should be taken that Natural malefics should not be in the 4th house, Combinations of 3,6,8 or 3,8,12 or 6,8,12 should not be present in the Nakshatras & Sub lords of the DBA planets & in the subsequent DBAs also. Houses 4,5,9,11,2,3 should be present in the DBA of Natural benefics planets' Nakshatra & Sub lord & in the subsequent DBA's.

**Interview:** Time for appearing in the interview is not in the hands of the natives. So the native should set out for the interview when the relevant DBA of Natural benefics preferably signifies the combination of 3,6,11 in the Nakshatras & Sub lords.

**Sowing Seeds:** The present & the subsequent DBAs of natural benefics more preferably Jupiter, should signify houses 2, 5, 9, 11 in the Nakshatras & the Sub lords. In this case 1,4,10 and 6, 8, 12 should be avoided.

**Starting a treatment:** Some diseases like TB require a long treatment. If possible treatment of such a disease should start when the DBA of benefics (preferably Jupiter) signify

the combination of 5,11 & other good houses 1, 9 in the Nakshatras & Sub lords. Subsequent DBAs should also be good to give a catalytic effect to the whole treatment.

**Surgical Operation:** At the time of surgery DBA of natural benefic planets should signify combination of 1, 5, 9, 11. It is advisable to avoid 4, 10, 6, 8, 12.

**Speculation:** 3rd , 5th & 8th houses should be signified by planets & 6,10,11 houses by Nakshatras & Sub lords of DBA planets signifies success in speculation of all sorts. In case of gambling native should join the party for gambling or start playing in the Casinos etc. in the similar combination discussed above.

**Playing Match:** Matches start at times set by the organizers therefore native should either enter the field or set out for the match from home at the time when DBA planets, Nakshatras & Sub lords signify the combination of 6,10,11.

**Films / Plays:** Screening or making a film or staging of plays should be done when DBA planets signify 3,5,8 in planets & their Nakshatras & Sub lords signify 6,10,11. The DBA should be preferably of Venus and Mercury or Venus or Mercury.

**Applying for Visa:** It is difficult to get Visa of developed countries by the natives of developing & underdeveloped countries. While applying for Visa DBA of natural benefic planets should signify 3,9,12 in the planets & 3, 6, 10, 11 in the Nakshatra & Sub lord.

**Writing / Publishing a Book:** DBA of natural benefic planets most preferably Mercury should signify 3,11.

**Advertisement:** Same as that of writing / publishing a book.

**Religious rituals:** Nakshatras & Sub lords of the natural benefics DBA planets should signify 5,9,10,11.

**Starting a War:** Nakshatras & Sub lords of the DBA planets & subsequent DBA planets should clearly signify 6,10,11.

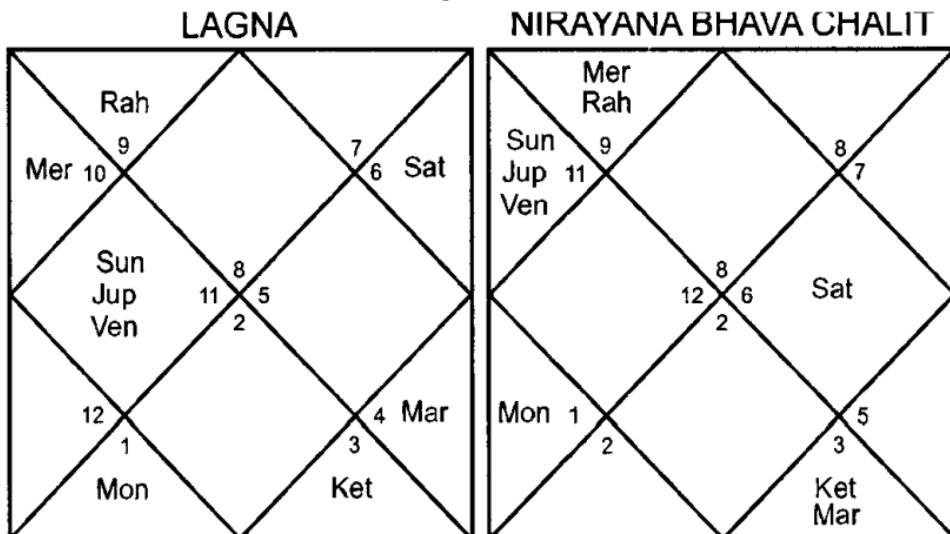
**Digging a Well:** Nakshatras & Sub lords of the DBA of Natural

benefic planets should signify the combination of 8, 11 in the Nakshatra & Sub lord.

Now after discussing the combinations of Muhurats I shall discuss an Illustration which will help readers to understand better. Following is the "Muhurat" of Marriage in Delhi dated **21 February 2010 Time: 1.59 hrs. to 2.18 hrs.**

### Illustration

**Date of Birth: 21 February 2010 Time: 2.18 hrs. Delhi**



|     |            |     |            |     |            |
|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|
| Sun | 8:12       | Mon | 24:6       | Mar | 8:26       |
| Mer | 21:46      | Jup | 14:0       | Ven | 17:48      |
| Sat | 9:30       | Rah | 26:15      | Ket | 26:15      |
| Ura | 1:18       | Nep | 2:28       | Plu | 10:59      |
| Ket | 2,3,4,8,10 | Mon | 5          | Jup | 2,3,4      |
| Jup | 2,3,4      | Ven | 3,6,7,11   | Rah | 2,3,4      |
| Ket | 2,3,4,8,10 | Mer | 2,8,10     | Mer | 2,8,10     |
| Ven | 3,6,7,11   | Mar | 1,5,8,12   | Sat | 3,10       |
| Rah | 2,3,4      | Sat | 3,10       | Sun | 3,9        |
| Sun | 3,9        | Ven | 3,6,7,11   | Ven | 3,6,7,11   |
| Sun | 3,9        | Rah | 2,3,4      | Mer | 2,8,10     |
| Rah | 2,3,4      | Ven | 3,6,7,11   | Mon | 5          |
| Rah | 2,3,4      | Ket | 2,3,4,8,10 | Ven | 3,6,7,11   |
| Ura | 3,3        | Nep | 3,5        | Plu | 1,1        |
| Jup | 2,3,4      | Mar | 1,5,8,12   | Ket | 2,3,4,8,10 |
| Mar | 1,5,8,12   | Ket | 2,3,4,8,10 | Sat | 3,10       |

Balance Dasa of : Ven 3Y 10M 5D

The above Horoscope is of 21 February 2010 time 2.18 hrs. Delhi. The Combinations in the planets do not change from 1.59 hrs. to 2.18 hrs. The DBA at 1.59 hrs. is Venus - Saturn - Jupiter and the DBA at 2.18 hrs. is Venus - Mercury - Mercury. Venus signifies 2,7,11 whereas Saturn signifies 7,11 in Sub Lord, Jupiter signifies 2 in Planet, Nakshatra and Sub lord. Only 10 is signified in the planet in Saturn and Sub Lord in Jupiter hence can be neglected since marriage Houses signified in these planets are in majority. Mercury also signifies 2,7,11 and also 5,9.

All other planets are also positive for marriage hence the procession of marriage is advised to start within 1.59 hrs. to 2.18 hrs. on 21 February 2010 in Delhi.



## CHAPTER 16

# REMEDIAL MEASURES

By now the readers of this book might have realised that all the events whether good or bad are regulated by the position, aspect, conjunction of planets, signs & houses. It strongly implies that these events are predestined and the various combinations given in this book support the principle that "Destiny **can** not be changed".

However, the impact of good or bad dasa can be enhanced or reduced through the remedial measures adopted by the native as per the recommendation of an able astrologer only in exceptional cases where mixed trends are indicated.

Remedial measures as known in traditional astrology are Yantra, Mantra, Tantra, Donations, Precious stones etc.

**Pooja of deity:** Pooja of deity implies to learn from the life and message of deity. It does not imply to perform the rituals only. Image of Lord Ganesh gives us a message how an ideal administrator should be. An administrator can also learn from the image of Lord Ganesh. Elephant head implies that an administrator must have brain and memory like an elephant. Big ears indicate that an administrator should listen exhaustively to all before reaching to any conclusion. He should smell everything going on with his long trunk. His eyes should not be expressive so that no one could understand what is going on in his mind. He should have big tummy to digest what **he has** listened **from** people **and** informers and keep restrain from talking uselessly. However when he should speak his message should be clear and loud like an elephant trumpet. Book in hand of Lord Ganesh indicates that he should be learned. Mouse ride indicates that an administrator **should manage** his life in minimum means. And that is how you will get "Ladoo" in the life which is on the other hand of Lord Ganesha. These learnings

will lead a native to success in life, so called pooja is a mere formality.

**Pooja:** Parmhans Yoganand explains in his book "Autobiography of a yogi", "A child is born on the day and that hour when the celestial rays are in mathematical harmony with individual Karma". It implies that what you sow that you reap. Pooja can not undo wrongs committed. While pooja one can pledge in front of almighty that he will keep his positive approach towards life and that is what will help in making his life more easy more simple and more purposeful.

**Donation:** Let us understand what a donation is. Donation is an offering to a needy whereas donor does not expect anything in return or it is "*Niswarth sewa*". The donation can be given by any of the means possible "*Tan, Man or Dhan*". Offering to planets or giving articles as advised by "Astrologers" does not fit into the definition of donation. It is done with Swarth. Now the question is what will be the effect of the offerings. The obvious answer is a big "Zero". However donation is top most remedy since this is your positive "Karma" and the effect expected are better in return. One thing I will still like to point out is that although it is best remedy no one can find out when its positive effects will come into pass.

**Vaastu:** Vaastu is Hindi/ Sanskrit synonym to architecture. Let us discuss simple architecture of a house or simple flat of a common man. It contains living room, bed rooms, kitchen and bathrooms. An architect has to design the house in such a manner that all the corners of the house receive sunlight and air. It is desirable to receive maximum sunlight in bathrooms and kitchen sink since the usage of water is here hence the direction of bathrooms should be towards East, South East, South or South West. For the house to be more airy the doors and windows should be facing towards East and West since winds flow easterly and westerly in our country Bharat. No auspiciousness or inauspiciousness should be attached to any direction, Auspiciousness and inauspiciousness are the words attached to religion not science. Fate of native does not change by changing any direction. A student will not study better if he changes his

direction. It is the combination of planets in his horoscope which will ensure the inclination of study, intelligence level and the marks obtained by him.

**Yantra:** Meaning of Yantra is machine. It is believed Yantras being a machine can promise which is not promised in Horoscope whereas experience has shown what is written in the destiny remains unchanged.

**Fasting:** Fasting a day in a month is good for health.

**Mantras:** Mantras are to be adopted as a remedial measure only in such cases where the Dasa of a particular planet is bad. The Mantras for various planets are given in the following table. Mantras should be completed in 21days.

| Planet  | Mantra   | No.   |
|---------|--|-------|
| Sun     | <b>Om Hram Hrim Hroom</b><br><b>Sah Suryaey Namah</b><br>ॐ ह्राम् ह्रीम् ह्रूम् शः सूर्याय नमः                     | 7000  |
| Moon    | <b>Om Shram Shrim</b><br><b>Shroom Sah</b><br><b>Chandramasey Namah</b><br>ॐ श्राम् श्रीम् श्रूम् शः चन्द्रमसे नमः | 11000 |
| Mars    | <b>Om Kram Krim Kroom</b><br><b>Sah Bhomaey Namah</b><br>ॐ क्राम् क्रीम् क्रूम् शः भूमायः नमः                      | 10000 |
| Mercury | <b>Om Bram Brim Broom</b><br><b>Sah Budhaey Namah</b><br>ॐ ब्राम् ब्रीम् ब्रूम् शः बुधाय नमः                       | 9000  |
| Jupiter | <b>Om Gram Grim Groom</b><br><b>Sah Gurvey Namah</b><br>ॐ ग्राम् ग्रीम् ग्रूम् शः गुरवे नमः                        | 19000 |
| Venus   | <b>Om Dram Drim Droom</b><br><b>Sah Sukraey Namah</b><br>ॐ द्राम् द्रीम् द्रूम् शः सुक्राय नमः                     | 16000 |

|               |   |              |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| <b>Saturn</b> | <b>Om Pram Prim Poom<br/>Sah Sanischaraey Namah</b><br>ॐ प्रीं प्रीं प्रीं TO शनैरश्चाय नमः | <b>23000</b> |
| <b>Rahu</b>   | <b>Om Bhram Bhrim<br/>Bhroom Sah Rahvey Namah</b><br>ॐ भ्रीं भ्रीं भ्रीं TO TO?fc नमः       | <b>18000</b> |
| <b>Ketu</b>   | <b>Om Sram Sarim Shroom<br/>Sah Ketvey Namah</b><br>ॐ Tō* स्त्री Tō* TO केतवे नमः           | <b>17000</b> |

## **GAYATRI MANTRA**

**AUM BHOOR BHUWAH SWAHA,  
TAT S A VITU R VARENYAM  
BHARGO DEVASAYA DHEEMAH  
DHIYO YO NAHA PRACHODAYAT.**

This Mantra can be enchanted for gain in confidence.

### **Mahamrityunjya Mantra**

**OM. Tryambakam yajamahe  
Sugandhim pushti-vardhanam  
Urvarukamiva bandhan  
Mrityor mukshiya mamritat**

Mahmrityunjya mantra should be enchanted when native is undergoing bad health.

**Precious Stones:** Precious stones are adopted as a remedial measure for enhancing the strength of a planet which is good.

Now it is amply clear to the reader as well as the astrologer the efficacy of remedial measures which can act as double edged sword if not used properly. Therefore an able astrologer should recommend the Mantra & the Stone only for the limited use of happening of the event or preventing the happening of an event. The astrologer should suggest the native to stop the use of Stone once the event is over.

One representative example is hereby given to facilitate the idea enunciated above. The combination for getting a job is 2,6,10,11 & an astrologer has recommended the use of Stone for getting the job after observing the planet (whose stone is recommended) is signifying 6,10. The Stone should be discontinued once he gets the job. He should recommend the discontinuance of the Stone immediately otherwise continuous use will create obstacles for the native to get married because the combination for no marriage is 1, 6, 10.

The Stones for various planets are given in the following table :

| <b>Planet</b> | <b>Precious stone</b>       | <b>Metal</b> | <b>Finger to be worn</b> | <b>Day to be worn</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Sun           | Ruby (Manik)                | Gold         | Ring                     | Sunday                |
| Moon          | Pearl (Moti)                | Silver       | Ring/Small               | Monday                |
| Mars          | Red Coral (Moonga)          | Copper       | Ring                     | Tuesday               |
| Mercury       | Emerald (Panna)             | --           | Small                    | Wednesday             |
| Jupiter       | Yellow Sapphire (Pukhraj)   | Gold         | First                    | Thursday              |
| Venus         | Diamond                     | Platinum     | Ring                     | Friday                |
| Saturn        | Blue Sapphire Iron (Neelam) |              | Middle                   | Saturday              |
| Rahu          | Gomed                       | -            | Middle                   | Saturday              |
| Ketu          | Cat's Eye (Lahsunia)        | -            | Ring                     | Tuesday               |

## **Weight of the precious stone**

Weight of the precious stone to be worn is derived at with the help of "Numerology."

For the Natives born on 1,2,4,7 dates of the month weight of the precious stone so chosen should be  $4\frac{1}{4}$  or  $7\frac{1}{4}$ .

For the Natives born on 4,5,8 dates of the month weight of the precious stone so chosen should be  $4\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $5\frac{1}{4}$  or  $8\frac{1}{4}$ .

For the Natives born on 3,6,9 dates of the month weight of the precious stone so chosen should be  $3\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $6\frac{1}{4}$  or  $9\frac{1}{4}$ .

There is an exception for the diamond. Diamond can be worn from 25 cents onwards.

## **Metal for the ring**

Sun and Jupiter signify gold whereas Moon signify silver and Mars signifies copper. The best metal to hold precious stone is gold. Silver holds precious stone for not more than a year after which the stone becomes loose and there is possibility of loosing the stone thereby. Normally people avoid to wear stones in copper as it does not give good look.

Astrologically if Sun or Jupiter are good it is advised to wear stone recommended in gold. If Moon is good native should wear recommended stone in silver. If Mars is good precious stone should be worn in copper. If neither of the planets Sun, Jupiter, Moon and Mars are good native should wear precious stone in "Panchdhatu".



CHAPTER - 17

## TWIN BIRTHS

Astronomically there is not much difference in the position of planets in case of "Twin Births" whereas we find there is difference of pattern of lives of the Natives although we have examples in which there have been similarity in the most of the events of life e.g. "Waugh brothers" of Australian cricket team.

During the birth of Twins there is only difference of few minutes in the time of birth. Therefore normally the Ascendent remains the same. According to Nadi Astrology following differences may be there in the Horoscopes of the Twins :

- 1) Difference in the longitude of the Ascendent & hence difference in the Cuspal Sub lord of the Ascendent & Cuspal Sub lord of other houses.
- 2) Difference in the position of Planets in the Houses in the "Nirayana Bahva Chalit".
- 3) Difference in the Sign lords of the Houses in the "Nirayana Bhava Chalit".

The above differences results into different pattern of lives of the Twins. Their Longevity, Marriage, Child Birth, Time of purchase of property & vehicles etc. will change because the Houses signified by the Planets will change due to the differences discussed above.

Following are the Horoscopes of Female Twins born with a difference of 7 minutes.

In both the Horoscopes you will observe three differences discussed above.

- 1) There is difference in the longitude of the Ascendent in both the Horoscopes. The Cuspal Sub lord of "Ch17 A" is Jupiter and that of "Ch17 B" is Saturn. There is difference in cuspal sub lords of other Houses too.
- 2) There is no change in position of planets in the Nirayana Bhav Chalit chart of the twins.
- 3) There is difference of the Signs falling on the Houses. In the Nirayana Bhav Chalit Chart of the elder sister Aries and Libra signs are absent. Virgo sign is repeated in the Ascendant and second House whereas Pisces sign is repeated in the seventh and eighth House.

Due to these differences the Houses signified by the Planets are different to each other. The events of the lives of the Twins were different.

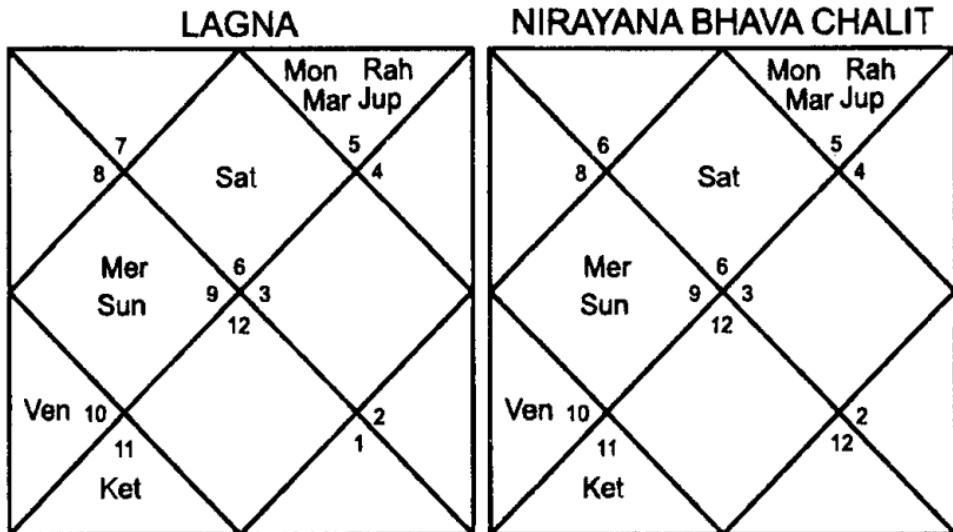
The native of the Horoscope "Ch 17 B" got married in the DBA of Mars - Mercury - Venus. The native of the Horoscope "Ch 17 A " got married in Mars - Rahu - Venus. Readers can understand that Mercury of the younger sister is good for marriage whereas Mercury of the elder sister is neutral for the marriage therefore marriage of elder sister was delayed.

In the Horoscopes of the twins Sun, Moon, Rahu and Saturn are desired to give similar results since the Houses signified in all the planets are the same.

Readers can observe other planets in the Horoscope and find the events of life of both the twins and see the difference between the events.

# Illustration No. 1 CH 17A

Date of Birth: 7 January 1980 Time of Birth: 22.55 hrs.  
Delhi



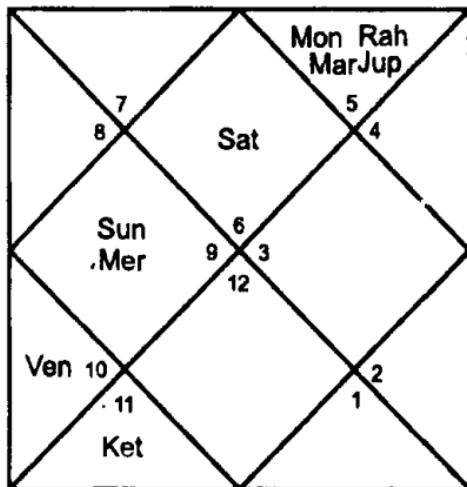
|     |                            |     |                            |     |                 |
|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| Sun | 23:5                       | Mon | 23:8                       | Mar | 21:25           |
| Mer | 14:53                      | Jup | 16:31                      | Ven | 26:11           |
| Sat | 3:32                       | Rah | 6:32                       | Ket | 6:32            |
| Ura | 0:52                       | Nep | 27:41                      | Plu | 28:12           |
| Ket | <b>1,3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12</b> | Mon | <b>11,12</b>               | Jup | 4,7,8,12        |
| Mar | 3,12                       | Ven | 5,9                        | Ven | 5,9             |
| Mon | 11,12                      | Sat | 1,5,6                      | Mon | 11,12           |
| Ven | 5,9                        | Mar | 3,12                       | Sat | 1,5,6           |
| Mar | 3,12                       | Ven | 5,9                        | Sun | 4,12            |
| Jup | 4,7,8,12                   | Jup | <b>4,7,8,12</b>            | Sat | 1,5,6           |
| Sun | 4,12                       | Rah | 3,4,7,8,11,12              | Mer | <b>1,2,4,10</b> |
| Ven | 5,9                        | Ket | <b>1,3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12</b> | Ven | 5,9             |
| Sat | 1,5,6                      | Rah | 3,4,7,8,11,12              | Ven | 5,9             |
| Ura | 3,5                        | Nep | 3,7                        | Plu | 1,3             |
| Jup | 4,7,8,12                   | Mer | <b>1,2,4,10</b>            | Mar | 3,12            |
| Mar | 3,12                       | Jup | 4,7,8,12                   | Sat | 1,5,6           |

Balance Dasa of : Ven 5Y 3M 10D

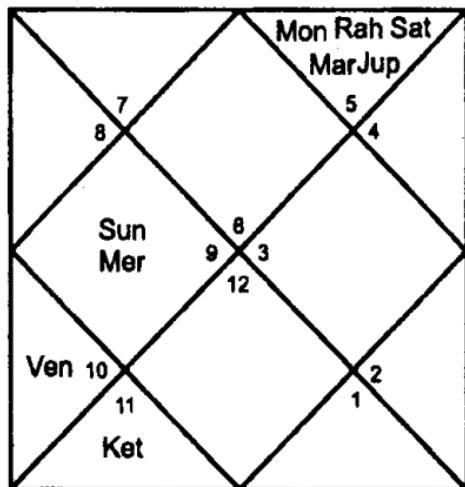
## Illustration No. 2 CH 17B

Date of Birth: 7 January 1980 Time of Birth: 23.02 hrs.  
Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



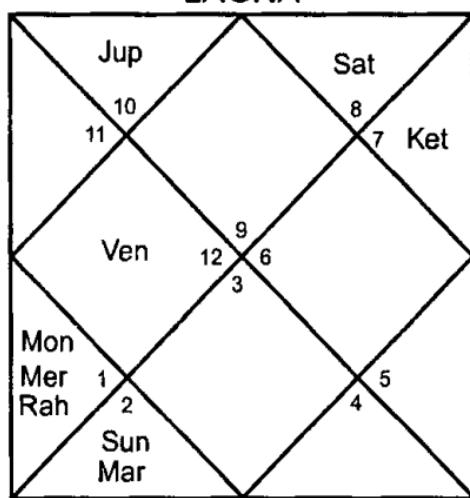
|     |                          |            |                   |            |        |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------|
| Sun | 23:5                     | Mon        | 23:12             | Mar        | 21:25  |
| Mer | 14:53                    | Jup        | 16:31             | Ven        | 26:12  |
| Sat | 3:32                     | Rah        | 6:32              | Ket        | 6:32   |
| Ura | 0:52                     | <b>Nep</b> | 27:41             | <b>Plu</b> | 28:12  |
| Ket | <b>3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12</b> | Mon        | 11,12             | Jup        | 4,7,12 |
| Mar | 3,8,12                   | Ven        | 2,5,9             | Ven        | 2,5,9  |
| Mon | 11,12                    | Sat        | S,6,12            | Mon        | 11,12  |
| Ven | 2,5,9                    | Mar        | 3,8,12            | Sat        | 5,6,12 |
| Mar | 3,8,12                   | Ven        | 2,5,9             | Sun        | 4,12   |
| Jup | 4,7,12                   | Jup        | 4,7,12            | Sat        | 5,6,12 |
| Sun | 4,12                     | Rah        | 3,4,7,8,11,12     | Mer        | 1,4,10 |
| Ven | 2,5,9                    | Ket        | 3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12 | Ven        | 2,5,9  |
| Sat | 5,6,12                   | Rah        | 3,4,7,8,11,12     | Ven        | 2,5,9  |
| Ura | 2,5                      | Nep        | 3,7               | <b>Plu</b> | 1,3    |
| Jup | 4,7,12                   | Mer        | 1,4,10            | Mar        | 3,8,12 |
| Mar | 3,8,12                   | Jup        | 4,7,12            | Sat        | 5,6,12 |

Balance Dasa of : Ven 5Y 2M 10D

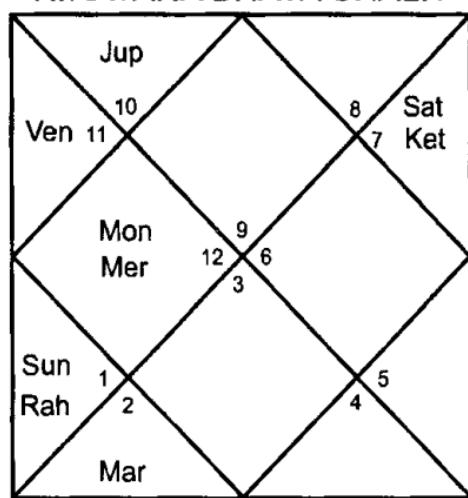
### Illustration No. 3 CH 17C

Date of Birth: 17 May 1985 Time of Birth: 21.31 hrs. Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



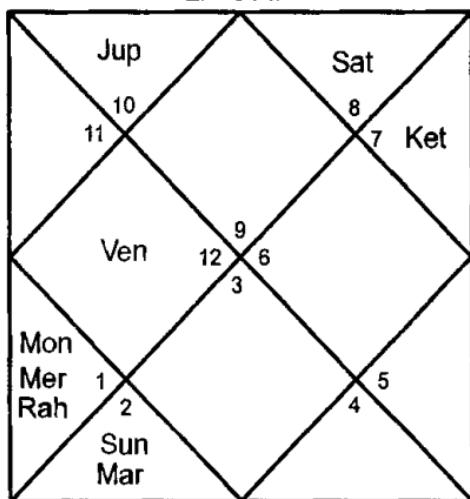
|     |               |     |                 |     |                 |
|-----|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| Sun | 3:8           | Mon | 8:43            | Mar | 21:5            |
| Mer | 12:1          | Jup | 22:53           | Ven | 20:47           |
| Sat | 1:8           | Rah | 24:41           | Ket | 24:41           |
| Ura | 23:14         | Nep | 9:36            | Plu | 9:9             |
| Ket | 4,6,7,8,10,11 | Mon | 4,8             | Jup | 1,2,4           |
| Jup | 1,2,4         | Ket | 4,6,7,8,10,11   | Mon | 4,8             |
| Mer | 4,7,10        | Jup | 1,2,4           | Sun | 5,9             |
| Ven | 4,6,11        | Mar | 5,6,12          | Sat | 2,3,11          |
| Mer | 4,7,10        | Mon | 4,8             | Jup | 1,2,4           |
| Ven | 4,6,11        | Ven | 4,6,11          | Mar | 5,6,12          |
| Sun | 5,9           | Rah | 4,5,6,7,8,10,12 | Mer | 4,7,10          |
| Sun | 5,9           | Ven | 4,6,11          | Ket | 4,6,7,8,10,11   |
| Sat | 2,3,11        | Mer | 4,7,10          | Mer | 4,7,10          |
| Ura | 12,2          | Nep | 1,4             | Plu | 10,12           |
| Mer | 4,7,10        | Ket | 4,6,7,8,10,11   | Rah | 4,5,6,7,8,10,12 |
| Mon | 4,8           | Sat | 2,3,11          | Jup | 1,2,4           |

Balance Dasa of : Ket 2Y 5M OD

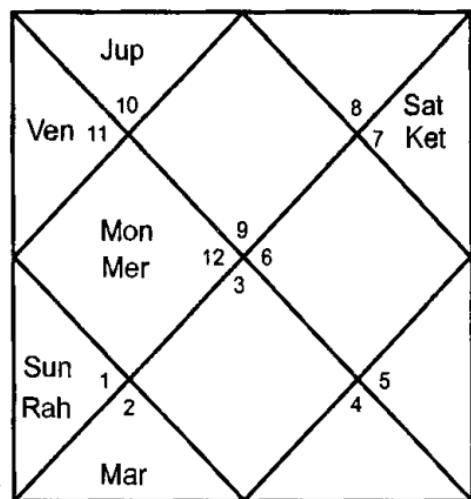
## Illustration No. 4 CH 17D

Date of Birth: 17 May 1985 Time of Birth: 21.34 hrs. Delhi

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|     |                 |     |                 |     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| Sun | 3:8             | Mon | 8:45            | Mar | 21:6            |
| Mer | 12:1            | Jup | 22:53           | Ven | 20:47           |
| Sat | 1:8             | Rah | 24:41           | Ket | 24:41           |
| Ura | 23:14           | Nep | 9:36            | Plu | 9:9             |
| Ket | 3,4,6,7,8,10,11 | Mon | 4,8             | Jup | 1,2,4           |
| Jup | 1,2,4           | Ket | 3,4,6,7,8,10,11 | Mon | 4,8             |
| Mer | 4,7,10          | Jup | 1,2,4           | Sun | 5,9             |
| Ven | 3,6,11          | Mar | 5,6,12          | Sat | 2,3,11          |
| Mer | 4,7,10          | Mon | 4,8             | Jup | 1,2,4           |
| Ven | 3,6,11          | Ven | 3,6,11          | Mar | 5,6,12          |
| Sun | 5,9             | Rah | 4,5,6,7,8,10,12 | Mer | 4,7,10          |
| Sun | 5,9             | Ven | 3,6,11          | Ket | 3,4,6,7,8,10,11 |
| Sat | 2,3,11          | Mer | 4,7,10          | Mer | 4,7,10          |
| Ura | 12,2            | Nep | 1,4             | Plu | 10,12           |
| Mer | 4,7,10          | Ket | 3,4,6,7,8,10,11 | Rah | 4,5,6,7,8,10,12 |
| Mon | 4,8             | Sat | 2,3,11          | Jup | 1,2,4           |

### Balance Dasa of : Ket 2Y 4M 26D

These are the Horoscopes of twins with difference in 3 minutes of time. The Ascendant in both the Horoscopes are the same. However when we look at the Nirayana Bhav Chalit of the two Horoscopes we find the placement of Venus is in different Houses. The difference has resulted into difference in House significance of Ketu and Venus.

Ketu and Venus are Nakshatras or Sub lords of Venus, Moon, Mars, Rahu and Mercury hence the events of life are different in the life of the twins.

CHAPTER - 18

## RELATIONS

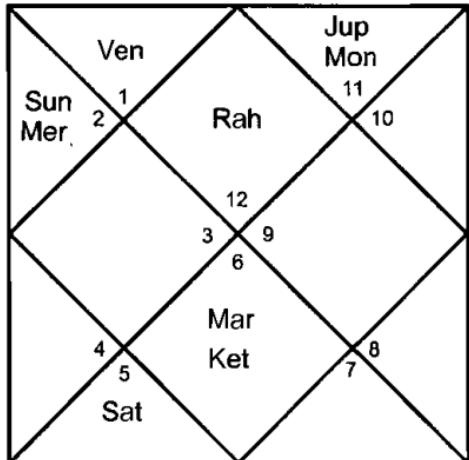
Major events can be predicted of blood relations viz. brothers, sisters, Father, Mother, Paternal Uncles, Maternal Uncles, Aunts etc. from the Horoscope of a Native. Different Houses in Horoscope signify different relations of a native. Following is the table which describes Houses of particular relative. For details please refer: "*Dictionary of Significators in Astrology*", authored by **Umang Taneja and P.K. Sarna.**

| House | Relative                                       |
|-------|--|
| 4     | Mother   |
| 9     | Father, till the native is dependant on father |
| 10    | Father, when the native is not a dependant     |
| 3     | Nearest younger Brother or sister              |
| 5     | Next brother or sister, First child            |
| 11    | Immediate elder Brother or sister              |
| 6     | Maternal Uncle or aunt                         |
| 12    | Paternal Uncle or aunt                         |
| 7     | Spouse   |
| 9     | Spouse of younger brother or sister            |

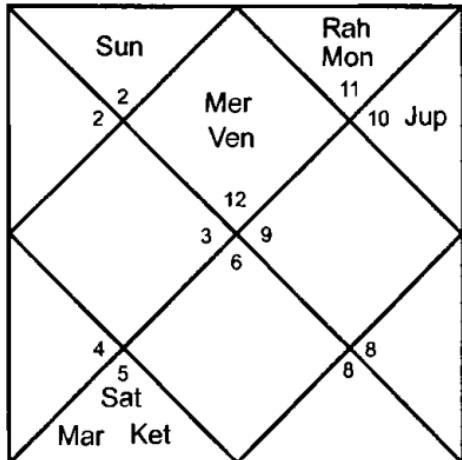
In this book we have discussed two Horoscopes in nearly all the chapters. The Horoscopes are **H1** and **H2**. We will discuss the events of life of younger brother of **H1** by taking the cuspal degree of third House of **H1** as the Ascendant. The cuspal degree of third House of **H1** is Pisces 27° 45'.

Following is the Horoscope of younger brother of **H1** taking cuspal degree of third House as Ascendant. In other words we can asses the younger brother or sister of the native of the horoscope **H1**.

**LAGNA**



**NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT**



|     |                  |     |                  |     |                  |
|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|
| Sun | 23:17            | Mon | 25:52            | Mar | 5:28             |
| Mer | 0:0              | Jup | 13:47            | Ven | 13:57            |
| Sat | 19:58            | Rah | 11:34            | Ket | 11:34            |
| Ura | 10:57            | Nep | 21:36            | Plu | 23:4             |
| Ket | 1,4,6,7,8,9      | Mon | 5,12             | Jup | 1,10,11          |
| Mon | 5,12             | Jup | 1,10,11          | Rah | 1,6,8,9,10,11,12 |
| Mar | 6,8,9            | Ket | 1,4,6,7,8,9      | Mer | 1,4,7            |
| Ven | 1,2,3            | Mar | 6,8,9            | Sat | 6,11,12          |
| Ven | 1,2,3            | Sun | 2,6              | Ven | 1,2,3            |
| Ven | 1,2,3            | Mer | 1,4,7            | Rah | 1,6,8,9,10,11,12 |
| Sun | 2,6              | Rah | 1,6,8,9,10,11,12 | Mer | 1,4,7            |
| Mon | 5,12             | Sat | 6,11,12          | Sun | 2,6              |
| Sun | 2,6              | Mon | 5,12             | Rah | 1,6,8,9,10,11,12 |
| Ura | 3,11             | Nep | 6,1              | Plu | 5,9              |
| Rah | 1,6,8,9,10,11,12 | Mon | 5,12             | Mer | 1,4,7            |
| Sat | 6,11,12          | Ven | 1,2,3            | Mon | 5,12             |

**Balance Dasa of : Jup 8Y 11M 15D**

Now let us try to study the events of life of the younger brother of the native having Horoscope H1.

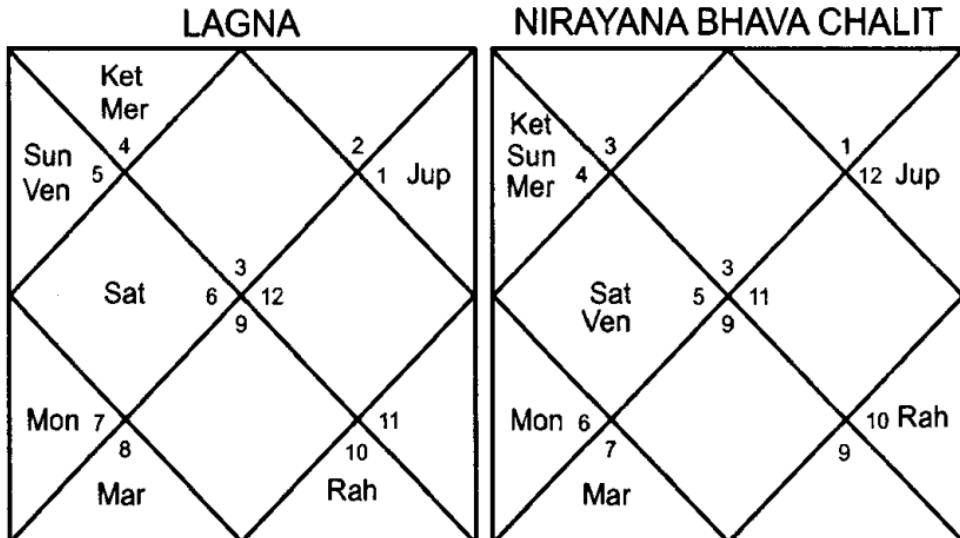
- Education :** In the Horoscope Sun and Mars are not good for education whereas others are medium for education. Therefore we can conclude the younger brother of the native would not have been well educated.
- Litigations:** There are combinations of litigations and imprisonment. Combinations of getting bail is also therefore it Implies that native would have been embroiled in litigations.

3. **Property and Vehicles:** Six Planets Sun, Rahu, Saturn, Mercury, Ketu and Venus do not signify purchase of property. Mars, Mercury and Jupiter are also very weak for purchase of property therefore there is very weak possibility of purchase of property by the native. House 3 is signified in nearly all the planets which implies that there is possibility of purchase of vehicle in his lifetime.
4. **Health :** Bad health is indicated by the Horoscope since combinations of bad health are in nearly all the planets in the Horoscope.
5. **Marriage:** Horoscope signifies a number of 1,6,10,8,12 houses which implies married life of the native would not be satisfactory.

Now let us erect Horoscope by taking cuspal degree of the 11th House as Ascendant of the Horoscope H2 or the Horoscope of the elder brother of H2. The cuspal degree of eleventh House of **H1** is Virgo 28° 23'.

The planets of the Horoscope so erected signify 3,4,5,9,10 Houses in abundance which implies that the elder brother of the H2 must be learned and well placed.

For the knowledge of the readers I want to tell that Native of the Horoscope **H1** is elder brother of native of the Horoscope H2.



|     |         |     |                |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|----------------|-----|---------|
| Sun | 9:35    | Mon | 9:26           | Mar | 5:50    |
| Mer | 22:29   | Jup | 27:31          | Ven | 26:37   |
| Sat | 19:28   | Rah | 28:22          | Ket | 28:22   |
| Ura | 23:56   | Nep | 26:39          | Plu | 28:27   |
| Ket | 1,2,3,5 | Mon | 3,5            | Jup | 7,8,11  |
| Mer | 1,2,3,5 | Rah | 1,2,3,4,5,9,10 | Sun | 3,4     |
| Sat | 4,9,10  | Jup | 7,8,11         | Mon | 3,5     |
| Ven | 4,6     | Mar | 6,12           | Sat | 4,9,10  |
| Ven | 4,6     | Sat | 4,9,10         | Mon | 3,5     |
| Ket | 1,2,3,5 | Mer | 1,2,3,5        | Mer | 1,2,3,5 |
| Sun | 3,4     | Rah | 1,2,3,4,5,9,10 | Mer | 1,2,3,5 |
| Ket | 1,2,3,5 | Mar | 6,12           | Mer | 1,2,3,5 |
| Sat | 4,9,10  | Sat | 4,9,10         | Mon | 3,5     |
| Ura | 1,8     | Nep | 5,10           | Plu | 3,6     |
| Jup | 7,8,11  | Mar | 6,12           | Mer | 1,2,3,5 |
| Mer | 1,2,3,5 | Jup | 7,8,11         | Sat | 4,9,10  |

### **Balance Dasa of : Rah 14Y 3M 2D**

There is a common question asked by people, "How will be the relation with my relative viz. Mother, father, in laws etc. remain?" In these cases erect the Horoscope by taking that House as Ascendant as suggested initially in the chapter. When the DBA planets of the Horoscope will signify 6,8,12 the relations with that relative will be bad on the other hand the relations with that relative will be good if the DBA planets will signify 1,3,5,9,10,11 Houses.

*Note: Please see major events of the relatives from the Native's Horoscope. For precise prediction please refer the Horoscope of the relative.*



CHAPTER - 19

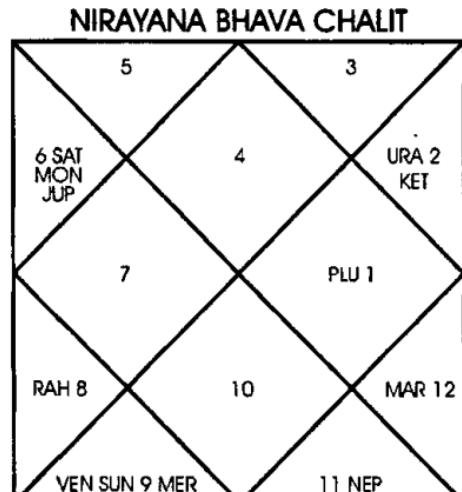
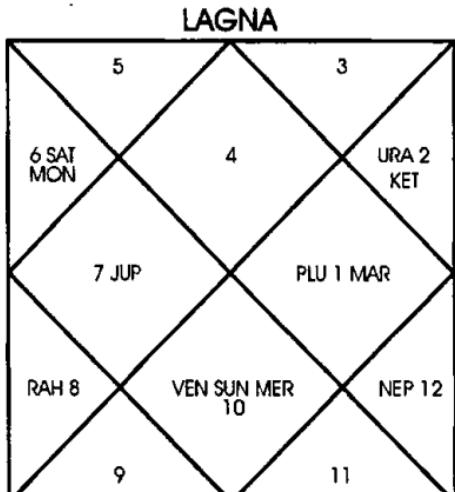
# PERSONALITIES

## Spiritual Leaders

The prime House for spiritualism is the 5th house. Name, Fame & Status is conferred by the 10th house. What best example can be given than that of "**Swami Vivekanand**" who with a stress laid on the soul & communion with the almighty spread the spiritual teachings throughout the world. Swami Vivekanand after achieving enlightenment, left both the luxuries & vices of the world. These characteristics can be displayed by giving the illustration of the Horoscope of Swami Vivekanand who had the unflinching intensity of the belief in his achievements & then subsequently preaching to the world.

After looking at the Horoscope we find that nearly all the Planets signify the combination of 5,10 which is reflective of the intensity of spiritualism. One additional House i.e. the 9th House supports the preaching as a "Guru" or a teacher of all the learnings achieved by Swami in his life time.

## Swami Vivekanand



|                         |                  |                   |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Sun 0:3                 | Mon 24:21        | <b>Mar 6:41</b>   |
| Mer 12:42               | <b>Jup 4:10</b>  | Ven 7:51          |
| Sat 13:42               | Rah 23:52        | Ura 25:32         |
| Nep 9:29                | Plu 17:39        |                   |
| <b>Sun 2,6</b>          | Mon 1,3          | Mar 5,9,10        |
| Sun 2,6                 | Mar 5,9,10       | Ket 4,6,11        |
| <b>Rah 3,5,7,8,9,10</b> | Rah 3,5,7,8,9,10 | Rah 3,5,7,8,9,10  |
| <b>Rah 3,5,7,8,9,10</b> | <b>Jup 3,6,9</b> | Sat 3,7,8         |
| Mer 3,6,12              | Mar 5,9,10       | Mon 1,3           |
| Mar 5,9,10              | Ven 4,6,11       | Rah 3,5,7,8,9,10  |
| Mer 3,6,12              | Ket 4,6,11       | <b>Ven 4,6,11</b> |
| Mon 1,3                 | Mar 5,9,10       | Sun 2,6           |
| Rah 3,5,7,8,9,10        | Mar 5,9,10       | <b>Ven 4,6,11</b> |
| <b>Ura 7,11</b>         | <b>Nep 8,9</b>   | Plu 5,10          |
| Mar 5,9,10              | Sat 3,7,8        | <b>Ven 4,6,11</b> |
| Rah 3,5,7,8,9,10        | Ven 4,6,11       | Mar 5,9,10        |

**Balance of Dasa of Mar : 6y 5m 16d**

## Political Leaders

Combinations which signify a political leader are as follows :

**1,6,10,11**  
**1,5,10,11**  
**1,8,10,11**  
**1,9,10,11**  
**1,10,11**  
**1,11**

whereas the

1st house signifies self.  
 5th, Minister.  
 8th, sudden gain.  
**6th**, loss or defeat of opposition.  
 9th, fortune.  
**10th**, name, fame & position & Authority.  
**11th**, gain & success.

During the political career there are various Ups & Downs due to multi party systems & other factors. A political leader may face different conditions e.g. he wins & does not get any good position or portfolio or he loses & may get any position or benefit The combinations for turbulence /defeat

& other obstacles in the life of a political leader are as follows :

**5,8,12**

**6,8,12**

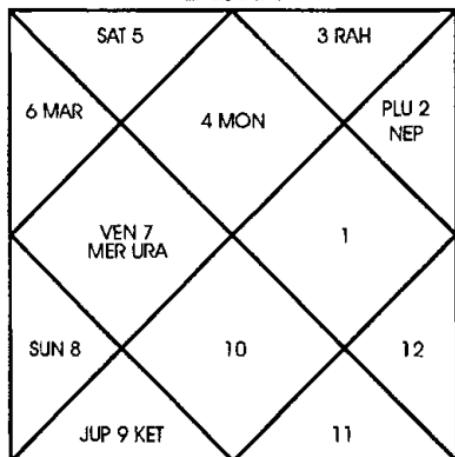
**7,8,12**

Similarly when a political leader becomes head of a state, ministry, country or party the future of the state, ministry, country or party is regulated by the planetary position of such Political leader.

### **Pandit Jawahar Lal Nehru**

The first & foremost illustration comes to my mind is that of the first Prime Minister of India, "**Pandit Jawahar Lal Nehru**" during whose time India achieved Independence & India lost war to China. Prior to becoming the Prime Minister, Nehru ji was confined to Jail several times & for such confinements the combination of 2,3,12 is reflected in his Horoscope. During the Independence DBA of Moon-Venus-Mercury was in operation which signify Houses 3,11,12 signifying "Partition". India lost a war in 1962 to China when DBA of Rahu-Saturn-Rahu first rate Malefics signifying 6,8,12 & 7,8,12. Since combination of 3,6,8,12 was also there in his Horoscope at that time Country had to loose territory in the war.

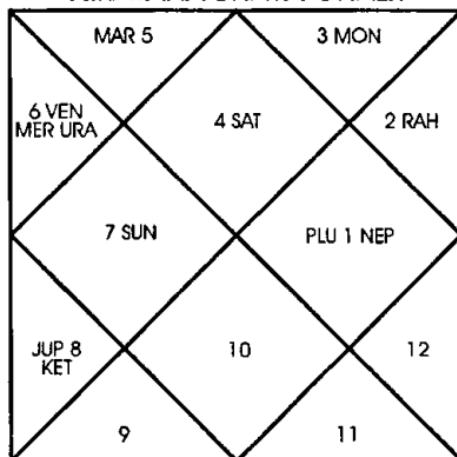
**LAGNA**



Sun 0:21  
Mer 17:14  
Sat 10:56  
Nep 11:13

Mon 17:57  
Jup 15:15  
Rah 11:18  
Plu 13:54

**NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT**



Mar 10:4  
Ven 7:27  
Ura 1:59

|                          |                       |                                |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Sun 2,4<br>3,5,6,9,11,12 | Mon 1,12<br>Jup 5,6,9 | Mar 2,5,10    Rah<br>Jup 5,6,9 |
| Mer 3,12                 | Mon 1,12              | Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12              |
| Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12        | Jup 5,6,9             | Sat 1,7,8                      |
| Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12        | Ven 3,4,11            | Ket 2,5,6,9,10                 |
| Sat 1,7,8                | Ven 3,4,11            | Sat 1,7,8                      |
| Mer 3,12                 | Ket 2,5,6,9,10        | Ven 3,4,11                     |
| Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12        | Ket 2,5,6,9,10        | Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12              |
| Ven 3,4,11               | Sat 1,7,8             | Rah 3,5,6,9,11,12              |
| Ura 3,7                  | Nep 9,10              | Plu 5,10                       |
| Mar 2,5,10               | Mon 1,12              | Mon 1,12                       |
| Ket 2,5,6,9,10           | Mar 2,5,10            | Jup 5,6,9                      |

**Balance Dasa of Mer : 15y 4m 11d**

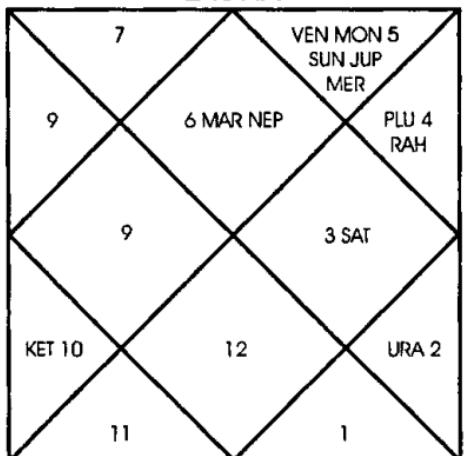
### **Rajiv Gandhi**

Another illustration of political leader on whom the leadership was thrust upon is Late Prime Minister "**Rajiv Gandhi**". He inherited the legacy of being Political Leader from his ancestors & was riding the crest of a sympathy wave on account of assassination of his mother.

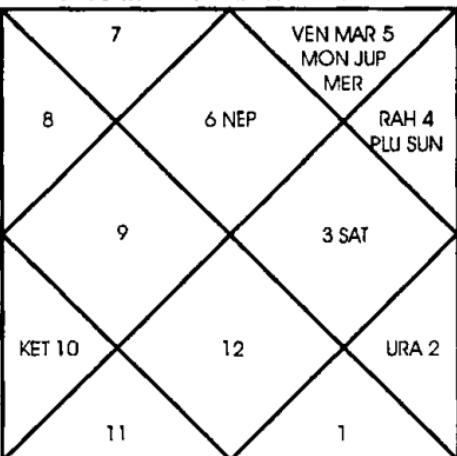
He won the general elections in December 1984 in DBA of Rahu-Jupiter-Rahu with a thumping majority never observed in the history of the country after independence.

His downfall started in the Bhukti of Mercury which signifies 8,12 when his Key associates deserted him. He lost the next general elections in the same Bhukti. He was assassinated in 21st May 1991 in the DBA of Rahu-Ketu-Saturn which signify the combinations of 6,12 & "5,10". How 5,10 involves in assassination is explained under the title "**Assasins & Assassinations**" in this chapter.

### LAGNA



### NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



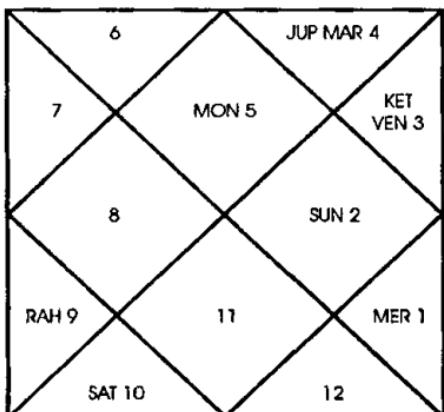
Sun 3:58                  Mon 17:54  
Mer 28:41                Jup 12:18  
Sat 14:22                Rah 4:28  
**Nep 9:40**                Plu 15:37

|             |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Sun 11,12   | Mon 11,12   | Mar 3,8,12  |
| Ket 5,6,10  | Ven 2,9,12  | Sun 11,12   |
| Mon 11,12   | Mar 3,8,12  | Jup 4,7,12  |
| Rah 11,12   | Jup 4,7,12  | Sat 5,6,10  |
| Sat 5,6,10  | Ket 5,6,10  | Rah 11,12   |
| Sat 5,6,10  | Mer 1,10,12 | Mer 1,10,12 |
| Mer 1,10,12 | Ket 1,10,12 | Ven 2,9,12  |
| Sun 11,12   | Sun 11,12   | Ven 2,9,12  |
| Mar 3,8,12  | Sat 5,6,10  | Rah 11,12   |
| Ura 9,5     | Nep 1,12    | Plu 11,3    |
| Mon 11,12   | Sun 11,12   | Sat 5,6,10  |
| Ket 5,6,10  | Ven 2,9,12  | Jup 4,7,12  |

**Balance Dasa of Ven : 13y 1m 22d**

**The Transit Horoscope is as follows :**

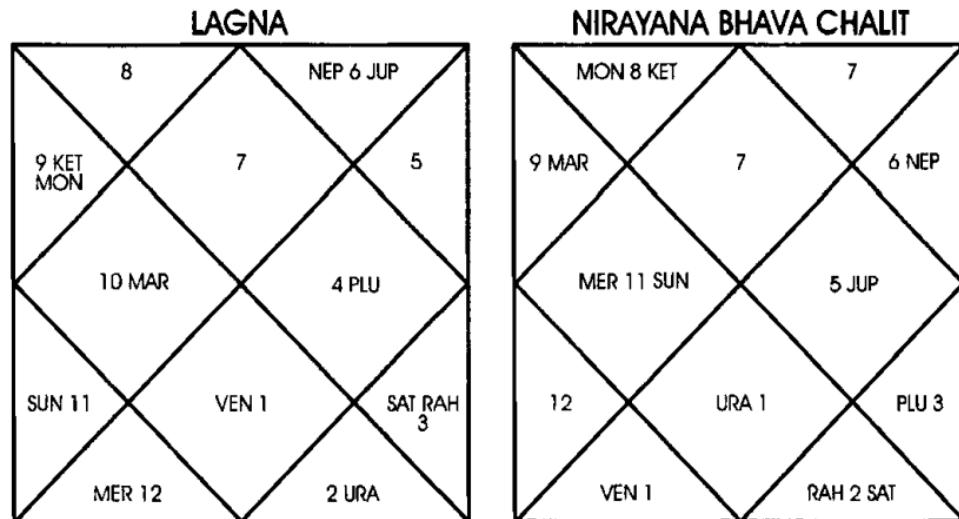
### TRANSIT AS ON 21st MAY 1991



Antar lord Saturn transits in the Nakshatra of Venus which signifies 2,9,12 houses. 2nd House is a Marak, 12th house also the House of death & 9th a Badhak. Transits of other planets are self explanatory.

### **Madhao Rao Scindia**

I am also giving an illustration of a political leader who held great promise in the Indian Political scene. "**Madhao Rao Scindia**" as everybody knows belonged to a princely family. If you see his Horoscope 4th House is signified in most of the planets. 4th House has different connotations which includes acquisition of vehicles, properties & good education & strong love for "Motherland". The combinations for all these characteristics can be clearly seen in his Horoscope. In addition to it combinations of accident are also present in nearly all the planets.



Sun 25:47

Mer 3:59

Sat 10:51

**Nep** 12:31

Sun 4,10

Jup 3,5,10

Ket 2,3,4,5,8,10

Rah 2,4,8,9,11

**Jup** 3,5,10

Sat 4,8

Mon 26:5

Jup 0:4

Rah 23:22

Plu 14:58

Mon 2

Ven 1,6,12

Ket 2,3,4,5,8,10

Jup 3,5,10

Sun 4,10

Rah 2,4,8,9,11

Mar 25:2

Ven 6:7

Ura 16:20

Mar 2,3,6,7

Mar 2,3,6,7

Rah 2,4,8,9,11

Sat 4,8

**Rah** 2,4,8,9,11

Sat 4,8

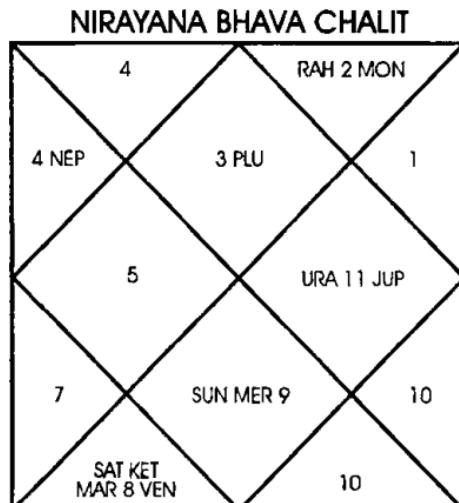
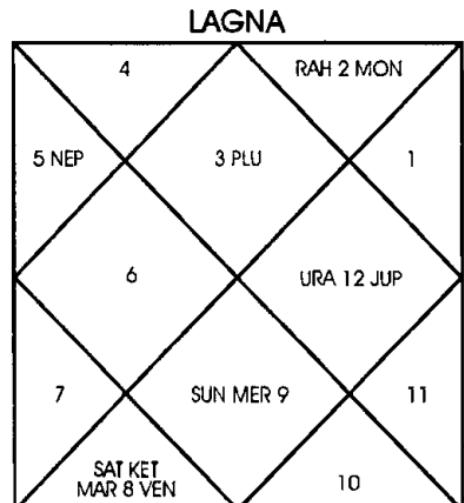
|                |                  |                  |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Mer 4,9,11     | Ket 2,3,4,5,8,10 | Ven 1,6,12       |
| Sat 4,8        | Ven 1,6,12       | Ket 2,3,4,5,8,10 |
| Sat 4,8        | Sat 4,8          | Rah 2,4,8,9,11   |
| Ura 7 Nep 5,11 | Plu 2,9          |                  |
| Mon 2          | Mon 2 Sat 4,8    |                  |
| Sat 4,8        | Rah 2,4,8,9,11   | Jup 3,5,10       |

### Balance of Dasa of Ven : Oy 10m 8d

#### Zulfikar Ali Bhutto

Another princely character with the similar traits with Madhao Rao Scindia is that of former Prime Minister of Pakistan "**Zulfikar Ali Bhutto**". He was born in the princely family of Junagarh. He had good education abroad & rose to become an excellent diplomat & a bureaucrat incharge of foreign affairs of Pakistan. He handled the portfolio of foreign affairs so well that the people of Pakistan had no choice than choosing him as the Prime Minister when Democracy was restored in the country. Like other Political leaders he also had downfall when he lost war with India in December 1971 in the DBA of Saturn-Mercury-Sat which signify Houses 5,6,7,8,12.

Signing of Simla agreement in the year 1972 marked the beginning of Bhutto's political wilderness which ultimately lead to his execution in the year 1979. For academic interest Astrologers can refer the Horoscope of the then Prime Minister of India, Mrs. Indira Gandhi & will find combination of 6,11, win in War & also 3,4,6,11 acquiring land from the neighbouring country in the then DBA

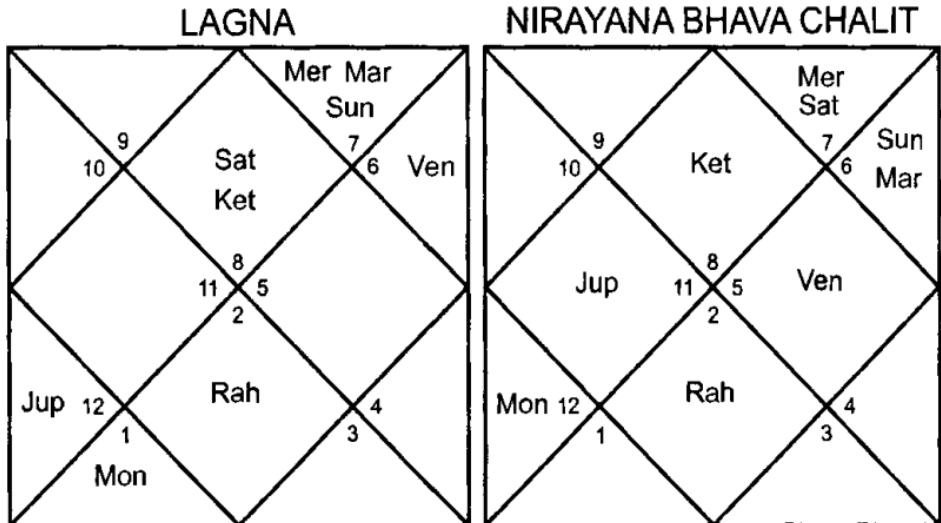


|                          |              |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Sun 21:9                 | Mon 28:0     | Mar 27:19                |
| Mer 19:0                 | Jup 4:22     | Ven 9:0                  |
| Sat 21:14                | Rah 25:57    | Ura 7:2                  |
| Nep 6:7                  | Plu 23:26    |                          |
| Sun 4,7                  | Mon 2,3,12   | Mar 6,11                 |
| Ven 5,6,12               | Mar 6,11     | Mer 1,7                  |
| Jup 7,10                 | Sat 6,8,9,10 | Jup 7,10                 |
| Rah 2,3,5,6,8,9,10,11,12 | Jup 7,110    | Mer 1,7                  |
| Mar 6,11                 | Sat 6,8,9,10 | Ven 5,6,12               |
| Rah 2,3,5,6,8,9,10,11,12 | Sat 6,8,9,10 | Rah 2,3,5,6,8,9,10,11,12 |
| Ket 2,3,5,6,8,9,10,11,12 | Ven 5,6,12   | Ura 8,9,10               |
| Mer 1,7                  | Sat 6,8,9,10 | Sat 6,8,9,10             |
| Rah 2,3,5,6,8,9,10,11,12 | Ven 5,6,10   | Mer 1,7                  |
| Nep 3                    | Plu 1,6      | Sat 6,8,9,10             |
| Ket 2,3,5,6,8,9,10,11,12 | Jup 7,10     | Mer 1,7                  |
| Rah 2,3,5,6,8,9,10,11,12 | Sat 6,8,9,10 | Ven 5,6,12               |

**Balance of Dasa of Mar : 4y 6m 19d**

### **Illustration CH3 F Lal Krishan Advani**

**Date of Birth: 8<sup>th</sup> November 1927 Time: 09.20 hrs  
Hyderabad, Pakistan**



|     |                   |     |                    |     |        |
|-----|-------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|--------|
| Sun | 21:59             | Mon | 6:7                | Mar | 16:11  |
| Mer | 26:48             | Jup | 1:5                | Ven | 5:59   |
| Sat | 14:29             | Rah | 26:20              | Ket | 26:20  |
| Ket | 1,2,3,4,5,6,11,12 | Mon | 5,9                | Jup | 2,4,5  |
| Mer | 8,11,12           | Ket | 1,2,3,4,5,6,11,12  | Jup | 2,4,5  |
| Jup | 2,4,5             | Rah | 1,3,4,6,7,10,11,12 | Mar | 1,6,11 |

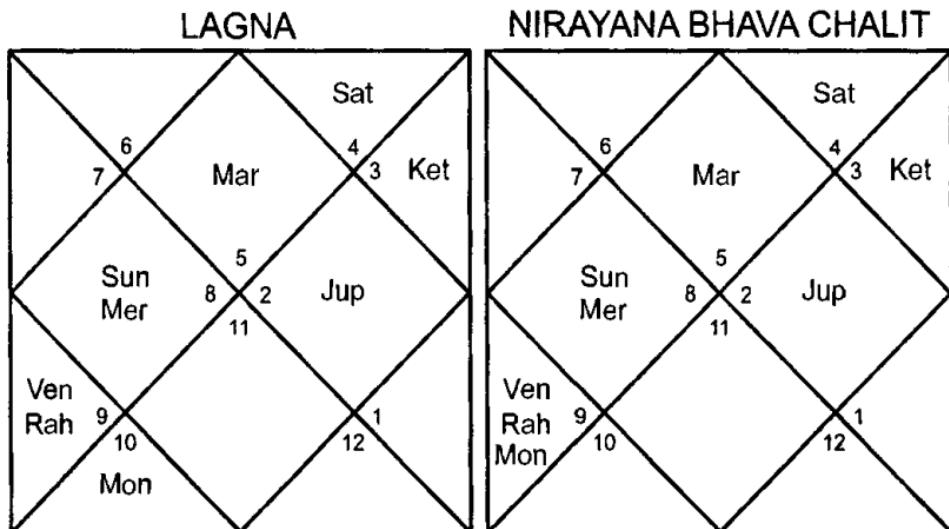
|            |                |            |                    |            |                           |
|------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Ven        | 7,10,12        | Mar        | 1,6,11             | Sat        | 3,4,12                    |
| Sun        | 10,11          | Rah        | 1,3,4,6,7,10,11,12 | Sat        | 3,4,12                    |
| <b>Mer</b> | <b>8,11,12</b> | <b>Ven</b> | <b>7,10,12</b>     | <b>Rah</b> | <b>1,3,4,6,7,10,11,12</b> |
| Sun        | 10,11          | Rah        | 1,3,4,6,7,10,11,12 | Mer        | 8,11,12                   |
| Jup        | 2,4,5          | Mar        | 1,6,11             | Jup        | 2,4,5                     |
| Sat        | 3,4,12         | Jup        | 2,4,5              | Ven        | 7,10,12                   |

### Balance Dasa of : Ket 3Y 9M 13D

This is the Horoscope of Ex. Home Minister Sh. Lal Krishan Advani. BJP rose from 2 MP in Lok Sabha in 1984 to 142 in 1991 when he was president of the party. He is running the Dasa of Saturn which is comparatively weaker than the Dasa of Jupiter.

### Illustration CH3 G Priyadarshini Indira Gandhi

Date of Birth: 19<sup>th</sup> November 1917 Time: 23.46 hrs  
Allahabad



|     |               |     |        |     |        |
|-----|---------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| Sun | 4:14          | Mon | 6:1    | Mar | 16:28  |
| Mer | 13:21         | Jup | 15:5   | Ven | 21:7   |
| Sat | 21:52         | Rah | 9:18   | Ket | 9:18   |
| Ket | 2,3,4,5,10,11 | Mon | 5,12   | Jup | 5,8,10 |
| Rah | 3,5,8,10      | Sun | 1,4    | Mon | 5,12   |
| Jup | 5,8,10        | Mer | 2,4,11 | Jup | 5,8,10 |
| Ven | 3,5,10        | Mar | 1,4,9  | Sat | 6,7,12 |
| Ven | 3,5,10        | Ven | 3,5,10 | Mer | 2,4,11 |
| Jup | 5,8,10        | Mon | 5,12   | Sun | 1,4    |

|     |        |     |               |     |          |
|-----|--------|-----|---------------|-----|----------|
| Sun | 1,4    | Rah | 3,5,8,10      | Mer | 2,4,11   |
| Sat | 6,7,12 | Ket | 2,3,4,5,10,11 | Sat | 6,7,12   |
| Sat | 6,7,12 | Jup | 5,8,10        | Rah | 3,5,8,10 |
| Ura | 6      | Nep | 8,12          | Pl  | 4,11     |
| Mar | 1,4,9  | Sat | 6,7,12        | Rah | 3,5,8,10 |
| Jup | 5,8,10 | Rah | 3,5,8,10      | Sat | 6,7,12   |

**Balance Dasa of : Sun 1Y 9M 16D**

Late Prime Minister **Indira Gandhi** was the only child of the First Prime Minister of our country Pt. Jawahar Lal Nehru. She fell in love with a Parasi, Feroz Gandhi who was not liked by Pandit ji. She got married to him in 1942 in DBA of Rahu - Saturn - Mercury. Mark the presence of 5,8,12 in Rahu and Mercury. She was arrested in Rahu - Saturn - Ketu and was imprisoned for few months. It was a political confinement. Mark the presence of 2,3,8 in Rahu and Ketu.

She was strong willed, a lioness and strongest administrator India has ever seen. Ascendant is political sign Leo and the lord signifies 6,7,12 in Nakshatra and Sub lord. Planet signifies 1,4. All this suggests that she should be highly aggressive and cold at heart. Mars is also in the Ascendant which signifies 5,10 strong will power and determination and 1,4,10 cold at heart. Six planets Ketu, Venus, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter and Mercury signify 5,10. She was stubborn and a born leader. From the Dasa of Mars in the very childhood she was the leader of "Monkey brigade".

After holding key positions in social organization she became president of youth congress in 1956 in the DBA of Jupiter - Jupiter - Mars. In 1964 she was taken into Cabinet by Late Prime Minister Lal Bahadur Shastri as Information broadcasting minister in the DBA of Jupiter - Venus - Saturn. She took major decisions in the ministry. Mark the presence of 5,10 in Venus and Jupiter.

Lal Bahadur Shastri suddenly died of a heart attack in 1966. The contenders for Prime Minister's post could not agree among themselves and therefore felt that *Indira Gandhi* would be the best for the position as a Prime Minister. Hence, she became the Prime Minister in 1966 in Jupiter - Moon - Saturn, till India held the next elections in 1967. She won that election— in 1967 in Jupiter - Mars - Rahu, she became the

first woman ever elected to lead a democracy. In 1971, Gandhi was re-elected by campaigning with the slogan "Garibi Hatao" (Abolish Poverty) in the DBA of Saturn - Saturn - Mercury. Astrologically Saturn is better than Jupiter and the Dasa of Indira Gandhi also changed.

On the 3rd of December 1971, in Saturn - Saturn - Venus period of Mrs. Gandhi Pakistani Air Force (PAF) struck a number of Indian airfields in northern India. By midnight, India was officially at war with Pakistan. Two weeks later, the war was over. The Indian Army had overrun erstwhile East Pakistan (Bangladesh) and taken 93,000 prisoners of war. It was one of the swiftest military campaigns in recent history.

From 1973 downfall of Mrs. Gandhi started in the Bhukti of Mercury. In June 1975, the High Court of Allahabad found her guilty of using illegal practices during the last election campaign, and ordered her to vacate her seat. There were demands for her resignation. Mrs. Gandhi's response was to declare a state of emergency in the DBA of Saturn - Mercury - Rahu. Rahu and Mercury both signify 5,10. In early 1977, she removed the emergency and called for fresh elections in the DBA of Saturn - Ketu - Saturn. Saturn in the Horoscope does not signify 5,10. Her Congress party lost badly at the polls in Saturn -Venus - Venus. Venus signifies 5,8,10. Many people declared that she was a spent force; but, three years later, she was to return as Prime Minister of India in Saturn - Venus - Saturn. Saturn signifies 4,11 and Venus signifies 8,10,11.

Her government was confronted with serious challenges to its ability to maintain law and order as conflicts between religious and ethnic groups broke out in different parts of the country. After the army had taken over the Golden Temple in Amritsar, the chief shrine of the Sikhs, which had been held as an armed camp by a group of militant Sikhs, she

became the target of Sikh anger and on 31 October 1984 she was assassinated by her own Sikh bodyguard in the DBA of Saturn - Rahu - Jupiter. Rahu and Jupiter signify 5,10. Jupiter also signify 8,12 and Saturn signifies 6,12 and 2,7 along with 4. Pluto in the Horoscope of Mrs. Gandhi signifies 5,10 and 7,8,12 and it aspects Rahu. For understanding assassination readers are advised to refer this chapter in which assassination of Mahatma Gandhi has been discussed.

**Note:** Readers are advised not to rely upon the Horoscopes of politicians printed in books and newspapers because the source of the data is not known therefore most of the time horoscope so printed are incorrect. This is clear from the fact that Astrologers believe that Horoscope of Late Smt. Indira Gandhi was cancer Ascendant. The greatest administrator ever seen by our country is seen by Astrologers born in most emotional sign! No more folly can be made to the science of Astrology.

## **ASSASINS & ASSASSINATIONS**

Father of the nation "**Mahatma Gandhi**" had very illustrious young age when he went to South Africa to study Barrister-at-Law. After seeing the life of Indians in South Africa he took up the cause of Indians against the government. He returned to India during the first quarter of this century to take up the cause of freedom struggle from colonial rule of British . He achieved the freedom for India through peaceful & Non-Violent means & got the title Father of the Nation.

He was assassinated by his own countryman "**Nathu Ram Vinayak Godse**" on 30th January 1948 while going for Pooja in Birla Bhawan. DBA of Jupiter-Venus-Sun combination signifying Houses 1,6,7,8,12, 4 & Badhak was in operation in the Horoscope of Mahatma Gandhi at that time. However there is very thin line of demarcation between murder & Assassination the relevant houses for Assassination are **5,10** . Since the

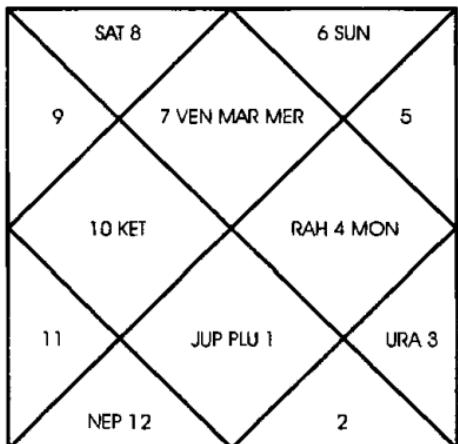
**10th House** signify the Name, Fame & Position of the Native.

**5th house** being 8th from the 10th signifies the Vacuum which would be created after his Death in his position.

Correspondingly, Nathu Ram Godse bitten by the extreme patriotism & holding Father of the Nation primarily responsible for the partition of the country assassinated Mahatma Gandhi in the DBA of Jupiter-Saturn-Saturn. Jupiter & Saturn both signify 7,8,12 & 5,10 houses. Combination of 5,10 being intensity of anything be it a positive or negative. In addition to it, a person murders in the Dasa of 8th lord. It is important to see the conjunction of Mars-Pluto in the Ascendent of Nathu Ram Godse, both Mars & Pluto are extremely bad according to the "Principles of Nadi Astrology". For the Assassination of Rajiv Gandhi, Indira Gandhi & others readers may refer the above combinations.

### Mahatama Gandhi

LAGNA



Sun 17:0  
 Mer 11:49  
 Sat 20:25  
 Nep 26:28

Mon 28:26  
 Jup 28:14  
 Rah 13:39  
 Plu 25:40

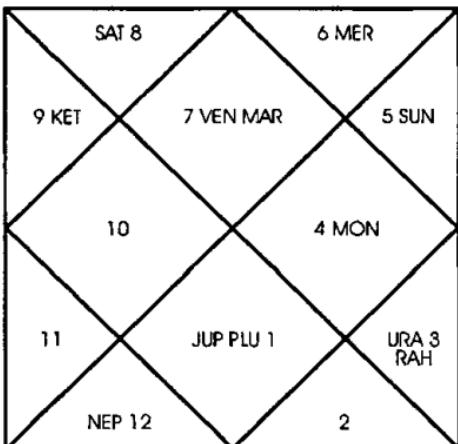
Sun 11  
 Mon 10  
 Sat 2,4,5  
 Rah 9,10

Jup 3,6,7  
 Sun 11  
 Mon 10

Ket 2,4,5,10  
 Mon 10  
 Rah 9,10

Nep 6  
 Mer 9,12  
 Jup 3,6,7

NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Mar 26:28  
 Ven 24:31  
 Ura 29:47

Mar 1,2,7  
 Jup 3,6,7  
 Ket 2,4,5,10

Sat 2,4,5  
 Mer 9,12  
 Ven 1,8

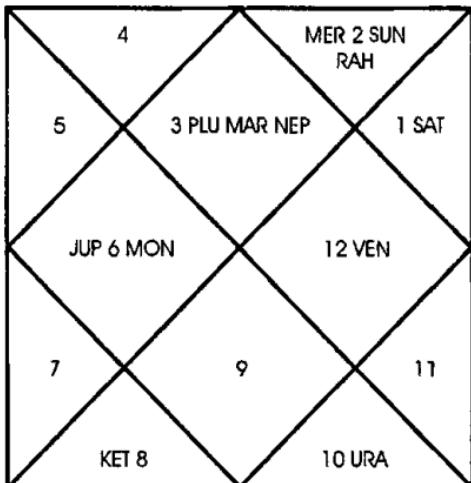
Ven 1,8  
 Jup 3,6,7  
 Mer 9,12

Plu 7,2  
 Ven 1,8  
 Mer 9,12

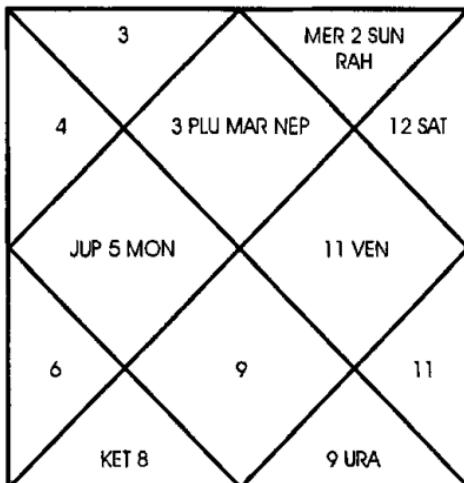
**Balance Dasa of Mer : 1y 11m 23d**

### **Nathu Ram Godse**

#### **LAGNA**



#### **NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT**



Sun 4:43

Mon 8:48

Mar 18:11

Rah 5:45

Jup 12:22

Sat 7:45

Mer 14:19

Ven 20:18

Ura 2:33

Nep 24:44

Plu 3:25

Sun 4,12

Mon 3,4

Mar 1,6

Sun 4,12

**Sun 4,12**

Rah 4,12,10,7,8,11,1,2,5

Sat 9,10,11

Ven 10,12

Mon 3,4

Rah 4,12,10,7,8,11,1,2,5

Jup 4,7,8,11

Sat 9,10,11

Sun 4,12

Mon 3,4

Ket 1,2,4,5,6,12

Mer 1,2,5,12

**Rah 4,12,10,7,8,11,1,2,5**

Jup 4,7,8,11

Mer 1,2,5,12

Ket 1,2,4,5,6,12

Ven 10,12

Mon 3,4

Sat 9,10,11

Mer 1,2,5,12

Jup 4,7,8,11

Mer 1,2,5,12

Ven 10,12

Ura 8

Nep 1,11

Plu 1,6

Sun 4,12

Jup 4,7,8,11

Mar 1,6

Jup 4,7,8,11

Mer 1,2,5,12

Ven 10,12

**Balance Dasa of Sun : Oy 6m 12d**

### **Glamour world & Filmdom**

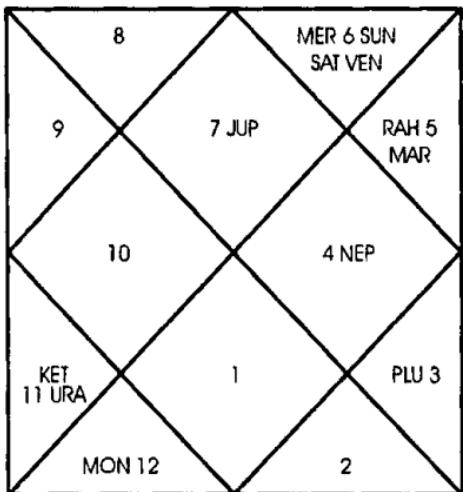
Coming to glamour world we have two living legends who had extremely good career. Their performance have been appreciated in the world of entertainment. These personalities

are of Bombay Stardom" **Dilip Kumar**" & "Devanand".

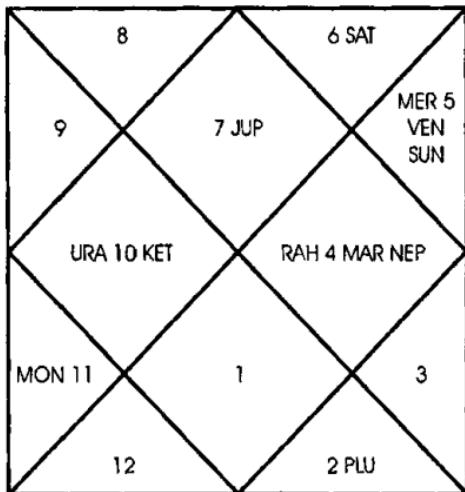
Combinations of Glamour, Art, Modelling, Photogenic face & other relevant fields are 3,5,8,10,11. Of course 7th House signifying commercialising of glamorous career. In both the Horoscopes all planets signify the above combinations.

### **Devanand**

**LAGNA**



**NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT**



Sun 9:20

Mer 15:41

Sat 27:49

Nep 26:46

Mon 21:41

Jup 24:47

Rah 18:44

Plu 19:47

Mar 23:17

Ven 13:34

Ura 22:12

Sun 11

Sun 11

Ven 1,8,11

Mon 5,10

Mer 9,II,12

Sun 11

Mar 2,7,10

Ven 1,8,11

Sat 4,5,12

Rah 2,7,10,11

Ven 1,8,11

Rah 2,7,10,11

Jup 1,3,6

Jup 1,3,6

Mer 9,11,12

Sat 4,5,12

Mar 2,7,10

Jup 1,3,6

Mer 9,11,12

Mon 5,10

Sat 4,5,12

Ket 1,3,2,4,5,6,7,10,12

Rah 2,7,10,11

Mon 5,10

Ven 1,8,11

Mon 5,10

Rah 2,7,10,11

Ura 4

Jup 1,3,6

Sat 4,5,12

Nep 10,6

Mer 9,11,12

Jup 1,3,6

Plu 2,8

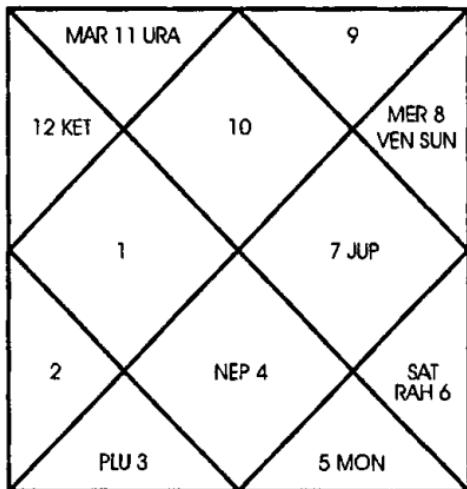
Rah 2,7,10,11

Mar 2,7,10

**Balance of Dasa of Mer : 10y 7m 3d**

## Dilip Kumar

### LAGNA



Sun 25:43

**Mer 28:10**

Sat 25:22

Nep 25:22

Sun 8,10

**Mer 6,11**

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Sun 8,10

Sat 1,2,8

**Mer 6,11**

**Mer 6,11**

Sat 1,2,8

**Ura 1**

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Ven 4,9,5

Mon 19:43

Jup 16:50

Rah 3:13

Plu 18:4

Mon 7

Ven 4,9,5

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

**Jup 9,12**

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Ven 4,9,5

Ket 1,2,8,9,12

**Jup 9,12**

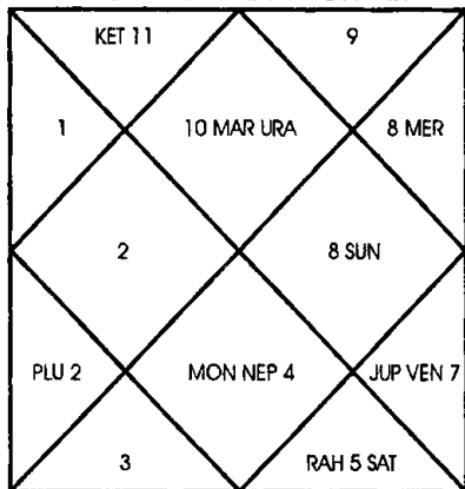
Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Nep 7

**Mer 6,11**

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

### NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Mar 7:5

Ven 2:13

Ura 17:10

**Mar 1,3,10,11**

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Sat 1,2,8

**Mer 6,11**

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Ven 4,9

**Jup 9,12**

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Plu 10,11,5

Rah 1,2,3,8,10,11,6

Sun 8,10

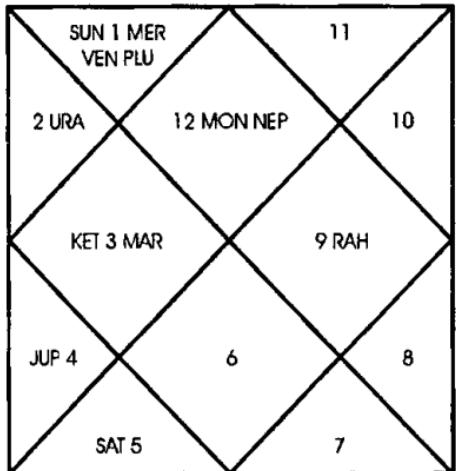
**Balance of Dasa of Ven :10y 5m Od**

## Poets & Writers

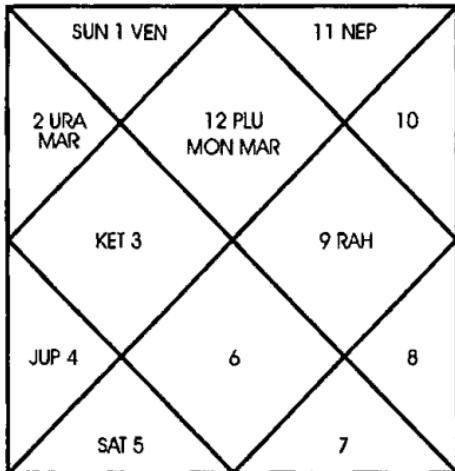
### Gurudev Ravinder Nath Tagore

I will be failing in my duties if I do not discuss the "**Gurudev Ravinder Nath Tagore**" the noble laureate who was a great poet of our country. The combination of poetry, Literature & similar field is 3,10,11 and some how 8,12 houses are also signified in the Planet & Nakshatras the Poet brings up creative ideas.

### LAGNA



### NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



Sun 24:27

Mer 7:56

Sat 10:48

Nep 8:54

Sun 2,6

Ven 3,8,2

Mer 4,7,1

Rah 1,2,3,5,9,10

Ven 2,3,8

Sat 6,11,12

Mer 1,4,7

Ket 1,2,3,4,7,9

Jup 1,5,10

Ura 11,3

Mon 1,5

Mer 1,4,7

Mon 20:49

Jup 26:1

Rah 23:24

Plu 17:23

Mon 1,5

Mer 1,4,7

Ven 2,3,8

Jup 1,5,10

Mer 1,4,7

Rah 1,2,3,5,9,10

Ket 1,2,3,4,7,9

Jup 1,5,10

Sat 6,11,12

Nep 12,1

Sat 6,11,12

Ven 2,3,8

Mar 0:15

Ven 23:11

Ura 18:45

Mar 2,3,9

Mar 2,3,9

Mer 1,4,7

Sat 6,11,12

Ket 1,2,3,4,7,9

Sat 6,11,12

Ven 2,3,8

Ven 2,3,8

Sat 6,11,12

Plu 1,9

Ven 2,3,8

Mar 2,3,9

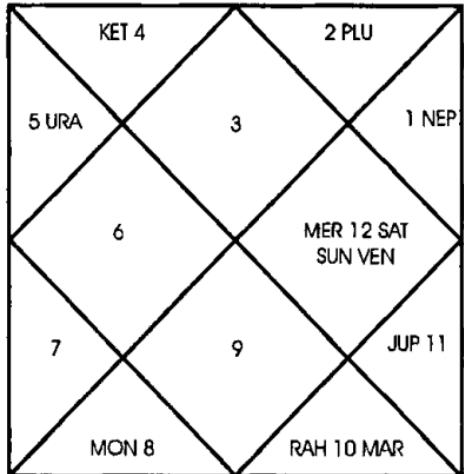
**Balance of Dasa of Mer : 11y 8m 12d.**

### Scientists

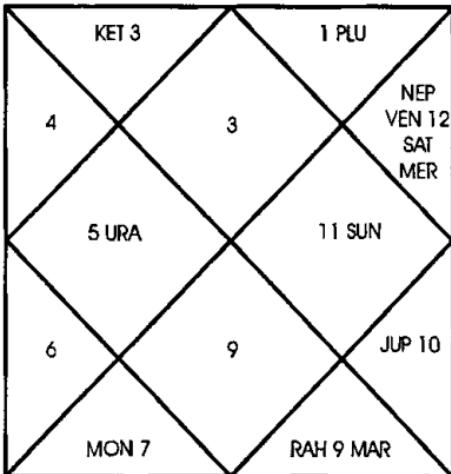
#### Albert Einstein

Similarly another Noble laureate is world renowned scientist "**Albert Einstein**". Obviously the combinations for the scientists are different than the field of poetry & Literature. Most of the planets in the Horoscopes will signify the Houses 8,12. The scientists get success. when the Houses 10,11 are signified in the DBA planets.

**LAGNA**



**NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT**



Sun 1:24

Mer 11:1

Sat 12:7

Nep 15:48

Mon 22:0

Jup 5:24

Rah 10:50

Plu 2:31

Mar 4:49

Ven 24:52

Ura 9:13

Sun 4,10

Jup 7,8,9,11

Rah 8,9,10,11,12

Mon 3,6

Mer 1,2,5,11

Sun 4,10

Mar 8,12

Sun 4,10

Sat 9,10,11

Rah 8,12,9,10,11

Mon 3,6

Mon 3,6

Jup 7,8,9,11

Mar 8,12

Sun 4,10

Sat 9,10,11

Sat 9,10,11

Mar 8,12

Mer 1,2,5,11

Sat 9,10,11

Mon 3,6

Ket 3,6,8,12

Sat 9,10,11

Sun 4,10

Ven 6,11

Mer 1,2,5,11

Rah 8,9,10,11,12

Ura 9,4

Ket 3,6,8,12

Jup 7,8,9,11

Nep 11

Ven 6,11

Sun 4,10

Plu 12

sun 4,10

Jup 7,8,9,11

**Balance Dasa of Mer : 10y 2m 6 d**

**One common feature in the above Horoscopes are winning of Prizes & Awards of Highest Order in their life time. The combinations of Awards & Prizes are explained in the chapter of "Education", readers can refer to. You can see this in the Horoscope of Dilip Kumar who was conferred "Nishan E Pakistan" in the Dasa-Bhukti of Saturn-Venus.**

## Astrologers

**Houses** : Houses which signify Astrology are :

**8th House** : 8th House is prime house for Astrology. 8th House in the "Natural Zodiac" is signified by the Sign "Scorpio". Scorpio sign & the 8th house signify indepth knowledge if signified with good education houses.

**12th House** : Similarly 12th house also signifies indepth knowledge if signified with good education houses. This house also signify Astrology.

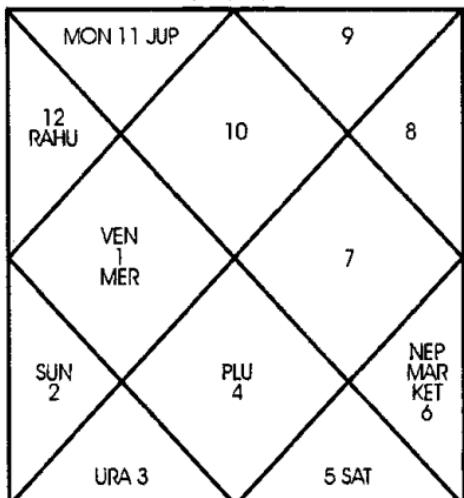
## Planets

**Ketu & Saturn** are prime planets of Astrology. Although Jupiter provides wisdom & Mercury analytical skill.

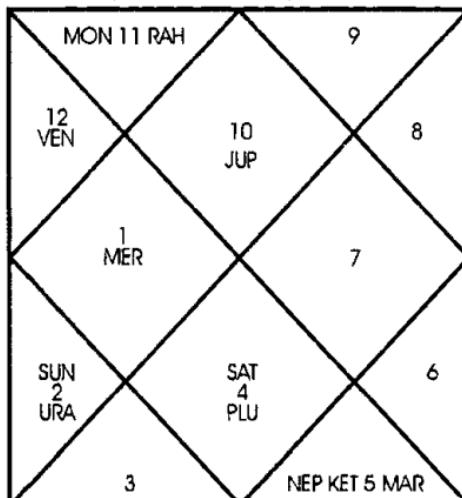
To conclude Native will study Astrology in the DBA of Ketu, Saturn, Jupiter if it signifies 8,12 Houses. He will be a successful Astrologer if good education Houses are signified with 8,12 houses. The Horoscope (**H1**) is of one of my brightest student who is a great Astrologer. He started studying Astrology in the DBA of Ketu-Rahu-Jupiter. Observe the combination of 8,12 with 3,4,5,9,10,11 in most of the planets in the Horoscope.

### Illustration No.11 H1

LAGNA



NIRAYANA BHAVA CHALIT



|                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Sun 23:17           | Mon 25:52           | Mar 5:28            |
| Mer 29:59           | Jup 13:48           | Ven 13:57           |
| Sat 19:59           | Rahu 11:33          | Ura 11:0            |
| Nep 21:35           | Plu 22:46           |                     |
| <br>                |                     |                     |
| Sun 5,8             | <b>Mon 2,7</b>      | Mars 4,8,11         |
| Mon 7,2             | Jup 1,3,12          | Sun 5,8             |
| Sun 5,8             | Ket 4,8,11,1,6,9    | Mer 4,6,9           |
| <br>                |                     |                     |
| Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Jup 1,3,12          | Sat 1,2,7           |
| Sat 1,2,7           | Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | Ven 3,5,10          |
| <b>Mon 2,7</b>      | Mer 4,6,9           | Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 |
| <br>                |                     |                     |
| Mer 4,6,9           | Ket 4,6,8,9,11      | Ven 3,5,10          |
| Sun 5,8             | Mon 2,7             | Ven 3,5,10          |
| Rah 1,2,3,4,8,11,12 | <b>Mar 4,8,11</b>   | Ven 3,5,10          |
| <br>                |                     |                     |
| Ura 5,1             | <b>Nep 3,8</b>      | Plu 7,11            |
| Rah 1,2,3,4,8,12,11 | Mon 2,7             | Mer 4,6,9           |
| Sat 1,2,7           | Ven 3,5,10          | Mon 2,7             |

**Balance Dasa of Jup : 8y 11m 16d**



# ANNEXURE

## ARIES

| No. | Sign lord | Nak. lord | Sub lord | D  | M  | S  | D  | M  | S  |
|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1   | Mars      | Ketu      | Ketu     | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 46 | 40 |
| 2   | "         | "         | Venus    | 00 | 46 | 40 | 3  | 00 | 00 |
| 3   | "         | "         | Sun      | 3  | 00 | 00 | 3  | 40 | 00 |
| 4   | "         | "         | Moon     | 3  | 40 | 00 | 4  | 46 | 40 |
| 5   | "         | "         | Mars     | 4  | 46 | 40 | 5  | 33 | 20 |
| 6   | "         | "         | Rahu     | 5  | 33 | 20 | 7  | 33 | 20 |
| 7   | "         | "         | Jupiter  | 7  | 33 | 20 | 9  | 20 | 00 |
| 8   | "         | "         | Saturn   | 9  | 20 | 00 | 11 | 26 | 40 |
| 9   | "         | "         | Mercury  | 11 | 26 | 40 | 13 | 20 | 00 |
| 10  | "         | Venus     | Venus    | 13 | 20 | 00 | 15 | 33 | 20 |
| 11  | "         | "         | Sun      | 15 | 33 | 20 | 16 | 13 | 20 |
| 12  | "         | "         | Moon     | 16 | 13 | 20 | 17 | 20 | 00 |
| 13  | "         | "         | Mars     | 17 | 20 | 00 | 18 | 6  | 40 |
| 14  | "         | "         | Rahu     | 18 | 6  | 40 | 20 | 6  | 40 |
| 15  | "         | "         | Jupiter  | 20 | 6  | 40 | 21 | 53 | 20 |
| 16  | "         | "         | Saturn   | 21 | 53 | 20 | 24 | 00 | 00 |
| 17  | "         | "         | Mercury  | 24 | 00 | 00 | 25 | 53 | 20 |
| 18  | "         | "         | Ketu     | 25 | 53 | 20 | 26 | 40 | 00 |
| 19  | "         | Sun       | Sun      | 26 | 40 | 00 | 27 | 20 | 00 |
| 20  | "         | "         | Moon     | 27 | 20 | 00 | 28 | 26 | 40 |
| 21  | "         | "         | Mars     | 28 | 26 | 40 | 29 | 13 | 20 |
| 22  | "         | "         | Rahu     | 29 | 13 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# TAURUS

|    |   |      |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|---|------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 23 | " | "    | Rahu    | 00 | 00 | 00 | 1  | 13 | 20 |
| 24 | " | "    | Jupiter | 1  | 13 | 20 | 3  | 00 | 00 |
| 25 | " | "    | Saturn  | 3  | 00 | 00 | 5  | 6  | 40 |
| 26 | " | "    | Mercury | 5  | 6  | 40 | 7  | 00 | 00 |
| 27 | " | "    | Ketu    | 7  | 00 | 00 | 7  | 46 | 40 |
| 28 | " | "    | Venus   | 7  | 46 | 40 | 10 | 00 | 00 |
| 29 | " | Moon | Moon    | 10 | 00 | 00 | 11 | 6  | 40 |
| 30 | " | "    | Mars    | 11 | 6  | 40 | 11 | 53 | 20 |
| 31 | " | "    | Rahu    | 11 | 53 | 20 | 13 | 53 | 20 |
| 32 | " | "    | Jupiter | 13 | 53 | 20 | 15 | 40 | 00 |
| 33 | " | "    | Saturn  | 15 | 40 | 00 | 17 | 46 | 40 |
| 34 | " | "    | Mercury | 17 | 46 | 40 | 19 | 40 | 00 |
| 35 | " | "    | Ketu    | 19 | 40 | 00 | 20 | 26 | 40 |
| 36 | " | "    | Venus   | 20 | 26 | 40 | 22 | 40 | 00 |
| 37 | " | "    | Sun     | 22 | 40 | 00 | 23 | 20 | 00 |
| 38 | " | Mars | Mars    | 23 | 20 | 00 | 24 | 6  | 40 |
| 39 | " | "    | Rahu    | 24 | 6  | 40 | 26 | 6  | 40 |
| 40 | " | "    | Jupiter | 26 | 6  | 40 | 27 | 53 | 20 |
| 41 | " | "    | Saturn  | 27 | 53 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# GEMINI

|           |         |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 42        | Mercury | Mars    | Mercury | 00 | 00 | 00 | 1  | 53 | 20 |
| 43        | "       | "       | Ketu    | 1  | 53 | 20 | 2  | 40 | 00 |
| 44        | "       | "       | Venus   | 2  | 40 | 00 | 4  | 53 | 20 |
| 45        | "       | "       | Sun     | 4  | 53 | 20 | 5  | 33 | 20 |
| 46        | "       | "       | Moon    | 5  | 33 | 20 | 6  | 40 | 00 |
| 47        | "       | Rahu    | Rahu    | 6  | 40 | 00 | 8  | 40 | 00 |
| 48        | "       | "       | Jupiter | 8  | 40 | 00 | 10 | 26 | 40 |
| <b>49</b> | "       | "       | Saturn  | 10 | 26 | 40 | 12 | 33 | 20 |
| <b>50</b> | "       | "       | Mercury | 12 | 33 | 20 | 14 | 26 | 40 |
| 51        | "       | "       | Ketu    | 14 | 26 | 40 | 15 | 13 | 20 |
| <b>52</b> | "       | "       | Venus   | 15 | 13 | 20 | 17 | 26 | 40 |
| 53        | "       | "       | Sun     | 17 | 26 | 40 | 18 | 6  | 40 |
| 54        | "       | "       | Moon    | 18 | 6  | 40 | 19 | 13 | 20 |
| 55        | "       | "       | Mars    | 19 | 13 | 20 | 20 | 00 | 00 |
| 56        | "       | Jupiter | Jupiter | 20 | 00 | 00 | 21 | 46 | 40 |
| 57        | "       | "       | Saturn  | 21 | 46 | 40 | 23 | 53 | 20 |
| 58        | "       | "       | Mercury | 23 | 53 | 20 | 25 | 46 | 20 |
| <b>59</b> | "       | "       | Ketu    | 25 | 46 | 20 | 26 | 33 | 20 |
| <b>60</b> | "       | "       | Venus   | 26 | 33 | 20 | 28 | 46 | 40 |
| <b>61</b> | "       | "       | Sun     | 28 | 46 | 40 | 29 | 26 | 40 |
| <b>62</b> | "       | "       | Moon    | 29 | 26 | 40 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# CANCER

|    |      |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|------|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 63 | Moon | Jupiter | Moon    | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 33 | 20 |
| 64 | "    | "       | Mars    | 00 | 33 | 20 | 1  | 20 | 00 |
| 65 | "    | "       | Rahu    | 1  | 20 | 00 | 3  | 20 | 00 |
| 66 | "    | Saturn  | Saturn  | 3  | 20 | 00 | 5  | 26 | 40 |
| 67 | "    | "       | Mercury | 5  | 26 | 40 | 7  | 20 | 00 |
| 68 | "    | "       | Ketu    | 7  | 20 | 00 | 8  | 6  | 40 |
| 69 | "    | "       | Venus   | 8  | 6  | 40 | 10 | 20 | 00 |
| 70 | "    | "       | Sun     | 10 | 20 | 00 | 11 | 00 | 00 |
| 71 | "    | "       | Moon    | 11 | 00 | 00 | 12 | 6  | 40 |
| 72 | "    | "       | Mars    | 12 | 6  | 40 | 12 | 53 | 20 |
| 73 | "    | "       | Rahu    | 12 | 53 | 20 | 14 | 53 | 20 |
| 74 | "    | "       | Jupiter | 14 | 53 | 20 | 16 | 40 | 00 |
| 75 | "    | Mercury | Mercury | 16 | 40 | 00 | 18 | 33 | 20 |
| 76 | "    | "       | Ketu    | 18 | 33 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 00 |
| 77 | "    | "       | Venus   | 19 | 20 | 00 | 21 | 33 | 20 |
| 78 | "    | "       | Sun     | 21 | 33 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 20 |
| 79 | "    | "       | Moon    | 22 | 13 | 20 | 23 | 20 | 00 |
| 80 | "    | "       | Mars    | 23 | 20 | 00 | 24 | 6  | 40 |
| 81 | "    | "       | Rahu    | 24 | 6  | 40 | 26 | 6  | 40 |
| 82 | "    | "       | Jupiter | 26 | 6  | 40 | 27 | 53 | 20 |
| 83 | "    | "       | Saturn  | 27 | 53 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# LEO

|     |     |       |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|-----|-------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 84  | Sun | Ketu  | Ketu    | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 46 | 40 |
| 85  | "   | "     | Venus   | 00 | 46 | 40 | 3  | 00 | 00 |
| 86  | '   | '     | Sun     | 3  | 00 | 00 | 3  | 40 | 00 |
| 87  | '   | '     | Moon    | 3  | 40 | 00 | 4  | 46 | 00 |
| 88  | '   | '     | Mars    | 4  | 46 | 40 | 5  | 33 | 20 |
| 89  | '   | '     | Rahu    | 5  | 33 | 20 | 7  | 33 | 20 |
| 90  | '   | '     | Jupiter | 7  | 33 | 20 | 9  | 20 | 00 |
| 91  | '   | '     | Saturn  | 9  | 20 | 00 | 11 | 26 | 40 |
| 92  | '   | '     | Mercury | 11 | 26 | 40 | 13 | 20 | 00 |
| 93  | '   | Venus | Venus   | 13 | 20 | 00 | 15 | 33 | 20 |
| 94  | '   | '     | Sun     | 15 | 33 | 20 | 16 | 13 | 20 |
| 95  | '   | '     | Moon    | 16 | 13 | 20 | 17 | 20 | 00 |
| 96  | '   | '     | Mars    | 17 | 20 | 00 | 18 | 6  | 40 |
| 97  | '   | '     | Rahu    | 18 | 6  | 40 | 20 | 6  | 40 |
| 98  | '   | '     | Jupiter | 20 | 6  | 40 | 21 | 53 | 20 |
| 99  | '   | '     | Saturn  | 21 | 53 | 20 | 24 | 00 | 00 |
| 100 | '   | '     | Mercury | 24 | 00 | 00 | 25 | 53 | 20 |
| 101 | '   | '     | Ketu    | 25 | 53 | 20 | 26 | 40 | 00 |
| 102 | '   | Sun   | Sun     | 26 | 40 | 00 | 27 | 20 | 00 |
| 103 | '   | '     | Moon    | 27 | 20 | 00 | 28 | 26 | 40 |
| 104 | '   | '     | Mars    | 28 | 26 | 40 | 29 | 13 | 20 |
| 105 | '   | '     | Rahu    | 29 | 13 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

## VIRGO

|     |   |      |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|---|------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 106 | ' | Sun  | Rahu    | 00 | 00 | 00 | 1  | 13 | 20 |
| 107 | ' | '    | Jupiter | 1  | 13 | 20 | 3  | 00 | 00 |
| 108 | ' | '    | Saturn  | 3  | 00 | 00 | 5  | 6  | 40 |
| 109 | ' | '    | Mercury | 5  | 6  | 40 | 7  | 00 | 00 |
| 110 | ' | '    | Ketu    | 7  | 00 | 00 | 7  | 46 | 40 |
| 111 | ' | '    | Venus   | 7  | 46 | 40 | 10 | 00 | 00 |
| 112 | ' | Moon | Moon    | 10 | 00 | 00 | 11 | 6  | 40 |
| 113 | ' | '    | Mars    | 11 | 6  | 40 | 11 | 53 | 20 |
| 114 | ' | '    | Rahu    | 11 | 53 | 20 | 13 | 53 | 20 |
| 115 | ' | '    | Jupiter | 13 | 53 | 20 | 15 | 40 | 00 |
| 116 | ' | '    | Saturn  | 15 | 40 | 00 | 17 | 46 | 40 |
| 117 | ' | '    | Mercury | 17 | 46 | 40 | 19 | 40 | 00 |
| 118 | ' | '    | Ketu    | 19 | 40 | 00 | 20 | 26 | 40 |
| 119 | ' | '    | Venus   | 20 | 26 | 40 | 22 | 40 | 00 |
| 120 | ' | '    | Sun     | 22 | 40 | 00 | 23 | 20 | 00 |
| 121 | ' | Mars | Mars    | 23 | 20 | 00 | 24 | 6  | 40 |
| 122 | ' | '    | Rahu    | 24 | 6  | 40 | 26 | 6  | 40 |
| 123 | ' | '    | Jupiter | 26 | 6  | 40 | 27 | 53 | 20 |
| 124 | ' | '    | Saturn  | 27 | 53 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# **LIBRA**

|     |       |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|-------|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 125 | Venus | Mars    | Mercury | 00 | 00 | 00 | 1  | 53 | 20 |
| 126 | "     | "       | Ketu    | 1  | 53 | 20 | 2  | 40 | 00 |
| 127 | "     | "       | Venus   | 2  | 40 | 00 | 4  | 53 | 20 |
| 128 | "     | "       | Sun     | 4  | 53 | 20 | 5  | 33 | 20 |
| 129 | "     | "       | Moon    | 5  | 33 | 20 | 6  | 40 | 00 |
| 130 | "     | Rahu    | Rahu    | 6  | 40 | 00 | 8  | 40 | 00 |
| 131 | "     | "       | Jupiter | 8  | 40 | 00 | 10 | 26 | 40 |
| 132 | "     | "       | Saturn  | 10 | 26 | 40 | 12 | 33 | 20 |
| 133 | "     | "       | Mercury | 12 | 33 | 20 | 14 | 26 | 40 |
| 134 | "     | "       | Ketu    | 14 | 26 | 40 | 15 | 13 | 20 |
| 135 | "     | "       | Venus   | 15 | 13 | 20 | 17 | 26 | 40 |
| 136 | "     | "       | Sun     | 17 | 26 | 40 | 18 | 6  | 40 |
| 137 | "     | "       | Moon    | 18 | 6  | 40 | 19 | 13 | 20 |
| 138 | "     | "       | Mars    | 19 | 13 | 20 | 20 | 00 | 00 |
| 139 | "     | Jupiter | Jupiter | 20 | 00 | 00 | 21 | 46 | 40 |
| 140 | "     | "       | Saturn  | 21 | 46 | 40 | 23 | 53 | 20 |
| 141 | "     | "       | Mercury | 23 | 53 | 20 | 25 | 46 | 20 |
| 142 | "     | "       | Ketu    | 25 | 46 | 20 | 26 | 33 | 20 |
| 143 | "     | "       | Venus   | 26 | 33 | 20 | 28 | 46 | 40 |
| 144 | "     | "       | Sun     | 28 | 46 | 40 | 29 | 26 | 40 |
| 145 | "     | "       | Moon    | 29 | 26 | 40 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# SCORPIO

|     |      |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|------|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 146 | Mars | "       | Moon    | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 33 | 20 |
| 147 | "    | "       | Mars    | 00 | 33 | 20 | 1  | 20 | 00 |
| 148 | "    | "       | Rahu    | 1  | 20 | 00 | 3  | 20 | 00 |
| 149 | "    | Saturn  | Saturn  | 3  | 20 | 00 | 5  | 26 | 40 |
| 150 | "    | "       | Mercury | 5  | 26 | 40 | 7  | 20 | 00 |
| 151 | "    | "       | Ketu    | 7  | 20 | 00 | 8  | 6  | 40 |
| 152 | "    | "       | Venus   | 8  | 6  | 40 | 10 | 20 | 00 |
| 153 | "    | "       | Sun     | 10 | 20 | 00 | 11 | 00 | 00 |
| 154 | "    | "       | Moon    | 11 | 00 | 00 | 12 | 6  | 40 |
| 155 | "    | "       | Mars    | 12 | 6  | 40 | 12 | 53 | 20 |
| 156 | "    | "       | Rahu    | 12 | 53 | 20 | 14 | 53 | 20 |
| 157 | "    | "       | Jupiter | 14 | 53 | 20 | 16 | 40 | 00 |
| 158 | "    | Mercury | Mercury | 16 | 40 | 20 | 18 | 33 | 20 |
| 159 | "    | "       | Ketu    | 18 | 33 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 00 |
| 160 | "    | "       | Venus   | 19 | 20 | 00 | 21 | 33 | 20 |
| 161 | "    | "       | Sun     | 21 | 33 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 20 |
| 162 | "    | "       | Moon    | 22 | 13 | 20 | 23 | 20 | 00 |
| 163 | "    | "       | Mars    | 23 | 20 | 00 | 24 | 6  | 40 |
| 164 | "    | "       | Rahu    | 24 | 6  | 40 | 26 | 6  | 40 |
| 165 | "    | "       | Jupiter | 26 | 6  | 40 | 27 | 53 | 20 |
| 166 | "    | "       | Saturn  | 27 | 53 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

## SAGITTARIUS

|     |         |       |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|---------|-------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 167 | Jupiter | Ketu  | Ketu    | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 46 | 40 |
| 168 | "       | "     | Venus   | 00 | 46 | 40 | 3  | 00 | 00 |
| 169 | "       | "     | Sun     | 3  | 00 | 00 | 3  | 40 | 00 |
| 170 | "       | "     | Moon    | 3  | 40 | 00 | 4  | 46 | 40 |
| 171 | "       | "     | Mars    | 4  | 46 | 40 | 5  | 33 | 20 |
| 172 | "       | "     | Rahu    | 5  | 33 | 20 | 7  | 33 | 20 |
| 173 | "       | "     | Jupiter | 7  | 33 | 20 | 9  | 20 | 00 |
| 174 | "       | "     | Saturn  | 9  | 20 | 00 | 11 | 26 | 40 |
| 175 | "       | "     | Mercury | 11 | 26 | 40 | 13 | 20 | 00 |
| 176 | "       | Venus | Venus   | 13 | 20 | 00 | 15 | 33 | 20 |
| 177 | "       | "     | Sun     | 15 | 33 | 20 | 16 | 13 | 20 |
| 178 | "       | "     | Moon    | 16 | 13 | 20 | 17 | 20 | 00 |
| 179 | "       | "     | Mars    | 17 | 20 | 00 | 18 | 6  | 40 |
| 180 | "       | "     | Rahu    | 18 | 6  | 40 | 20 | 6  | 40 |
| 181 | "       | "     | Jupiter | 20 | 6  | 40 | 21 | 53 | 20 |
| 182 | "       | "     | Saturn  | 21 | 53 | 20 | 24 | 00 | 00 |
| 183 | "       | "     | Mercury | 24 | 00 | 00 | 25 | 53 | 20 |
| 184 | "       | "     | Ketu    | 25 | 53 | 20 | 26 | 40 | 00 |
| 185 | "       | Sun   | Sun     | 26 | 40 | 00 | 27 | 20 | 00 |
| 186 | "       | "     | Moon    | 27 | 20 | 00 | 28 | 26 | 40 |
| 187 | "       | "     | Mars    | 28 | 26 | 40 | 29 | 13 | 20 |
| 188 | "       | "     | Rahu    | 29 | 13 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# CAPRICON

|     |   |      |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|---|------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 189 | . | .    | Rahu    | 00 | 00 | 00 | 1  | 13 | 20 |
| 190 | . | .    | Jupiter | 1  | 13 | 20 | 3  | 00 | 00 |
| 191 | . | .    | Saturn  | 3  | 00 | 00 | 5  | 6  | 40 |
| 192 | . | .    | Mercury | 5  | 6  | 40 | 7  | 00 | 00 |
| 193 | . | .    | Ketu    | 7  | 00 | 00 | 7  | 46 | 40 |
| 194 | . | .    | Venus   | 7  | 46 | 40 | 10 | 00 | 00 |
| 195 | . | Moon | Moon    | 10 | 00 | 00 | 11 | 6  | 40 |
| 196 | . | .    | Mars    | 11 | 6  | 40 | 11 | 53 | 20 |
| 197 | . | .    | Rahu    | 11 | 53 | 20 | 13 | 53 | 20 |
| 198 | . | .    | Jupiter | 13 | 53 | 20 | 15 | 40 | 00 |
| 199 | . | .    | Saturn  | 15 | 40 | 00 | 17 | 46 | 40 |
| 200 | . | .    | Mercury | 17 | 46 | 40 | 19 | 40 | 00 |
| 201 | . | .    | Ketu    | 19 | 40 | 00 | 20 | 26 | 40 |
| 202 | . | .    | Venus   | 20 | 26 | 40 | 22 | 40 | 00 |
| 203 | . | .    | Sun     | 22 | 40 | 00 | 23 | 20 | 00 |
| 204 | . | Mars | Mars    | 23 | 20 | 00 | 24 | 6  | 40 |
| 205 | . | .    | Rahu    | 24 | 6  | 40 | 26 | 6  | 40 |
| 206 | . | .    | Jupiter | 26 | 6  | 40 | 27 | 53 | 20 |
| 207 | . | .    | Saturn  | 27 | 53 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# AQUARIUS

|     |        |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 208 | Saturn | Mars    | Mercury | 00 | 00 | 00 | 1  | 53 | 20 |
| 209 | "      | "       | Ketu    | 1  | 53 | 20 | 2  | 40 | 00 |
| 210 | "      | "       | Venus   | 2  | 40 | 00 | 4  | 53 | 20 |
| 211 | "      | "       | Sun     | 4  | 53 | 20 | 5  | 33 | 20 |
| 212 | "      | "       | Moon    | 5  | 33 | 20 | 6  | 40 | 00 |
| 213 | "      | Rahu    | Rahu    | 6  | 40 | 00 | 8  | 40 | 00 |
| 214 | "      | "       | Jupiter | 8  | 40 | 00 | 10 | 26 | 40 |
| 215 | "      | "       | Saturn  | 10 | 26 | 40 | 12 | 33 | 20 |
| 216 | "      | "       | Mercury | 12 | 33 | 20 | 14 | 26 | 40 |
| 217 | "      | "       | Ketu    | 14 | 26 | 40 | 15 | 13 | 20 |
| 218 | "      | "       | Venus   | 15 | 13 | 20 | 17 | 26 | 40 |
| 219 | "      | "       | Sun     | 17 | 26 | 40 | 18 | 6  | 40 |
| 220 | "      | "       | Moon    | 18 | 6  | 40 | 19 | 13 | 20 |
| 221 | "      | "       | Mars    | 19 | 13 | 20 | 20 | 00 | 00 |
| 222 | "      | Jupiter | Jupiter | 20 | 00 | 00 | 21 | 46 | 40 |
| 223 | "      | "       | Saturn  | 21 | 46 | 40 | 23 | 53 | 20 |
| 224 | "      | "       | Mercury | 23 | 53 | 20 | 25 | 46 | 20 |
| 225 | "      | "       | Ketu    | 25 | 46 | 20 | 26 | 33 | 20 |
| 226 | "      | "       | Venus   | 26 | 33 | 20 | 28 | 46 | 40 |
| 227 | "      | "       | Sun     | 28 | 46 | 40 | 29 | 26 | 40 |
| 228 | "      | "       | Moon    | 29 | 26 | 40 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# PISCES

|            |          |          |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|----------|----------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 229        | "        | "        | Moon    | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 33 | 20 |
| 230        | "        | "        | Mars    | 00 | 33 | 20 | 1  | 20 | 00 |
| 231        | "        | "        | Rahu    | 1  | 20 | 00 | 3  | 20 | 00 |
| 232        | "        | Saturn   | Saturn  | 3  | 20 | 00 | 5  | 26 | 40 |
| <b>233</b> | <b>"</b> | <b>"</b> | Mercury | 5  | 26 | 40 | 7  | 20 | 00 |
| 234        | "        | "        | Ketu    | 7  | 20 | 00 | 8  | 6  | 40 |
| 235        | "        | "        | Venus   | 8  | 6  | 40 | 10 | 20 | 00 |
| 236        | "        | "        | Sun     | 10 | 20 | 00 | 11 | 00 | 00 |
| 237        | "        | "        | Moon    | 11 | 00 | 00 | 12 | 6  | 40 |
| 238        | "        | "        | Mars    | 12 | 6  | 40 | 12 | 53 | 20 |
| 239        | "        | "        | Rahu    | 12 | 53 | 20 | 14 | 53 | 20 |
| 240        | "        | "        | Jupiter | 14 | 53 | 20 | 16 | 40 | 00 |
| 241        | "        | Mercury  | Mercury | 16 | 40 | 00 | 18 | 33 | 20 |
| 242        | "        | "        | Ketu    | 18 | 33 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 00 |
| 243        | "        | "        | Venus   | 19 | 20 | 00 | 21 | 33 | 20 |
| 244        | "        | "        | Sun     | 21 | 33 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 20 |
| 245        | "        | "        | Moon    | 22 | 13 | 20 | 23 | 20 | 00 |
| 246        | "        | "        | Mars    | 23 | 20 | 00 | 24 | 6  | 40 |
| 247        | "        | "        | Rahu    | 24 | 6  | 40 | 26 | 6  | 40 |
| 248        | "        | "        | Jupiter | 26 | 6  | 40 | 27 | 53 | 20 |
| 249        | "        | "        | Saturn  | 27 | 53 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

# Summary

| Major events of life   | Combination   | Significator  | Planet |
|------------------------|---------------|---|--------|
| Marriage               | 2,7,11        | Venus   |        |
| Dowry                  | 8,11          |   |        |
| Divorce/ No marriage   | 1,6,10        | Separative  |        |
| Planets                |               |   |        |
| Love affairs           |               |   |        |
| Plutonic love          | 5,11          |   |        |
| Love affair            | 5,12/5,8      |   |        |
| Scandalous Love affair | 5,8,12        |   |        |
| Rape                   | 7,8,12        | Rahu/Ketu and   |        |
| Venus                  |               |   |        |
| Prostitute             | 7,8,12        | combination<br>should appear in<br>most of the<br>planets |        |
| Call girl              | 3,5,8,12,7,11 | -do-  |        |
| Litigations            | 6,8,12        | Rahu, Ketu,   |        |
| Saturn                 |               |   |        |
| Imprisonment           | 2,3,8,12      | Rahu/Ketu   |        |
| Bail/ Win              | 6,11/10,11    |   |        |
| Political imprisonment | 2,3,12        |   |        |
| House arrest           | 4,8,12        | Rahu/Ketu   |        |
| Underground            | 3,4,8,12      | Rahu/Ketu   |        |
| Kidnapping             | 2,3,8,12      | Rahu/Ketu   |        |
| Property Purchase      | 4,11,12       | Mars/Saturn   |        |
| Property               |               |   |        |
| Sale of Property       | 3,5,10        | Mars/Saturn   |        |
| Purchase on loan       | 4,11,12,6     | Mars/Saturn   |        |
| Change of residence    | 3,5           | Separative  |        |
| Planets                |               |   |        |
| Vehicle                |               |   |        |
| Purchase of Vehicle    | 4,11,12       | Venus   |        |
| Sale of Vehicle        | 3,5,10        | Venus   |        |
| Purchase on loan       | 4,11,12,6     | Venus   |        |
| Theft of Vehicle       | 4,6,8,12      | Venus Rahu/Ketu   |        |
| Snatching of Vehicle   | 4,7,8,12      | -do-  |        |

|                                    |                            |                                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Travel                             | 3,9,12                     | Seaparative                         |
| Coming back home                   | 4,11,12                    |                                     |
| Career                             |                            |                                     |
| Job                                | 2,6,10,11                  | Saturn                              |
| Business                           | 2,7,10,11                  | Mercury                             |
| Loss in Job/Business               | 5,8,12                     |                                     |
| Change in job/ Business            | 5,9                        | Separative                          |
| Addition in business/Job           |                            | Jupiter/ Mercury                    |
| Education                          |                            |                                     |
| Maximum marks                      | 4,9,11                     |                                     |
| Lesser than above                  | 4,11/5,11                  |                                     |
| Fail                               | 6,8,12                     |                                     |
| Illiterate                         | 6,8,12                     | Malefics in fourth                  |
| Success in competitive examination | 4,9,11; 6,11<br>4,11; 5,11 |                                     |
| Getting an award                   | 10,11                      | Jupiter/ Venus                      |
| Getting Prize                      | 6,11                       | Jupiter/ Venus                      |
| Health                             |                            |                                     |
| Incurable disease                  | 1,6,12/1,6,8,12            | Saturn                              |
| Curable disease                    | 1,6/1,12                   |                                     |
| Surgery                            | 1,6,8                      | Mars/ Ketu                          |
| Good Health                        | 1,5,9,11                   | Jupiter                             |
| Accident                           | 1,4,8,12                   | Rahu/Ketu                           |
| Children                           | 2,5,11                     | Jupiter                             |
| No Child                           | 1,4,10                     |                                     |
| Abortion                           | 1,4,10,6,8,12              | Mars/Rahu/Ketu/<br>Saturn           |
| Custody to mother                  | 4,8                        |                                     |
| Custody to father                  | 3,9                        |                                     |
| Custody to anyone else             | 3,8                        |                                     |
| Adoption                           | 4,8                        | Duality of 8 <sup>th</sup><br>House |
| Death                              | 6,8,12                     |                                     |
| Longevity                          | Badhak<br>1,5,9,10,11      | Saturn                              |